





## EUROPEAN NEWS

## OECD expects East bloc to seek easier trade terms

BY DAVID MARSH IN PARIS

WESTERN COUNTRIES are likely to face growing pressures from East bloc nations to soften trade terms and to agree more compensation or barter business to avoid draining their hard-pressed financial resources, according to a study by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.

The study, circulating during the OECD ministerial meetings in Paris, is intended to lay the economic groundwork for the international political debate about East-West trade. It was commissioned following the Versailles summit last year after U.S. calls for greater controls

on trade with Soviet Union and its allies. Mr George Shultz, the U.S. Secretary of State, this week warned the West again accepting compensation terms in trade with hard-pressed Eastern countries. The U.S. line—which the report backs up—is that the West should not deviate from prudent commercial policies, in spite of East bloc pressure for more generous trade terms to alleviate their poor economic positions.

The report says that energy products—oil and increasingly gas—represent an increasing share of the OECD imports from the Soviet Union and Eastern

Europe. Efforts by the East bloc to cut imports, mainly of manufactured goods, in order to face up to financing difficulties led to a doubling of Western Europe's trade deficit with Eastern Europe last year to more than \$8bn. Only West Germany and Finland showed surpluses. Outside Europe, the U.S., Japan and Canada were still in the black.

The Soviet Union enjoys more flexibility in trade with the West partly because of its oil and gas exports (although it could suffer if prices fall further) but also because of its stronger borrowing capacity. Pointing out that other East

bloc countries are in a much weaker position, the report says that if they are unable to secure external financing they will have no alternative but to continue ruthlessly limiting imports from OECD members whatever the internal costs, as Romania and Poland have been doing.

In this context, Western companies are facing increasing pressures not only for compensation trade but also to lower prices to increase suppliers' credit and give more liberal access to technology. Dumping of Eastern products is also becoming a problem again. Because of efforts to cut

imports to essentials, Eastern countries have shifted import priorities away from machinery and equipment to food products, chemicals and miscellaneous manufactured goods.

The report says the Soviet agricultural imports have reached alarming proportions with grain imports of a record 46m tonnes in 1981/82. But, in spite of lower world demand, the Soviet Union increased oil exports (crude and products) to the OECD to a record 65.2m tonnes in 1982 from 52.1m in 1981, earning an estimated \$15bn in hard currency.

Natural gas may become the main energy component in East-

West trade. Total Soviet gas sales to the OECD could grow to 550m-600m cubic metres by 1990. But this rise may still not compensate for lower oil income because of falling Soviet oil exports to the West.

Showing the increased importance of Western energy imports in East bloc trade, in 1980 (the latest year for which figures are available) energy accounted for 71 per cent of OECD imports from the Soviet Union against 33 per cent in 1970. For imports from the East bloc as a whole, energy made up 50 per cent of OECD imports, against only 20 per cent in 1970.

## Europe warned not to buy gas from second Soviet line

BY RAY DAFTER, ENERGY EDITOR

WESTERN EUROPE should be able to meet its future natural gas needs without relying on further imports from the Soviet Union, Mr Donald Hodel, the U.S. Energy Secretary, said in London yesterday.

Mr Hodel said it would be "inappropriate" for the Soviet Union to build a second major export pipeline from Siberia to Western Europe given the alternative sources of supply such as the North Sea, Africa and the Middle East.

The Soviet Union, which is now completing an export line to the West, is already considering starting a second line in the late 1980s. But Mr Hodel argued that on the grounds of supply security Western Europe should diversify its import sources. He said it was not an issue of being against Soviet supplies. The position would be the same with any other dominant supplier.

Mr Hodel, who was speaking in London after attending a Paris meeting of the International Energy Agency, said that Western Europe had a number of supply options which were now being evaluated by member governments of the agency.

The North Sea offered the prospect of important new gas supplies, including deliveries from the Norwegian Troll Field. There was a possibility of new supplies out of the Middle East. And governments were now

evaluating prospects for a gas export line linking Nigeria and North Africa with Spain and other Western European countries.

The feasibility of the African pipeline had yet to be established, said Mr Hodel. Authorities were a long way from a definitive project. A pipeline was built—and technological developments had made this a more likely prospect—then importers would have to pay the cost.

Mr Hodel said that about a half of his time as Energy Secretary was spent on considering natural gas issues, in particular the Reagan Administration's plans for decontrolling all U.S. natural gas prices by January 1986. He said the Administration was further ahead with its plans than it was expected. Even though there were many hurdles to overcome, the Administration would probably just manage to obtain Congressional approval for its plans.

Having once forecast that international oil prices would slip to around the mid-\$20-a-barrel range, Mr Hodel said that he had modified his views. He thought it was likely that the Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries would maintain its \$29-a-barrel reference price, even if there was some discounting by members in the next month or two.

## Scepticism greets new Bretton Woods conference call

BY DAVID HOUSEGO IN PARIS

THE DRAMATIC appeal by President Francois Mitterrand for a new Bretton Woods conference to lay the basis of a more stable international monetary system met with a generally sceptical reaction from the main industrialised nations yesterday.

Though the French have long been pressing for progress on international monetary reform, the strength and timing of the President's statement—at a reception at the Elysee Palace for ministers attending the OECD conference—caused surprise. His intentions were seen as ensuring that the French case received an international hearing before the Williamsburg summit, demonstrating publicly

France's commitment to the Third World and, in domestic political terms, delivering a major policy statement to coincide with the second anniversary of his electoral victory.

The sharpest scepticism came from Count Otto Lambsdorff, the West German Economics Minister. He said that the important thing was not the type of monetary system, as both flexible and fixed exchange rates could break down. "The important thing is the discipline of those countries operating" the system—a direct dig at the French whose high inflation rate and trade deficits have been largely responsible for provoking the strains within the European Monetary System.

Senior French officials were

anxious to emphasise that the President's proposals were not intended as a hostile challenge to the U.S. They should be viewed over the long term and an international monetary conference would require "months or years" of preparation.

The officials also made clear that France expected action and that serious problems would be "seriously treated." It was in this context that they placed the implied threat in President Mitterrand's speech that France would not take part in further economic summits if there was no progress at Williamsburg on monetary reform or exchange rate intervention.

U.S. officials were also sceptical. A Treasury official said of Mitterrand's remarks: "Some are new, some we need to think

about and some we will agree to." It was recalled that Mr Donald Regan, the U.S. Treasury Secretary, has also talked about the need for greater monetary co-ordination.

But the philosophical clash between the U.S. market-oriented approach and the ideas expressed in President Mitterrand's speech, of concerted international economic growth backed by intervention in the foreign exchange and commodity markets, came through in Mr Regan's statement to the OECD conference yesterday afternoon.

He said the key to exchange rate stability was sound medium term economic policies. Until the main trading nations achieved a convergence of policy on such lines, "the economic

divergences among them are inevitably going to cause substantial swings in exchange rates."

Apart from the French, the only other delegation to publicly support the idea of a Bretton Woods type conference was New Zealand. The Japanese have also been floating ideas favourable to exchange rate intervention.

In addition to Mitterrand's proposals, M. Jacques Delors, the Finance Minister, yesterday launched his own. This was for a gathering of finance ministers later this year to discuss, among other issues, the relationship between structural and cyclical deficits, whether protectionism had really put a brake on trade, and interest rates and employment.



President Francois Mitterrand: ensuring the French case is heard

## West Germans fear Stuttgart summit may be a flop

BY JONATHAN CARR IN BONN

WEST GERMAN fears are growing that the European Community summit conference in Stuttgart on June 6 and 7 may turn out to be a flop.

After the indecisive summit in March in Brussels, Chancellor Helmut Kohl stressed he would push for clear progress on economic, budget and broad political issues at the Stuttgart meeting. Monday's announcement

there will be a general election in Britain on June 9 is only the latest blow to Bonn's hopes of a summit success to crown its six months as chairman of the Community Council.

Bonn is broadly in sympathy with British demands for an EEC budget rebate. It is assumed by government officials here that the Prime Minister, Mrs Margaret Thatcher, will be able to

show little flexibility on the issue in Stuttgart—days before the British vote.

It is also expected that Britain will maintain its reserve to the German-Italian plan for a declaration on European political union, an idea enthusiastically backed by the Bonn Foreign Minister, Herr Hans-Dietrich Genscher.

Bonn also finds itself in a dilemma over the Commis-

sion's latest proposals on the EEC budget—including the suggested rise in the value added tax share member states should pay over to Brussels.

The Finance Ministry is firmly opposed to the plan, saying it would cost Bonn an extra DM 3bn (£780m) a year, and insists that the first step in Brussels must be to cut expenditure — not increase revenue.

The Foreign Ministry is more flexible, noting that with enlargement of the EEC to include Spain and Portugal — a political aim Bonn says it firmly supports — EEC expenditure will have to increase in any case.

This dilemma has not yet been resolved within the Bonn Government—and it will prove hard to do so in scarcely four weeks to the Stuttgart meeting.

## Directive on worker participation delayed

By John Wyles in Brussels

THE European Commission's adoption of a revised directive requiring various forms of worker participation within the EEC looks likely to be delayed for several more weeks because of severe drafting difficulties.

This news is unlikely to cause great distress in most Community capitals which have sharp reservations about the proposed Fifth Company Law Directive which was due to be adopted on April 7. But the delay will be seen by the European trade union movement and a number of left-wing parties as evidence that the Commission is bowing to the demands of two giant multinationals, Royal Dutch Shell and Unilever.

This is because a last minute redrafting has been imposed on the directive by Mr Frans Andriessen, the Dutch commissioner responsible for competition policy. As a result, Commission experts are trying to find a legal formula which would not threaten the present management structures of the two Anglo-Dutch companies but create such a broad exemption that other companies might slip through the net.

The aim is to keep Royal Dutch Shell and Unilever subject to the proposed participation arrangements while ensuring that their present management system are not overturned. In the case of Unilever, this means preserving the present arrangement whereby the British and Dutch halves of the company are administered by two boards with the same membership.

Under the proposed directive, the companies' employees in both countries will be involved in the appointment of executive directors. The Commission has been told that these dual systems could fracture the identical membership of the Unilever boards.

Royal Dutch Shell's problem is more obscure, although officials are working on the assumption that it is broadly similar to Unilever's. However, the energy giant's structure differs in that its two halves are not ruled by identical directors.

The issue would not have arisen if the Commission had followed the European Parliament's opinion that groups of companies should be exempt from the directive's scope. But the Commission took the view that this would narrow its impact too severely.

The Commission's draft will enable companies to retain a unitary board system or to introduce a two-tier arrangement. Employee participation can be organised, according to a member state's preferences, in one of four possible ways:

- Management or supervisory board representation with employee representatives filling at least one third and at most one half of the seats.
- Co-optation of employees to a supervisory board.
- Creation of an employee representative body with advanced consultation and information rights.
- Collective agreements establishing participation arrangements.

FINANCIAL TIMES, published daily except Sundays and holidays. U.S. subscription rates \$625.00 per annum. Second Class postage paid at New York, N.Y., and at additional mailing centres.

## 'Crisis cartel' plan for EEC plastics under fire

BY CARLA RAPAPORT IN FRANKFURT

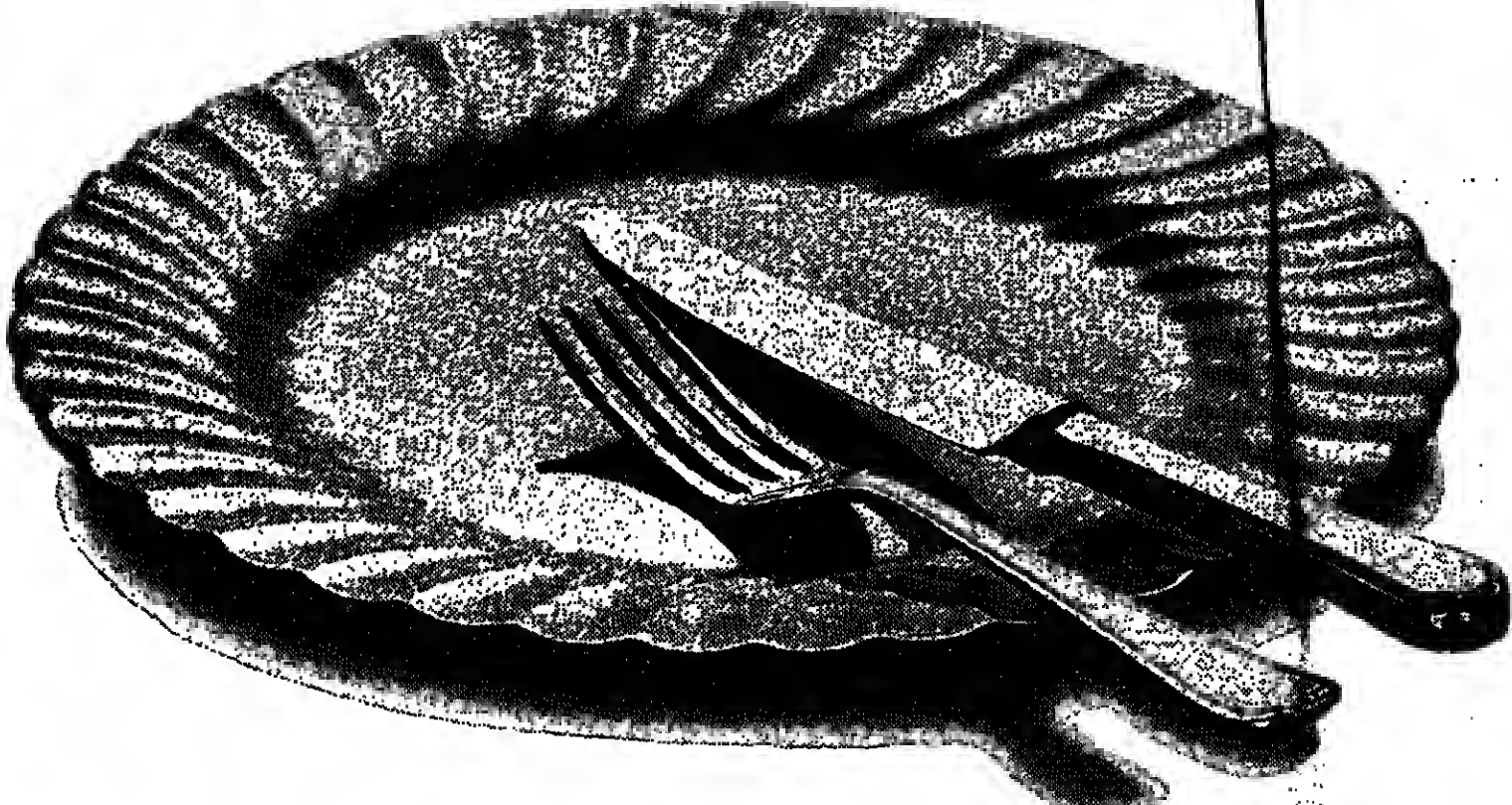
THE formation of a "crisis cartel" in the European plastics industry has come under fire from Prof Matthias Seefelder, one of the big three German chemical companies.

Speaking after BASF's annual sales conference, Prof Seefelder said that a unilateral solution to the problems of over-capacity with the industry is "not feasible or permissible." Companies should make their decisions on cutbacks individually, he said.

Dr Seefelder confirmed, however, that he would be attending a gathering of executives from Europe's largest chemical companies in Brussels on May 30. The meeting has been called to review a new report on the European industry and to consider possible schemes for industry-wide rationalisation. The meeting will be attended by Viscount Etienne Davignon, European Industry Commissioner.

"I'm very pessimistic that this will lead to anything. But you can't stay away," said Prof Seefelder. He said that his company had made substantial cutbacks in the last year—

Improvement at BASF, Page 25



## THERE'LL BE NO HICCUPS WHEN WE LOOK AFTER YOUR CATERING.

It goes without saying that Grandmet Catering Services can provide every kind of cuisine from fast food to Cordon Bleu.

Different dishes that will appeal to the palates of everyone from schoolboys to company chairmen.

Just as importantly, though, we'll relieve you of the seemingly indigestible problems of administration.

In fact, Grandmet Catering offers a comprehensive service to any organisation that needs one, whether it's an office or factory, hospital or school, departmental store or residential training centre.

Our local specialists will work with you to decide exactly what your requirements are.

Then they'll recruit and train your restaurant staff, take care of purchasing and accounting, operate within an agreed monthly budget, and automatically cope with any snags that may occur. All whilst setting the highest standards of quality food, hygiene, and service, taking special consideration of local tastes and cultural differences. Just tell us your needs and we'll cater to them.

One more important point. With the purchasing power and efficiency of a catering service that

already handles 1,700 restaurants and dining rooms, it may even cost you less than you're currently paying.

For more information, fill in the coupon. Anything else could definitely leave you with a hiccup or two.

Grandmet Catering Services Limited, Cambridge Grove, London W6 0LE. Telephone 01-741 1541. Telex 939666.



Grandmet Catering Services NEARER YOUR NEEDS...BY FAR.

Please send me more information on how Grandmet Catering can come nearer to meeting my catering needs.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

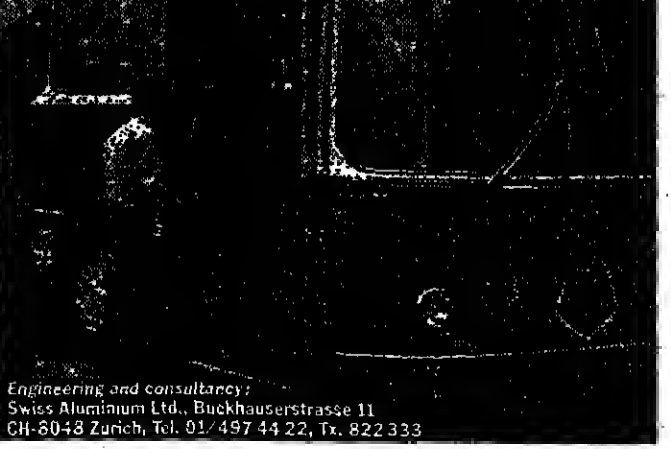
Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

FT2

## Aluisse technology for cost-effective operation.

Copenhagen city buses: 15 years regular service in a harsh maritime climate with no bodywork maintenance.



Engineering and consultancy: Swiss Aluminium Ltd., Buchsstrasse 11, CH-8018 Zurich, Tel. 01-457 44 22, Telex 822 333



## LOSING MONEY IS A SKILL

or at least some exporters and importers handle their forwarding documentation as if it were. Our view is that efficient and economic forwarding management is a more desirable skill. We may well be the only freight agency in the country who tailor a specific service package for each client individually. This results in reduction of agents' fees between 25 and 30 per cent.

For details of our nationwide surface and air forwarding costs reduction package, contact: The Managing Director, TILBO LIMITED, Victoria House, 2/5 Goodmayes Road, Ilford, Essex



EUROPEAN NEWS

### Concessions offered in Walesa letter

By Christopher Sobinski in Warsaw

MR LECH WALESALA, the leader of Solidarity, Poland's banned trade union, is continuing his campaign to capture the middle ground and coax the authorities to the negotiating table before the Pope's visit here in June. He has now offered important concessions to the authorities in a letter delivered to Parliament which will rouse opposition from Solidarity's radical wing.

Given the authorities' pre-occupation with last week's attack in a Soviet weekly, the letter is seen as a warning against liberalising concessions, the move stands little chance of immediate success. Nevertheless, the Church, too, is pressing the Government hard to talk to Mr Walesa and his colleagues.

### Amnesty demand

The letter was signed by officials of ethnic-based unions at a meeting last Friday which led to the detention for 48 hours of all the signatories bar Mr Walesa.

It demands an amnesty for political prisoners and the reinstatement of those who have lost their jobs, but also tacitly recognises the legislation which banned Solidarity and the other unions last autumn.

According to government figures just before martial law was imposed in 1981, Solidarity had 5.1m members, "the branch" trade unions closest to the government had 2.2m, the Independent "autonomous" unions 600,000, and the teachers union 300,000.

Former officials from all four movements signed the letter which asks that the authorities permit more than one union to be set up at the factory level now, rather than wait until December 31, 1984, as foreseen by the law.

The signatories presumably hope that this would permit them to rebuild their movements alongside the union founded at the beginning of this year and now claiming 2m members.

## Reforming French education proves an explosive subject

The Government is only belatedly consulting the students, writes Paul Betts

THE FRENCH national education system was the leading enterprise in the world after the Red Army but before General Motors. Baron Olivier Guichard, the Gaullist politician, liked to say when he became Education Minister the year after the 1968 student riots.

Fifteen years later, there could not be a sharper contrast than the reputed efficiency of the Red Army and the general state of chaos and turmoil prevailing in the French education system, especially at university level.

But, like General Motors, which has spent billions of dollars retooling itself for the recovery, the French Government is attempting to introduce a series of reforms to improve the quality of higher education while maintaining the system as free and democratic as possible.

This effort, launched after the Left came to power in May, 1981, appears to be backfiring badly. If the demonstrations of the past few days have been a far cry from the riots of May, 1968, they are none the less an eloquent reflection of the general state of unease and tension among students at a time when youth unemployment is growing at an alarming rate.

M. Alain Savary, the Education Minister now at the centre of the storm, was seeking to calm the dispute over his reform of the university system yesterday by meeting for the first time the so-called "national co-ordination of students against the Savary project."

This long-winded term refers to the grouping of independent students (although they have been accused of being sympathisers primarily of the Right) who have been leading the sometimes extremely violent street demonstrations in Paris and in the provinces.

Whether the students are from the Right or the Left, or even whether they are being manipulated by some sinister powers or not, the fundamental issue involves the state of French education. M. Savary, from the beginning, decided to address himself to a radical reform of the university system as a priority.

The problem of higher education is that it is basically split into two disparate systems. There are the so-called *grandes écoles*, institutions dating back to the 18th century which Napoleon expanded. They are the cream of French education. It is necessary to pass a tough examination to enter these colleges.

### Success assured

After the baccalaureat—the examination students take at the end of their secondary schooling—it can take up to two years to prepare the entrance examination to one of the *grandes écoles*. For those who succeed, professional success is usually assured. The top ranks of the civil service are filled by graduates of these colleges.

There is no question of changing the status of the *grandes écoles*. The current reform is directed to the universities at a time when the gap between universities and the *grandes écoles* continues to widen.

After the 1968 protests, French university students won a greater voice in the affairs of the university with a strong 30 per cent representation on the universities' administrative

councils. But the so-called process of making universities more Democratic also led to a general erosion in standards making, in the words of many students, a university degree a devalued object. Any students with the baccalaureat can go to university.

Ironically, it is a left-wing government which is proposing to improve the standard of university education by seeking to make universities more selective, more competitive and by trying to restore some of the lost credibility of degrees.

M. Savary has stressed that his reforms would safeguard the concept of the so-called free and open university won by the students after 1968. Indeed, he claims many universities have surreptitiously been adopting at times screening processes which go against all the new democratic principles of university education.

Under his proposals, anyone with a baccalaureat can still go to a university. But the system would be split into two cycles. After a first cycle of two years, students would take an examination and gain a diploma. Failure would prevent them continuing

into the second cycle, where they would enter a so-called *filière* or specific branch of study including, for example, traditional subjects like law or economics, or new subjects like electronics and engineering. There would inevitably be a selection process for some of these *filieres*.

M. Savary also wants to make universities more in tune with the job market. Hence, he has proposed to "professionalise" universities, not only by the selective system of the *filieres*, but by introducing personalities from outside the teaching world into the universities themselves.

These personalities from politics, business, unions and government would sit on the universities' administrative councils. At the same time, however, the students' participation on these councils would drop to 15-20 per cent. The idea is to enhance the university system by giving it a direct link with the world outside the campus.

The students are not all opposed to the idea of improving the system and bridging the gap between universities and the *grandes écoles*. But the Government

appears to have miscalculated the apprehensions in the student movement about the reforms.

It clearly failed to communicate its proposals adequately to the student body. Instead, it opted for a somewhat high-handed approach of submitting the reforms to the National Assembly as a fait accompli. This is what happened with the medical students who took to the streets of France in protest of medical education reform approved by the French Parliament.

Strands of opposition

The students are far from united in their opposition. This is what has made the Government's task so difficult. For a start, many students have taken to the streets without really knowing what they were demonstrating against. Then there are the students of the law faculties, who regard their specific branch as selective already, making the Government's proposals redundant. These students were the first to protest because they fear that the two-cycle system will under-

mine the quality and academic prestige of their faculties.

Other students view the proposals to "professionalise" the system as an attempt to reduce the student voice within the campus. They claim the Government is trying to take away some of the influence they won after 1968. Others argue that universities should not be professional institutes but should retain their independence and autonomy.

Through consultation and negotiation with the various student bodies, the Government is trying to resolve a situation that has the potential of again becoming very explosive. So far, M. Savary has been reluctant to talk about compromises, claiming that he will go ahead and submit his proposed reform to the National Assembly on May 24.

It is highly ironic in a sense that, after painstakingly winning the support of the political parties, of the labour movement and even of French business for the university reform, the Government, in a characteristic display of administrative disdain, failed to consult the student movement properly. It has now found itself in a complex and dangerous plight with no obvious solution.

## Comecon's problems prompt second thoughts on summit

BY DAVID BUCHAN, EAST EUROPE CORRESPONDENT

THE 10 member countries of Comecon, the Soviet-dominated trading bloc, have run into further problems with plans to hold their first summit meeting since 1971. They have concluded that more preparation is needed, officials in Eastern Europe said yesterday.

The continued delay may come as a relief to the Soviet Union, which faces growing economic demands from most of its smaller partners, and as a sharp disappointment to others, such as Romania, which has been calling for substantial trading changes. Nevertheless, it denies Comecon an early opportunity to react to any East-West economic policies agreed by Western governments at their summit in Williamsburg later this month.

Closer integration of Comecon, which includes the Soviet Union, its six East European allies, and Cuba, Mongolia and Vietnam, was very important to assure a consistent supply of high technology weapons, Marshal Viktor Kulikov, the Warsaw Pact commander, said recently. President Ronald Reagan has put the issue of tighter controls on Western technology exports to the Communists on the Williamsburg agenda.

Senior Communist party secretaries have met several times in Moscow this year to prepare a summit, amid reports that a May date had been agreed. But one official said yesterday that no date had ever been fixed and, technically therefore, that the delay was not a postponement. The summit could still take place in the second half of this year or early next.

The most outspoken call for revision in Comecon has come from Romania. By its own wish it was cut out of many Comecon integration schemes because it considered they were designed to keep Romania in a state of pre-industrial belatedness. In return, the Soviet Union has denied Romania the right to buy Soviet oil for rubles at the lower intra-Comecon price.

Now, however, Romania des-

perately wants oil for soft currency (roubles) and bigger Comecon markets for its expanded industries. So, President Nicolae Ceausescu is asking openly for Romania to be "counted in" the oil-pricing system and to be allowed to increase Comecon sales in certain sectors.

Maverick

The problem is that the sectors in which Romania would most like to "specialise" further have already gone to other countries, for instance aviation (the Soviet Union), computers (the Soviet Union and Bulgaria), buses (Hungary), nuclear power (Czechoslovakia and the Soviet Union).

It is also hard to see Moscow agreeing to sell Comecon-price oil to politically maverick Romania, when it is asking its more loyal allies to take a cut in oil deliveries because Soviet production has peaked.

But if all the other Comecon countries (apart from the three

non-European ones whose political weight is slight) wanted a summit to go ahead, it is hard not to see them just ignoring Romanian complaints, as they have done in the regular meetings of the organisation's prime ministers held each year.

Certainly, Czechoslovakia and East Germany would like to capitalise more on their long industrial traditions and high skills with bigger market shares for their products. Hungary has long sought reform of the "transferable rouble" from a simple unit of account into a proper multilateral means of exchange. Poland also wants to appeal to its partners at the highest level for help for its collapsed economy. Only Bulgaria seems relatively happy with the way Comecon works.

But some of these countries may be having second thoughts about the desirability of a summit as a result of Soviet calls for tighter trade integration and increased powers for the Moscow-based secretariat (which is far feebler than the

Commission in Brussels).

Hungary, for instance, which has become Comecon's most outward-looking member, fears any "inward" integration moves and interference with its market-based economic reforms. Much as it has campaigned for Comecon monetary reform, it is currently doing well out of the unofficial "dollar trade," in which Moscow pays for a lot of Hungarian food products in hard currency.

The Soviet position is the most ambivalent of all. The late President Leonid Brezhnev may not have been the author of the idea of a summit—Mr Ceausescu claims that honour—but he openly supported the notion, until the last year of his life when he seemed to realise it might create more problems for the Soviet Union than it would solve.

Mr Yuri Andropov, the new Soviet leader, probably shares the same reservations, though he may have the added motive of wanting to get his domestic

economic policy under way before facing his allies. The fact is that the Soviet Union has been doing much better out of Comecon recently. The prices of what it sells to East European partners have risen, on average, 7 per cent faster in 1981 and 1982 than the prices of what it buys from them.

This is very largely because the formula for pricing oil in Comecon—according to a five-year moving average of Opec prices—has translated the 1979-1980 Opec price surge into increases in Soviet oil prices of 25-28 per cent in 1981 and of 21-27 per cent last year.

Shaky complaint

This deterioration in the terms of trade with the Soviet Union has aggravated the East Europeans, though the basis of their complaint is shaky, since they have benefited in the past from relatively cheap Soviet oil and, if Opec prices take off again, may do so again. Nor, however, is it of pure gain to

Moscow, which has been forced to allow Eastern Europe to run a bigger trade deficit with it (Roubles 2.1bn in 1982).

Soviet calls for closer Comecon integration reflect a natural tendency to "circle the wagons" when the outside world looks menacing. But, except in a few limited areas, Comecon countries seem to want to do less, not more, business with each other. Eastern Europe desperately needs hard currency export revenue to service its high debt. The Soviet Union is having to offset lower hard currency revenue from oil sales to the West with bigger sales of gas and other raw materials.

Since the last Comecon summit the proportion of Soviet exports going to Comecon has dropped from 60 per cent to 50 per cent, while the Comecon share of total Soviet imports has fallen even more, from 61 per cent to 45 per cent. This trend will be hard to reverse.

## The expertise of leadership keeps the bond business in good shape.

The success of a bond issue does not depend on precision and expertise alone. Creativity and a gift for innovation are decisive factors, without them there would be no new impulses for this market and our clients.

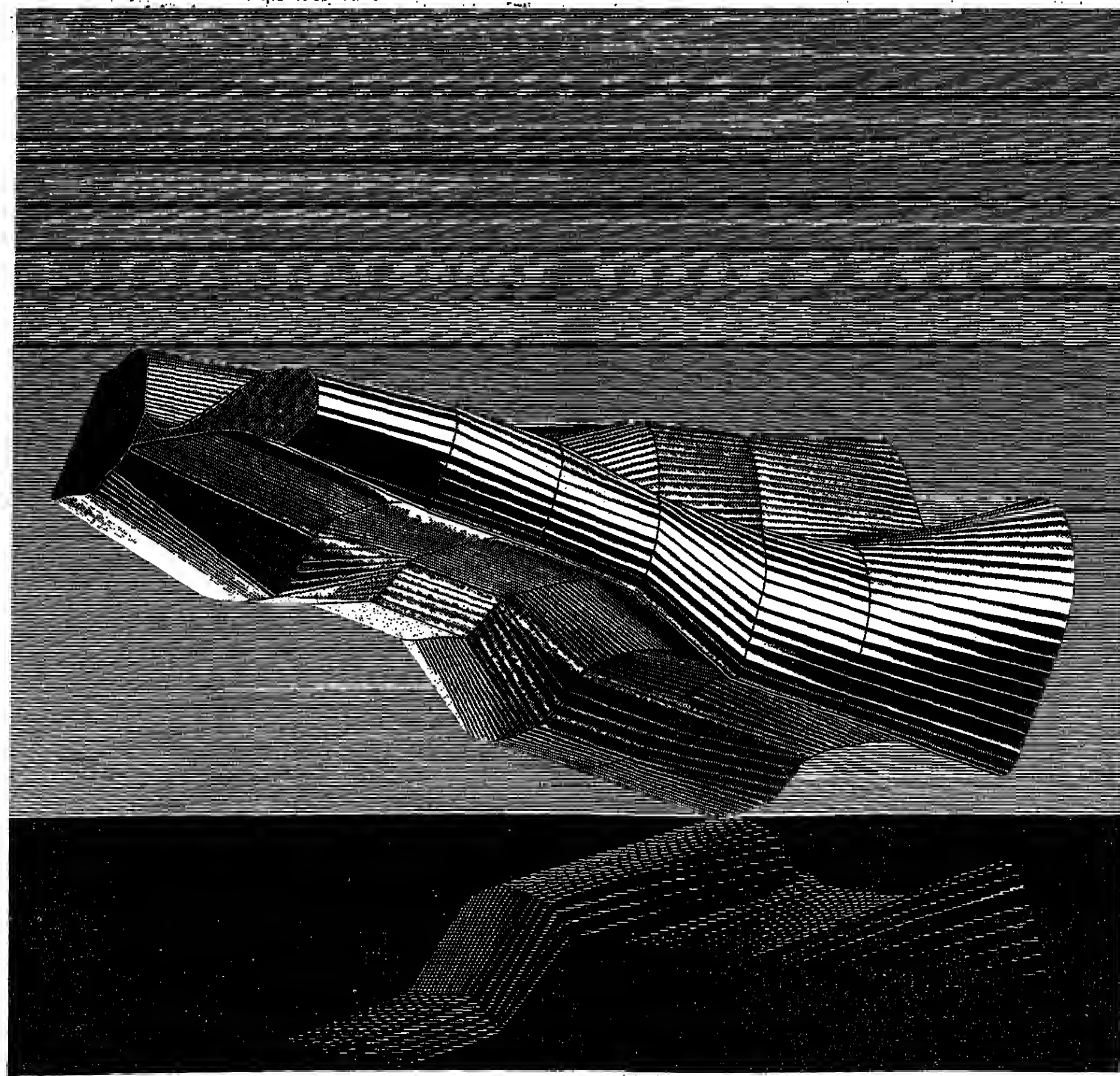
That's why many prime borrowers repeatedly take advantage of our expert advice and our worldwide placing power. Investors know they can have confidence in the new issue securities we offer. They also know that the maintenance of workable secondary markets is one of our major priorities. No matter how market conditions develop, you can count on us.

Put us to the test.

## Deutsche Bank

A century of universal banking

Central Office: Frankfurt am Main/Düsseldorf. New Issue Department Frankfurt (611) 2144474. Bond placement and bond dealing: Frankfurt (611) 2144391 or 2144411. Düsseldorf (211) 8832531 or 8832565. Mannheim (621) 199431-439. London (1) 2834600. New York, Atlantic Capital Corporation (212) 3835600. Hong Kong, DB Finance (5) 252503.



Deutsche Bank's computer sculpture: Tangible Bond Business.



## AMERICAN NEWS

## Brazil recovery doubts raise fears of further debt crisis

BY ANDREW WHITLEY IN SAO PAULO

IT IS RARE these days to see a newspaper photograph of a smiling Sr Antonio Delam Neto, the durable Brazilian economic chief, who has been to the fore in one capacity or another for the last ten years, has been going through unprecedented rough times in recent months.



Sr Antonio Delam Neto

But there was his beaming face all over the front pages of last Thursday's Brazilian press, announcing in the world that, for the second month running, Brazil had racked up a record trade surplus. The April surplus figure was \$606m.

As the Brazilian economic strategy for 1983 stands or falls on the achievement of a \$600m surplus over the year, the figures are watched with nail-biting interest by foreign lenders and the Brazilian authorities alike.

Sr Delam has been hit by his domestic critics that, in his view, the internal economy "can go hang" while he keeps to his external sector programme, cashed in with the international monetary fund and Brazil's private creditors last December.

In fact, the state of health of the domestic economy is deteriorating remarkably rapidly, with continuing layoffs and a growing number of corporate failures. In addition, a daily lengthening list of Federally-owned enterprises and state governments announced publicly that they are unable to meet their external debt obligations this year.

So much so, that last week one of Brazil's top businessmen revealed that he was now more worried about the outlook for the domestic economy than he was about the precarious external balance of payments.

Not that the payments figures show signs of coming good. On the contrary, Brazil's obligations this quarter and next still far exceed the programmed inflow of hard currency, when calculated on a cash basis.

Sr Erasmo Galvès, the Finance Minister, last week dismissed bankers' talk that Brazil will need a new jumbo loan soon.

But only a few weeks earlier that this was a likelihood if the

renegade banks dragging their feet over participating in February's rescue package did not come in with an additional \$300m by June.

Sr Carlos Langoni, the bank's governor, is going to Washington next week for a round of talks with the IMF and possibly the U.S. Treasury.

To all intents and purposes the Treasury has been Brazil's "bank of last resort" for the past six months, and Mr Donald Regan, the Treasury Secretary, is sure to want to see what the Brazilian's latest cash-flow projections are.

He may well get a print-out almost as alarming as that of last November when the Brazilian liquidity crisis first came out into the open and the U.S. discreetly stepped in to bail Brazil out.

At the time a \$1.2bn tranche from the U.S. Treasury gave Brazil a vital breathing space to allow it to get its negotiations with the IMF and foreign bank creditors under way.

Net reserves today are heavily in the red, and Brazilian officials say privately that the country has actually had a "negative cash position" of \$300-\$500m for several months.

The strain is showing up in payment arrears — on interest due on commercial loans and prepay payments, as well as delays in providing foreign exchange cover for transfers abroad and in funding vital

THE American Chamber of Commerce for Brazil, representing many of the major multinational companies in the country, has warned that a moratorium on all debt payments is a more far-reaching renegotiation of debt is becoming an "increasing possibility." Andrew Whitley reports from Sao Paulo.

In its latest monthly bulletin, the chamber says there is a "growing perception that the (foreign debt) problem may be unsolvable by present

approaches and mechanisms." Even if the \$50m (\$3.5bn) trade surplus were reached, the chamber says at least another \$30m is needed to close Brazil's balance of payments accounts this year.

The chamber calls for a massive debt restructuring programme, in which the burden would be shared by other countries. But it doubts whether this is feasible in the near future, and predicts that the possible consequences could be unpleasant for multinational companies.

Junior of the Genio Vargas Foundation, the official economic studies institution, recently predicted that another negotiation was inevitable. Also as powerful an individual as Herr Wilfried Guth, co-chairman of Deutschebank, has also publicly doubted whether the present Brazilian recovery programme will be viable for much longer.

This quarter, interest payments on the \$900m foreign debt, plus repayments of capital not included in the rescheduling agreement, alone come to more than the planned disbursement of new funds.

Leaving the trade flows out of the calculations for the moment, when the services account and the repayments due on the bank for international settlements \$1.2bn loan and the major Western banks' \$2.5bn "bridge loans" are

included in the picture, Brazil could show a \$20m deficit on the quarter's balance of payments.

In the third quarter of the year the financing "gap" could be even wider. One special alleviating factor this quarter has been a \$400m project-related bridge loan from Japanese banks.

In the meantime, all the targets agreed with the IMF for the Brazilian economy are in disarray.

Most public attention during the recent visit to Brazil by an IMF official was taken up with a slightly irrelevant squabble over how the public sector deficit should be measured. What no one denied was that it was already 50 per cent over target.

In theory, the IMF can withhold the next \$400m tranche of the \$4.9bn standby loan due to Brazil by May 31 on the grounds that the borrower has failed to meet conditions set out in the letter of intent.

There are flutters of nerves over whether the IMF might happen, but most officials and bankers think it unlikely. If it were to happen, the entire bank-IMF package of assistance would collapse immediately.

Nonetheless, next week's Washington talks are likely to mark a decisive new stage in that long-running soap opera: the Brazilian debt crisis—will the Amazon giant fall off the cliff or will Uncle Sam come to the rescue again, in the nick of time? Watch this space.

## Reagan steps up campaign to win support for MX

BY REGINALD DALE, U.S. EDITOR IN WASHINGTON

PRESIDENT Ronald Reagan yesterday launched an intensive personal lobbying campaign to win congressional backing for his controversial MX intercontinental nuclear missile and his wider arms control policies.

Mr Reagan gave the MX his top priority as he returned to Washington yesterday from a five-day campaign-style tour of western states.

Officials said he would devote the next few days to personal telephone calls and face-to-face meetings with both Democratic and Republican members of Congress at the White House.

Mr Reagan prepared the ground for one of his key congressional arm-twisting operations with a speech in Ohio on Monday in which he expressed impatience at the continuing indecision over the MX on Capitol Hill, which has now lasted for over two years.

Insisting the U.S. was not building missiles to fight a war, but to keep the peace, Mr Reagan said defeat for the MX would be a blow to our national security that no foreign power would ever have been able to accomplish.

Congress has 45 working days from April 19, when Mr Reagan introduced his latest MX basing plan, to decide the missile's fate. A vote is expected some time in mid-June.

Mr Reagan's proposal calls for the prompt deployment of 600 MX missiles in existing Minuteman silos and an immediate start on the development of a new single-warhead mobile missile, nicknamed the "Midgetman" for deployment

in the early 1990s. Mr Reagan will make every effort to convince a skeptical Congress that the deployment of MX missiles will be fully "integrated" with efforts to achieve arms reductions, as recommended by his special commission on strategic forces, the Scomer Commission.

The commission's recommendations included a proposed shift of emphasis from multi-warhead missiles to single-warhead weapons like the Midgetman. It wants to see this process encouraged by counting warheads rather than missiles as a yardstick in future arms control talks.

Mr Reagan called a meeting of his National Security Council yesterday to discuss whether the U.S. negotiating position in the Geneva strategic arms reduction talks (START) with the Soviet Union should be changed in the light of the commission's recommendations.

Leading members of Congress have made their support for the MX contingent on such a change of emphasis.

Mr Reagan's original START proposal called for both superpowers to cut their nuclear warheads to 5,000 each from the current level of about 23,000 and limit missiles to 850 each.

Officials said one option would be to drop the 850 missile figure altogether, in order to encourage both sides to shift to the less threatening single-warhead missile. A missile limit, in the Administration's view, only encourages the Soviet Union to "put more warheads on each missile."

## Nasa manoeuvres satellite

BY WILLIAM HALL IN NEW YORK

THE U.S. Aeronautics and Space Administration (Nasa) yesterday began edging the world's biggest and most expensive communications satellite towards its correct orbit, more than five weeks after it went astray shortly after its launch from the space shuttle Challenger.

The wayward tracking and data relay satellite (TDRS) is one of two satellites which will improve communications

between future space missions and ground control. The success of future space missions, in particular the important European Spacecraft mission in September, hinge on the two satellites being in position because the existing network of ground tracking stations are incapable of handling the massive flow of data which the spacecraft will transmit back to earth.

For the 12 years since the friendship treaty was signed, Indians have nursed the assumption that for political reasons the Soviet Union would be more than India needs it.

While the assumption probably remains true, the Russians are suddenly disgruntled over the matter of commercial exchanges, and are acting as if they cannot be taken for granted. After all, although the Soviet Union is India's largest trading partner, imports from India account for less than 3 per cent of Soviet trade and Moscow could easily have avoided quibbling over what, for it, are relatively minor commercial transactions.

Instead, it has stopped buying

Indian cashew and slashed imports of oilseeds, knitwear and other consumer goods — all with a suddenness that has caused distress and raised eyebrows. Critics of the India-Soviet trade arrangement are again pointing out that dependence on a single market of this kind is fraught with danger.

As more than 80 per cent of Soviet exports to India consist of crude oil and refined products — markets presently in glut — Moscow is probably worried that the economic link can easily be snapped.

Mr Arkhipov's visit is therefore being seen as a forerunner of arm-twisting, designed to keep Indo-Soviet relations on-track and, with luck, increase Indian purchases of Soviet defence equipment, capital goods and Soviet-made machinery. India either builds itself or buys from the West.

An Indian cosmonaut will probably go into space in a Soviet spacecraft this year. More people speak Russian in India than in any other country outside the East European bloc. These are symbols of close relations, and there will undoubtedly be more evidence in the form of aid, exchange of delegations and the like. But if the new signals are any guide, Indo-Soviet relations could change in form and content so that it may no longer be possible to talk of a Moscow-New Delhi axis.

## Premier stands aside in Sydney

BY COLIN CHAPMAN IN SYDNEY

THE New South Wales premier, Mr Neville Wran, stood yesterday to stand aside while a Royal Commission enquires into allegations made on a nationwide television programme that he and others may have tried to influence a court case.

Mr Wran is national president of the Australian Labor Party and probably the most significant politician in the country after Mr Bob Hawke, the Prime Minister. He will hand over the reins to his deputy, Mr Jack Ferguson, who is being recalled from a trip to Bulgaria.

The New South Wales state attorney-general, Mr Paul Landis, bowed to ten days of increasing public pressure for a Royal Commission after the federal Opposition and the

minority Democrats threatened to force a Senate inquiry over the case, which involves the while a Royal Commission enquires into allegations made on a nationwide television programme that he and others may have tried to influence a court case.

The magistrate involved in the Humphreys case, Mr Kevin Humphreys, has made a formal, but so far private, statement. Mr Jones has been discharged. Mr Humphreys in 1977 of nine counts of alleged misappropriation of money from a club.

Mr Wran's alleged involvement in the case came to light in a current affairs programme put out by the Australian Broadcasting Commission. Mr Wran is suing the ABC for defamation over the allegations that he may have tried to influence the case, and has described the accusations as totally false.

Just as members of Mr

Hawke's government were digesting the news that they will be without one of the party's most visible figures for some months, there was a further shock with the Prime Minister's sudden revelation that the Australian Security Intelligence Organisation had informed him that a senior official of the Labor party was a Soviet spy.

ASIO said they had shadowed the man for six months and found him to be the contact person for a Soviet diplomat expelled from Australia last week for spying.

At a meeting of the parliamentary party in Canberra yesterday, the Prime Minister refused to name the man. Under close questioning from ministers, however, he said it was not an MP.

much-publicised visit to Washington last summer did not lead to hoped for improvement in Indo-U.S. relations, she took the unusual decision to meet President Reagan before accepting a long-standing invitation from Mr Brezhnev last September.

The Soviet visit was her first since coming to power at the beginning of 1980, and was given subdued publicity after the Prime Minister had pointedly evaded going to Moscow in 1981 to take part in celebrations for the 10th anniversary of the Indo-Soviet Treaty of Friendship.

Mrs Gandhi's Cabinet colleagues are also getting out of

the habit of a pilgrimage to Moscow, and the Russians would be right in thinking all this a careful, though unobtrusive, effort by India to distance itself from Moscow's interests and policies. This impression is further strengthened by a progressive disavowal from Soviet policy in Agartala by the attempt to build bridges with Peking and Washington, and by Mrs Gandhi's apparent determination to put the non-aligned movement, of which she is now the chairman, on a course different from President Fidel Castro, its last chairman, who considered Moscow a "natural ally" of the movement.

For the 12 years since the friendship treaty was signed, Indians have nursed the assumption that for political reasons the Soviet Union would be more than India needs it.

While the assumption probably remains true, the Russians are suddenly disgruntled over the matter of commercial exchanges, and are acting as if they cannot be taken for granted. After all, although the Soviet Union is India's largest trading partner, imports from India account for less than 3 per cent of Soviet trade and Moscow could easily have avoided quibbling over what, for it, are relatively minor commercial transactions.

Instead, it has stopped buying

Indian cashew and slashed imports of oilseeds, knitwear and other consumer goods — all with a suddenness that has caused distress and raised eyebrows. Critics of the India-Soviet trade arrangement are again pointing out that dependence on a single market of this kind is fraught with danger.

As more than 80 per cent of Soviet exports to India consist of crude oil and refined products — markets presently in glut — Moscow is probably worried that the economic link can easily be snapped.

Mr Arkhipov's visit is therefore being seen as a forerunner of arm-twisting, designed to keep Indo-Soviet relations on-track and, with luck, increase Indian purchases of Soviet defence equipment, capital goods and Soviet-made machinery. India either builds itself or buys from the West.

An Indian cosmonaut will probably go into space in a Soviet spacecraft this year. More people speak Russian in India than in any other country outside the East European bloc. These are symbols of close relations, and there will undoubtedly be more evidence in the form of aid, exchange of delegations and the like. But if the new signals are any guide, Indo-Soviet relations could change in form and content so that it may no longer be possible to talk of a Moscow-New Delhi axis.

Promoters of ventures in the new sectors will have to put up at least 20 per cent of the cost of the project. The implication is that they can borrow up to 80 per cent from Government-owned financial institutions.

## Ban on Nicaraguan sugar sales

BY REGINALD DALE, U.S. EDITOR IN WASHINGTON

PRESIDENT Ronald Reagan is to take economic sanctions against the Sandinista Government of Nicaragua by virtually eliminating Nicaraguan sugar sales to the U.S. market from October 1.

The move, under consideration for the past month or so, is intended as a warning both to Nicaragua and to President Reagan's opponents in Congress that he is determined to "stay the course" with his controversial Central American strategy.

Nicaragua has already protested against the move, which would cut the country's \$3,000m U.S. sugar import quota during fiscal year 1984, by about 90 per cent.

Officials said "about a shipload" would be allowed into the U.S. to symbolise the Administration's willingness to expand

economic relations with Managua if it halts support of the Left-wing guerrillas fighting to overthrow the U.S.-backed Government of El Salvador.

Nicaragua last year earned \$15.6m (\$9.9m) from its sugar sales to the U.S., or about 3 per cent of its total export revenue.

Nicaragua's quota is to be redistributed among friendly Central American nations, "underscore the determination of the Administration to support democratic governments in the region," officials said.

Honduras would receive the biggest share, followed by El Salvador and Costa Rica.

The action, well within the President's powers, is intended to signal Mr Reagan's resolve at a time when his anti-Nicaraguan policies are coming

under increasing fire in Congress. Democrats in the House of Representatives are planning a behind-closed-doors House session, perhaps next week, to hear an account from the Administration of the covert U.S. aid currently being given to the Right-wing guerrillas fighting the Sandinista Government.

A vote on a resolution banning further funds for covert U.S. operations in support of the guerrillas is likely to be taken by the House Foreign Affairs committee tomorrow.

Tim Cooney in Managua adds: Dr Sergio Ramirez, one of Nicaragua's three-man governing junta, described the U.S. action as "a violation of all the international agreements and conventions."

The five Republican moderates, who are thought to hold the balance of power on the Senate floor, proposed a real increase of 6.5 per cent in de-

## U.S. budget compromise proposed

BY OUR U.S. EDITOR IN WASHINGTON

A KEY GROUP of moderate Republicans yesterday put forward a compromise proposal for next year's U.S. federal budget in an attempt to break the continuing deadlock between the House and the Senate.

With the Senate well into the second week of its budget debate, the impasse threatens to prevent full congressional approval of a budget for fiscal 1984, which begins on October 1.

Neither the Democrats nor Republican leaders have so far managed to rally the 51 votes necessary to pass their respective, widely differing versions in the 100-member chamber.

The five Republican moderates, who are thought to hold the balance of power on the Senate floor, proposed a real increase of 6.5 per cent in de-

fence spending—less than the 7.5 per cent favoured by the Republican leadership and the 10 per cent originally sought by President Ronald Reagan. However, it is more than the Senate would accept.

Some Conservative Democrats are supporting the 6.5 per cent figure, and the Democrats appear generally more sympathetic to the Republican leadership to the new compromise proposal.

The moderates' plan would include a \$14.3bn tax increase next year and a cash limit on benefits to individuals arising from the final 10 per cent in-year tax-cutting programme due on July 1.

The Senate moderates first hope is to persuade the Repub-

lican leadership to accept their proposals—if not, they could take their plan to the Democrats. The Republican leaders' draft budget would raise virtually no new taxes next year and would cut the July tax cut proposal, which the Democrats have adopted.

Some of Mr Reagan's advisers have told him he would be better off to wait for a watered-down budget resolution, which he cannot veto, and should return instead to traditional appropriations procedures, under which he can veto or approve individual spending bills as he wishes.

More important, India is taking foreign policy initiatives which must make the Kremlin frown. Although Mrs Gandhi's

habit of a pilgrimage to Moscow, and the Russians would be right in thinking all this a careful, though unobtrusive, effort by India to distance itself from Moscow's interests and policies. This impression is further strengthened by a progressive disavowal from Soviet policy in Agartala by the attempt to build bridges with Peking and Washington, and by Mrs Gandhi's apparent determination to put the non-aligned movement, of which she is now the chairman, on a course different from President Fidel Castro, its last chairman, who considered Moscow a "natural ally" of the movement.

For the 12 years since the friendship treaty was signed, Indians have nursed the assumption that for political reasons the Soviet Union would be more than India needs it.

While the assumption probably remains true, the Russians are suddenly disgruntled over the matter of commercial exchanges, and are acting as if they cannot be taken for granted. After all, although the Soviet Union is India's largest trading partner, imports from India account for less than 3 per cent of Soviet trade and Moscow could easily have avoided quibbling over what, for it, are relatively minor commercial transactions.

Instead, it has stopped buying

Indian cashew and slashed imports of oilseeds, knitwear and other consumer goods — all with a suddenness that has caused distress and raised eyebrows. Critics of the India-Soviet trade arrangement are again pointing out that dependence on a single market of this kind is fraught with danger.

As more than 80 per cent of Soviet exports to India consist of crude oil and refined products — markets presently in glut — Moscow is probably worried that the economic link can easily be snapped.

Mr Arkhipov's visit is therefore being seen as a forerunner of arm-twisting, designed to keep Indo-Soviet relations on-track and, with luck, increase Indian purchases of Soviet defence equipment, capital goods and Soviet-made machinery. India either builds itself or buys from the West.

An Indian cosmonaut will probably go into space in a Soviet spacecraft this year. More people speak Russian in India than in any other country outside the East European bloc. These are symbols of close relations, and there will undoubtedly be more evidence in the form of aid, exchange of delegations and the like. But if the new signals are any guide, Indo-Soviet relations could change in form and content so that it may no longer be possible to talk of a Moscow-New Delhi axis.

Promoters of ventures in the new sectors will have to put up at least 20 per cent of the cost of the project. The implication is that they can borrow up to 80 per cent from Government-owned financial institutions.

Production has been boosted

## Thailand volunteers more flexible policy towards Vietnam

BY ALAIN CASS, ASIA EDITOR, IN BANGKOK

PROSPECTS brightened considerably yesterday for a serious dialogue between Vietnam and the non-communist states of south-east Asia over Kampuchea when Thailand revealed it was adopting a more "flexible" foreign policy.

Thailand's new policy, officials said, could include a visit to Hanoi by Air Chief Marshal Siddhi Savetsila, Thailand's foreign minister.

Such a visit would mark a significant breakthrough in the search for a settlement in the three-year-old Kampuchean dispute, but would have to be accompanied by a withdrawal of a Vietnamese force from the Thai-Kampuchean border, according to officials in Bangkok.

Mr Nguyen Co Thach, Vietnam's foreign minister, recently said Hanoi was willing to discuss withdrawing its troops 30 kilometres from the Thai border with Air Chief Marshal Siddhi.

The Vietnamese offer follows the fiercest dry season offensive by Vietnam against Khmer guerrillas along the Thai border since Hanoi invaded Kampuchea

In 1979 to instal the regime of Heng Samrin.

Thai officials said they were "quite optimistic" that Hanoi's offer was genuine and that if Thailand agreed to hold talks in the Vietnamese capital this would be a "serious offer."

Air Chief Marshal Siddhi is in to to the Philippines next week for talks on the matter. This will be followed by visits to the three other members of the Association of South East Asian Nations (Asean)—Singapore, Malaysia and Indonesia.

Thailand's more flexible foreign policy will be formally unveiled in parliament next week by General Prem Tinsulanonda, the Prime Minister, who was reappointed to the office following the April 18 general elections.

Thailand's fresh approach to Vietnam apparently includes a subtle, if important change in Thailand's attitude towards the big powers—notably the United States and China.

It will, henceforth, be based primarily on Thailand's "national interests," according to officials.

## Vietnam clamps down on private enterprise

BY RICHARD COWPER, RECENTLY IN HANOI

VIETNAM is clamping down on private enterprise, which it regards as promoting "unnecessary bourgeois decadence" and the widespread black market in foreign goods and currency.

In the last few weeks, most of Hanoi's private restaurants and antique shops have been forced to close down, apparently because of prohibition measures in their licence fees. In Ho Chi Minh City (formerly Saigon), thousands of private traders, many of them dealing in black market foreign goods, have had their taxes doubled.

The clampdown does not, however, appear to have been extended to farms or factories, where over the last two years a more liberal system of financial incentives has been successfully introduced.

Production has been boosted

by the so-called contract system, whereby peasants or workers are contracted with the state to produce a certain quantity of crops or goods and are allowed to sell the surplus on the open market or to the government at higher prices. The scheme undoubtedly played a major part in helping Vietnam to produce what it claims was its best-ever grain crop in 1982—a record 16.3m tonnes.

A Western embassy in Hanoi has refuted allegations that thousands of Vietnamese labourers working in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe are engaged in "slave labour" against their will.

The report contradicts recent U.S. State Department reports that the Vietnamese and East European governments were colluding to exploit Vietnamese internees as cheap labour.

## UAE oil revenue falls 21%

United Arab Emirates (UAE) oil revenue fell 21 per cent last year as the world oil glut cut sales, according to a central bank report, Bentar reports from Abu Dhabi.

Oil exports, which provide nearly all the Government's income, dropped to \$14.5bn compared with \$18.2bn in 1981. Natural gas sales rose 25 per cent to \$1.5bn while total imports dropped 5 per cent to \$50m.

Faced with a revenue slump, Abu Dhabi emirate has said it will shelve projects costing \$1bn this year and cut spending on others under a 1983 austerity budget.

Now, Soviet purchases from India have shrunk sharply to about \$100m a year, and for years have been dependent on the Soviet market. While watchers of Indo-Soviet relations discount the possibility that Moscow no longer attaches the same importance to its relations with New Delhi, they concede that the sudden tightening of the screws on its liberal imports of consumer items from India could stem from deeper reasons.

A previously unscheduled meeting is due to take place in New Delhi today between Mr V. Aravamudan, the first deputy prime minister, and the Indian Foreign Minister, Mr P. V. Narasimha Rao. Normally the two would have met six

months from now, for the last annual meeting of the Indo-Soviet joint commission was held only last September, when Mrs Indira Gandhi, the Prime Minister, made a much-delayed visit to Moscow.

Ostensibly, Mr Arkhipov is coming to talk about ways in which the Soviet Union can help India in its development programme. But the possibilities listed for discussion—help for a steel plant, oil exploration, nuclear power, an alumina plant and so on—are not attractive to India because of the Soviet Union's obsolescent technology.

The Soviet Union remains India's main arms supplier. It recently added the latest sophisticated MIG-27 to the list of aircraft which it has allowed India to buy under licence. It still supplies T-73 tanks, cheap artillery and a whole range of weapons.

Yet Moscow must have noted with concern India's decision to buy the expensive French Mirage 2000 aircraft and more Jaguars from Britain, quite apart from its sizeable shopping list of weapons being taken from the West.

Of equal concern must be India's loss of interest in Soviet capital goods of the kind that had enabled the Soviet Union to build more than 80 massive industrial projects in such sectors as steel, oil and chemicals.

India has preferred French technology for an alumina

plant, Italian know-how for a Soviet-aided pharmaceuticals company, Japanese collaboration for the automobile industry, and in addition to several thousand agreements with Western companies for modernising Indian industry.

More important, India is taking foreign policy initiatives which must make the Kremlin frown. Although Mrs Gandhi's

habit of a pilgrimage to Moscow, and the Russians would be right in thinking all this a careful, though unobtrusive, effort by India to distance itself from Moscow's interests and policies. This impression is further strengthened by a progressive disavowal from Soviet policy in Agartala by the attempt to build bridges with Peking and Washington, and by Mrs Gandhi's apparent determination to put the non-aligned movement, of which she is now the chairman, on a course different from President Fidel Castro, its last chairman, who considered Moscow a "natural ally" of the movement.

For the 12 years since the friendship treaty was signed, Indians have nursed the assumption that for political reasons the Soviet Union would be more than India needs it.

While the assumption probably remains true, the Russians are suddenly disgruntled over the matter of commercial exchanges, and are acting as if they cannot be taken for granted. After all, although the Soviet Union is India's largest trading partner, imports from India account for less than 3 per cent of Soviet trade and Moscow could easily have avoided quibbling over what, for it, are relatively minor commercial transactions.

Instead, it has stopped buying

## K. K. Sharma in New Delhi assesses changes in a long-standing relationship Mutual re-evaluation for India and USSR



## Cancelled projects to be renegotiated by Indonesia

JAKARTA—Contracts totaling \$50m for four major industrial projects postponed by the Indonesian Government will be renegotiated by an inter-departmental committee to be established this week.

Dr Subroto, Minister of Mines and Energy, said the committee will discuss what might be salvaged under the Government's "rephasing" plan, the term used last week when the decision to reschedule a \$1.5bn alumina complex, a \$1.35bn oil refinery and a \$600m alumina factory were announced.

Dr Subroto said the committee would renegotiate the contracts to arrive at a fair rate of indemnity since Indonesia is renegotiating on terms of the agreement. He said it will also negotiate to decide on proper compensation for banks that had made commitments to finance the projects, bidders that had tendered for contracts not yet awarded, subcontractors and suppliers.

Total cost of indemnities, compensation and funds already invested in the projects has been estimated at \$1.2bn. It is understood the rescheduling will reduce Indonesia's projected \$7.5bn current account deficit for 1983 by about \$400m.

The rescheduling was announced at the weekend by Economic Co-ordinating Minister, and was taken in response to continuing pressure on Indonesia's balance of payments. This has been hit by falling oil revenues and weak demand for exports.

The crisis has been worsened by the recent 27.5 per cent devaluation of the rupiah. One banker called the move "deeply disturbing" to local branches of foreign banks operating here. "The Govern-



Mr Subroto: Indemnity levels to be negotiated

ment had already greatly restricted our rupiah lending, and our home office had lowered our country limits for foreign-currency loans."

The U.S. Export-Import Bank approved a \$64.5m loan to a government-owned company in Indonesia for an alumina refinery project.

The U.S. agency said the borrower, P.T. Aneka Tambang, has contracted with Kaiser Engineers International and Kaiser Aluminum Technical Services, to provide engineering services and equipment valued at about \$86m for the venture.

The project is one of those affected by the "rephasing" programme. The Eximbank decision was undertaken before the Government's move was announced.

The Indonesian company plans to develop bauxite deposits on the island of Bintan for the production of alumina, an intermediate product used in making aluminium metal. The Eximbank loan will be at 10 per cent annual interest. AP-DV

## UK-Italy helicopter pact stalled by election

By James Sutton in Rome

A MAJOR joint project between Britain and Italy for the building of a helicopter for both civil and military use is being held up by the early general election in Italy.

Parliament in Rome has so far failed to approve a bill providing funds for the development of the EH 101 helicopter which will be built by Westland in Britain and Agusta in Italy.

With parliament now dissolved and general elections not due until June 28, there is virtually no chance of the measure being approved until the early autumn, allowing for the time it will take to form a new government and for the Italian holiday period.

It had originally been hoped that the project would be formally launched this spring, having been agreed in principle last September by the two countries.

The EH 101 could become one of the most important aerospace projects in Europe, the largest of the open registry countries. How much, if any, of the rise in Bahamian registry is attributable to the coup is uncertain.

The Bahamas is also anxious to see Hong Kong shipowners, already large users of open registries, make more use of the Bahamian register over the next few years.

Open registries, more popularly known as flags of convenience, are used by shipowners to save on taxes and operating costs. They also benefit shipowners because they offer fewer restrictions, especially on crew nationalities.

Last month a delegation led by the Prime Minister Sir Lynden Findling spent ten days

## EFFORTS TO ATTRACT U.S. AND FAR EAST SHIPOWNERS

# Bahamas waves its flag of convenience

By Nicki Kelly in Nassau

"GIVEN THE dire straits of the shipping industry, the Bahamian registry has shown surprising and remarkable growth over the past two years," Mr Philip Loree, chairman of the Federation of American Controlled Shipping, observed recently.

Addressing the second ship registry conference to be held in Nassau by Bank America Trust and Banking Corporation, Mr Loree predicted that U.S. shipowners would in time become the predominant shipowner nationality on the register.

Although for technical reasons American shipowners have been slow to use the Bahamian register, there is little doubt that the Bahamas must now be considered a serious contender among open registry countries.

Since 1981 the fleet's gross tonnage has quadrupled to over 800,000 tons, and will exceed 1m by the end of the year. The 129 ships registered represent some of Europe's leading shipowners, among them Lauritzen, Maersk, East Asiatic, Cunard and Globex.

Most of the growth of the last two years has followed the 1980 military coup in Liberia, the largest of the open registry countries. How much, if any, of the rise in Bahamian registry is attributable to the coup is uncertain.

The Bahamas is also anxious to see Hong Kong shipowners, already large users of open registries, make more use of the Bahamian register over the next few years.

Open registries, more popularly known as flags of convenience, are used by shipowners to save on taxes and operating costs. They also benefit shipowners because they offer fewer restrictions, especially on crew nationalities.

Last month a delegation led by the Prime Minister Sir Lynden Findling spent ten days

in Hong Kong and Tokyo promoting the Bahamian register—the first time such a tour has been undertaken by an open registry country. Between them Hong Kong and Japanese shipowners control 31 per cent of the world's open registry tonnage.

The visit was by all accounts an overwhelming success, with strong indications that as the shipping market begins to recover from the recession, the Bahamas rather than Liberia or Panama will benefit from the registration of new carriers by Far Eastern shipowners.

Editors, however, to attract U.S. shipowners have proved disappointing, although the Bahamas Merchant Shipping Act was amended last year at American request to allow foreign shipowners to commit their Bahamian-registered ships to the effective control of their own governments in time of war or national emergency.

U.S. military authorities have maintained that the changes lack the flexibility required by the U.S. Effective Control Act. Under Bahamian law 511 share-owners, not just the majority owner, must consent to commitment of a vessel. Commitment only takes place where there is a declared state of emergency. As a result only three American-owned ships, belonging to Exxon and Getty Oil, have been registered.

Last December the Federation of American Shipowners agreed to add the Bahamas to the list of three open registry countries approved by the Federation, providing the Bahamas was also recognised by the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

Countries already qualified are Liberia, Panama and Honduras. With Honduras no longer considered a viable open registry the Bahamas became

the logical third choice, Mr Loree noted. He is confident that once the technical differences are resolved, U.S. shipowners will become a significant force on the register. Next month the Ministry of Transport will supplement its London office with another in New York to facilitate registration by American shipowners.

The Bahamas is anxious not to be stigmatised by the poor safety record often attributed to flags of convenience. Government policy has been to accept only those ships able to meet the strictest international standards of construction, safety and crew competency. "We have no intention of sacrificing quality for quantity or allowing the fleet to expand beyond the supervisory capacity of the Ministry of Transport," the Minister, Mr Philip Betbel has emphasised.

Two criticisms often levelled

at open registry countries are that they are unable effectively to control ships under their flag and frequently do not know the identity of the ship's true manager.

To enforce the standards set down by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO), all applications for Bahamian registry are screened by the six major classification societies. Their surveys are supplemented by on-the-spot checks by some 350 nautical inspectors covering 65 countries and 200 major ports.

In the six years of open registry the Bahamas has experienced only one total loss casualty, and that a relatively small vessel whose anchor cable parted in rough weather.

Additionally the Ministry requires registration of the name and address of the managing owner, manager or ship's husband handling the day-to-day management of a ship. The same responsibilities and liabilities are applicable as to the managing owner.

In the long term the most significant development is likely to be the number of shipping companies that decide to establish administrative offices in the Bahamas. It is estimated that a company managing a fleet of ten ships could pump from \$1.5m to \$2m into the economy annually.

U.S. Steel's shipping subsidiary, Navis Corporation, operated from the Bahamas for 26 years until economic considerations forced consolidation of all shipping operations in New York in 1980. Now Europe's Vlassov Group, which already has two ships on the register, is preparing to open a Nassau office, and several other companies have indicated they intend to follow suit.

Tonnage taxes were raised another 5 cents a tonne in January 1983 after tripling to 30 cents at the start of 1982. A further 5 cents a tonne rise is scheduled for January 1985. The programme of increases was decided by the previous government in 1978.

had been tightened and inspection controls are now among the most stringent in the world.

The open registry is a major source of foreign exchange for the financially hard-pressed Liberian Government. Revenues reached a record \$24m in 1982 and have practically doubled since 1979, despite the decrease in fleet size.

U.S. Steel's shipping subsidiary, Navis Corporation, operated from the Bahamas for 26 years until economic considerations forced consolidation of all shipping operations in New York in 1980. Now Europe's Vlassov Group, which already has two ships on the register, is preparing to open a Nassau office, and several other companies have indicated they intend to follow suit.

## Exxon boosts investment in Hong Kong power plant

HONG KONG Exxon Corporation of the U.S. will increase its investment in construction of a coal-fired power station in Hong Kong by \$750m.

A company official said the money will be used to build two 680 Mw coal-fired generating units in addition to two similar units which are now under construction as part of a joint venture with the China Light and Power Company.

A detailed financing plan and operations schedule will be submitted soon to the Government for approval.

The plant being expanded is called the Castle Peak B station. British Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher last year opened the first phase of the station, consisting of two 660 Mw coal-fired generating units. Those units will be used in 1986 and 1987.

A possible issue in the Exxon decision to boost its investment is how it will relate to China's proposed \$8bn Guangdong nuclear power station, whose success is predicted on Hong Kong being the primary metropolitan customer.

Agencies

## Japan, S. Korea undercut bids for drill rig

By Fay Gjerster in Oslo

JAPANESE AND South Korean yards invited to quote a price for building a new type of offshore drilling rig have offered to build it at about two-thirds of the price quoted by yards in Europe and Norway, it was revealed here.

The quotes were sought by Norsk Hydro and Polar Frontier Drilling, a partnership between Norsk Hydro and Norway's Wilhelmsen shipping group. A total of 16 companies—in Norway, Europe and the Far East—were invited to submit prices based on design proposals for a heavy duty rig, purpose built for work in Arctic waters. The Norwegian and European yards said they could do the job for about \$150m. The Japanese and South Koreans wanted only about \$100m.

A decision on whether to build the rig—and if so, when—is expected into this month or early in June. In view of the big price gap, the order seems virtually certain to go to one of the Far East yards. Wilhelmsen and Hydro have stressed however that Norwegian suppliers can expect to receive most of the work for the rig's equipment.

## India order for 14km conveyor belt

By Our World Trade Staff

INDIA'S National Aluminium Company, currently building a \$1.5bn integrated bauxite mine, alumina refinery and smelter complex in Orissa State, has placed an \$11m contract with Cable Belt of the UK for the supply of conveyor equipment.

The conveyor system is said to be the longest in Asia and will run over 14 km. Cable Belt says it expects to complete the system by 1985.

The conveyor is part of more than 30 km of conveyor systems supplied to the bauxite mining industry throughout the world in recent years. Cable Belt said.

# The State of Maryland, U.S.A., would like to put a little temptation in the way of British business.

The carrot is the universal symbol of incentives.

In Maryland we offer business people the biggest incentive of all—a commitment to help protect your profits—the lifeblood of your company.

So if you're thinking of establishing distribution, warehousing, assembly or production facilities in America, Maryland is the place to begin.

It's situated about half way down the right hand side of the USA, on the doorstep of Washington D.C., and roughly equidistant from Boston, Chicago and Atlanta.

In Baltimore, we boast the second busiest container port on the eastern seaboard, with three duty free Foreign Trade Zones.

We also have three major airports so you can fly non-stop to London.

Maryland is a fine place to live.

The state has the highest ownership of sailing boats per capita in the entire USA.

Which is probably why we also have the highest concentration of engineers, scientists and skilled technicians of any State in the country and perhaps the world.

But, most important, Maryland is unashamedly «pro-business».

We want to attract new enterprise, new industries, new initiatives.

Every Marylander will welcome you.

You will not be the first to try it; already more than 100 European companies have come for the carrot... and stayed on for the greens.

For more information about how to set up business in our state, contact Robert Viehweger at the State's Office in Brussels. Telephone: 010/32.2/539.03.00 or telex 64317 Mareur b.

Or simply fill in the coupon, attach it to your company letterhead, and send it to the address shown.



State of Maryland Dpt I, rue Defacqz, 78, Box 6, B-1050 Brussels, Belgium.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. \_\_\_\_\_ Telex \_\_\_\_\_

Maryland, USA. The Pro-Business State.

## THE DREYFUS INTERCONTINENTAL INVESTMENT FUND N.V.

### NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Annual General Meeting of The Dreyfus Intercontinental Investment Fund N.V. ("The Fund") has been called by the Management and will take place at the offices of Curacao International Trust Company N.V. at De Ruyterkade 62, Willemstad, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles on May 31, 1983 at 11.00 a.m.

#### AGENDA

1. Consideration of the declaration of a dividend of \$0.12 per share to Stockholders of record on June 17, 1983.
2. Approval of Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended August 31, 1982.
3. The transaction of such other business as may properly come before the Meeting or any adjournment or adjournments thereof.

The foregoing items may be approved by a majority of the shares cast on each item. Copies of the Annual Report of the Fund containing the Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended August 31, 1982 and form of proxy—available in English or German without cost to the Stockholder—may be obtained from the principal office of The Dreyfus Intercontinental Investment Fund N.V., Post Office Box N3712, Nassau, N.P., Bahama Islands, from the offices of the Paying Agents listed below, or from Dreyfus GmbH, Maximilianstr. 24, 8 Munich 22, West Germany.

8 Munich 22, West Germany. Tel. 089/220702, Telex 529392.

Holders of bearer shares will be admitted to the Meeting on presentation of their Certificate or presentation of a voucher which may be obtained from any of the Paying Agents listed below.

Holders of bearer shares may vote by proxy by mailing a form of proxy and a voucher obtained from one of the Paying Agents listed below to Mr. Barry W. Herman, The Dreyfus Intercontinental Investment Fund N.V., c/o RoyWest Trust Corporation (Bahamas) Limited, Mutual Funds Department, P.O. Box 17788, Nassau, N.P., Bahama Islands. The form of proxy and voucher must be received by Mr. Barry W. Herman by May 30, 1983 to be voted at the meeting.

The Custodians of the Fund are The Bank of New York (90 Washington Street, New York, N.Y.) and RoyWest Trust Corporation (Bahamas) Limited. All payments and inquiries should be directed to RoyWest Trust Corporation (Bahamas) Limited, Mutual Funds Department, P.O. Box 17788, Nassau, N.P., Bahama Islands. Inquiries may also be directed to Dreyfus GmbH, Maximilianstr. 24, 8 Munich 22, West Germany. Tel. 089/220702, Telex 529392.

Bowling Green Company Limited Managing Director

## PAYING AGENTS FOR THE DREYFUS INTERCONTINENTAL INVESTMENT FUND N.V.

Morgan Grenfell & Co. Limited 23 Great Winchester Street London EC2P 2AX England

Deutsche Bank AG Grosse Gallusstr. 10-14 6 Frankfurt/Main 1 West Germany

RoyWest Trust Corporation (Bahamas) Limited Mutual Funds Department P.O. Box 17788 Nassau, N.P., Bahama Islands

Banque Internationale à Luxembourg 2, Boulevard Royal Luxembourg-Ville Luxembourg 2205



## UK NEWS

# Money supply expands at twice target range

BY MAX WILKINSON, ECONOMICS CORRESPONDENT

MONEY SUPPLY has been growing at about twice its target rate since the start of the latest measuring period in February, according to the latest official estimate published yesterday.

Provisional estimates for the April banking months suggest that sterling M3, the broad measure of money supply, grew at an annualised rate of about 20 per cent in the month and at only a slightly slower rate in the two-month period March and April.

This compares with a target annual rate of growth of between 7 per cent and 11 per cent for the 15 months from February. The fast rate of growth probably reflects the surge of government spending at the end of the last financial year as departments tried to use up the re-

mains of their 1982-83 cash allocations.

Nevertheless, the steep increase in the rate of growth of the money supply presents the authorities with a policy dilemma, since it is by no means clear whether the recent surge in government disbursements will be offset by a slackening in future months.

In the absence of an election campaign, the latest money supply figures would clearly suggest that interest rates would not fall for a while. However, by an unwritten convention, interest rates are not usually changed during a campaign.

Yesterday's figures show, however, that lending by the London clearing banks increased slowly in

April. The figures suggest that the total increase in lending by the banking system will turn out to be about £400m to £500m, less than half the increase in recent months.

Mr Robin Leigh-Pemberton, chairman of the National Westminster Bank and governor-elect of the Bank of England, said at the Bank's annual meeting yesterday that he expected a further modest decline in interest rates in the next month or two.

Yesterday's figures showed that M1, the narrow measure of money, (which includes notes and coin and bank deposits which can be withdrawn without notice), grew by between 1 per cent and 1½ per cent in April, the equivalent of an annual rate of 14½ to 15 per cent.

## Delay on naming new steel chief

THE GOVERNMENT is delaying an announcement of a new chairman for the British Steel Corporation until after the general election. A candidate is believed to have been chosen and an announcement would probably have been made in the next two or three weeks.

But Ministers have decided that, along with various other major appointments and policy decisions, the naming of the chairman should be delayed. It is understood that the appointment will be non-executive, which indicates that Mr Bob Scholey, at present the deputy chairman, may become chief executive.

## Crops warning

FARMERS in some parts of Britain are up to four weeks behind schedule in planting root crops and cereals. Waterlogged land has prevented many crops from being planted, and growers in Lincolnshire, Britain's main area for root crops, yesterday gave a warning of severe shortages and price rises unless there was an immediate improvement in the weather. "Cereal crops could be 50 per cent down this year, and if potato yields drop there could be a massive shortage," a spokesman for the National Farmers' Union said.

## Sanction deferred

THE DEPARTMENT OF Trade has deferred a decision on whether to permit the U.S. airline People Express to start cheap-fare flights between Newark (New Jersey) and Gatwick, near London.

The airline had been hoping for UK approval to start flights from late May, charging \$149 for a single fare. U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board approval for the airline was given some time ago, but the Trade Department says it needs more time to consider the competitive implications of the proposed service.

## Railways pledge

EXTENSIVE rail closures in Britain were firmly ruled out yesterday by Mr David Howell, Transport Secretary. "The Government and the Conservative Party have no programme of major route closures," he said.

## BRITAIN PREPARES FOR GENERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN

# The heavyweights gang up to knock out the Alliance

BY MARGARET VAN HATTEM, PARLIAMENTARY CORRESPONDENT

MR WILLIAM WHITELAW, the Home Secretary, cries in ringing tones that Labour is mad, taken over by left-wing lunatics. Mr Michael Foot, the Labour leader, goes the other way, with "cut and run" (a reference to ships which cut off their anchors in their haste to escape the enemy).

Underneath the surface, however, the two major parties are co-operating nicely on their first major task of the election campaign - putting the boot into the Social Democrat/Alliance.

The first round went to the big parties yesterday, when Labour announced it would hold its daily press conferences at 9 am, coinciding with the Alliance. As the Tories and the Alliance had already announced that they would go for 9 am and 10 am respectively, the obvious time for Labour would have been 10 am.

Instead, they have ensured that, unless the Alliance switches its time, its conferences may be at-

tended only by enthusiasts and junior reporters.

The second round comes tonight when the chief whips - parliamentary party officers - of all the parties meet the broadcasting companies to work out the allocation of time for party political broadcasts.

The two big parties are determined not to let the Alliance have equal time - some officials even saying that they would rather do without broadcasts altogether than give way. Some Alliance officials have said that they are prepared to take the matter to court.

Alliance leaders and MPs were meeting last night to discuss the party's policy statement, slogans, campaign themes - and how best to combat the "four tactics" of the big parties.

The Cabinet and Shadow Cabinet met earlier in the day to discuss campaign strategy. Labour's campaign committee - members of the Shadow Cabinet, the national ex-

ecutive committee and union leaders - also held their first meeting.

The committee appears to have been successful in one of its primary aims - extracting a large but as yet undisclosed amount of campaign money from the miners' union leader, Mr Arthur Scargill. It also appears to have settled on Labour's campaign slogan: "Vote positive, vote Labour."

Labour is still having less success than the Tories over difficult selections of candidates. Sir Anthony Meyer, the Conservative MP for West Flint, finally wrestled the new Welsh seat of Cynvd from the Tory European MP, Miss Beata Bronke, at a stormy meeting on Monday night.

Meanwhile, in London's Brent East, Mr Hag Fresson, the sitting Labour MP, was warning off Mr Ken Livingstone, the left-wing leader of the Greater London Council. Mr Livingstone warned Mr Fresson that the matter could well end in court.

## Scottish Nationalist conference cancelled

By Mark Meredith in Edinburgh

THE SCOTTISH Nationalist Party (SNP), which has two members in the outgoing Parliament, has cancelled its annual conference, due to start in Glasgow on May 28, to allow it to concentrate on campaign preparations.

The party manifesto is due out next week but candidates have been selected for only about 50 of the 72 Scottish seats. The SNP's national executive will meet this weekend and will consider choosing a candidate to oppose Mrs Margaret Thatcher in her constituency of Fife, on the issue of Scottish independence.

The SNP earlier this month tried to patch up a year-long feud between a group of left-wing members and more traditional party followers.

Mrs Winifred Ewing, the SNP European MP, is among candidates who will be contesting the Orkney and Shetland seat, from which the former Liberal leader Mr Jo Grimond is retiring.

The Scottish Conservative Party conference is to go ahead in Perth tomorrow, although it has been shortened by one day.

## Civil servants challenge rules

By Ivo Dawson

LEADERS of Britain's largest Civil Service union warned yesterday that large numbers of government employees intended to flout official restrictions on their political activities during the election campaign.

Delegates to the Civil and Public Services Association's conference in Brighton underlined resentment at the limitations with an unanimous vote which instructed their executive to negotiate an end to the rules.

Mr Steve Cardownie, a national executive member, said many civil servants were certain to speak out on the state of the service, despite the risks of facing disciplinary action or even dismissal.

"Ordinary members will not be gagged," he said. "We have a right to tell the public what is really happening in the Civil Service."

## Mortgage tax switch lifts life business

By Eric Short

BUSINESS is booming at the traditional life companies again - largely, it seems, a result of the introduction by the Government of the new system for crediting tax relief on mortgage interest and a revival in the housing market.

Figures issued yesterday by the three life associations - the Life Offices Association, the Associated Scottish Life Offices and the Industrial Life Offices Association - showed that new annual premiums on ordinary life business in the first quarter nearly doubled from the first quarter last year rising to £160m from £86m. Last year new ordinary life premiums rose only 6.6 per cent.

Under the new system of Mortgage Interest Relief at Source, the householder pays mortgage interest net of basic rate tax instead of paying gross and reclaiming tax through a pay-you-earn coding. The changeover has meant that repaying a mortgage through an endowment policy from a life company can be financially advantageous compared with the normal repayment method.

Building Societies and life companies have had much success in urging borrowers to consider changing the method of repayment,

## Further 1,000 jobs lost in steel mill closure

BY NICK GARNETT AND IAN RODGER

BRITISH STEEL Corporation has announced a further 1,000 job losses in its depressed plate and tubes businesses and the indefinite closure of one of its four remaining plate mills.

The Hartlepool plate mill is to be closed, with the loss of 1,000 jobs, 335 of which had been announced in January.

A further 229 redundancies will be made in Scotland at the Clydesdale tube making plant, and 93 jobs will be lost at the Calder tube finishing works.

BSC denied union allegations that the Hartlepool mill was being mothballed so that more slabs would be available to supply U.S. Steel Corporation as part of a proposed joint venture.

"There is absolutely no connection between the stand-down of the Hartlepool plate mill and any proposals to supply steel slabs to the U.S.," a BSC spokesman said.

BSC said the Hartlepool closure was made necessary by continued weak markets, especially in shipbuilding and heavy engineering industries.

UK consumption of plate had fallen from 1.5m tonnes a year in the mid-1970s to less than 900,000 tonnes.

The plate mill at Clydebridge, in Scotland, was closed last December, but BSC's plate business was still losing £2m a month.

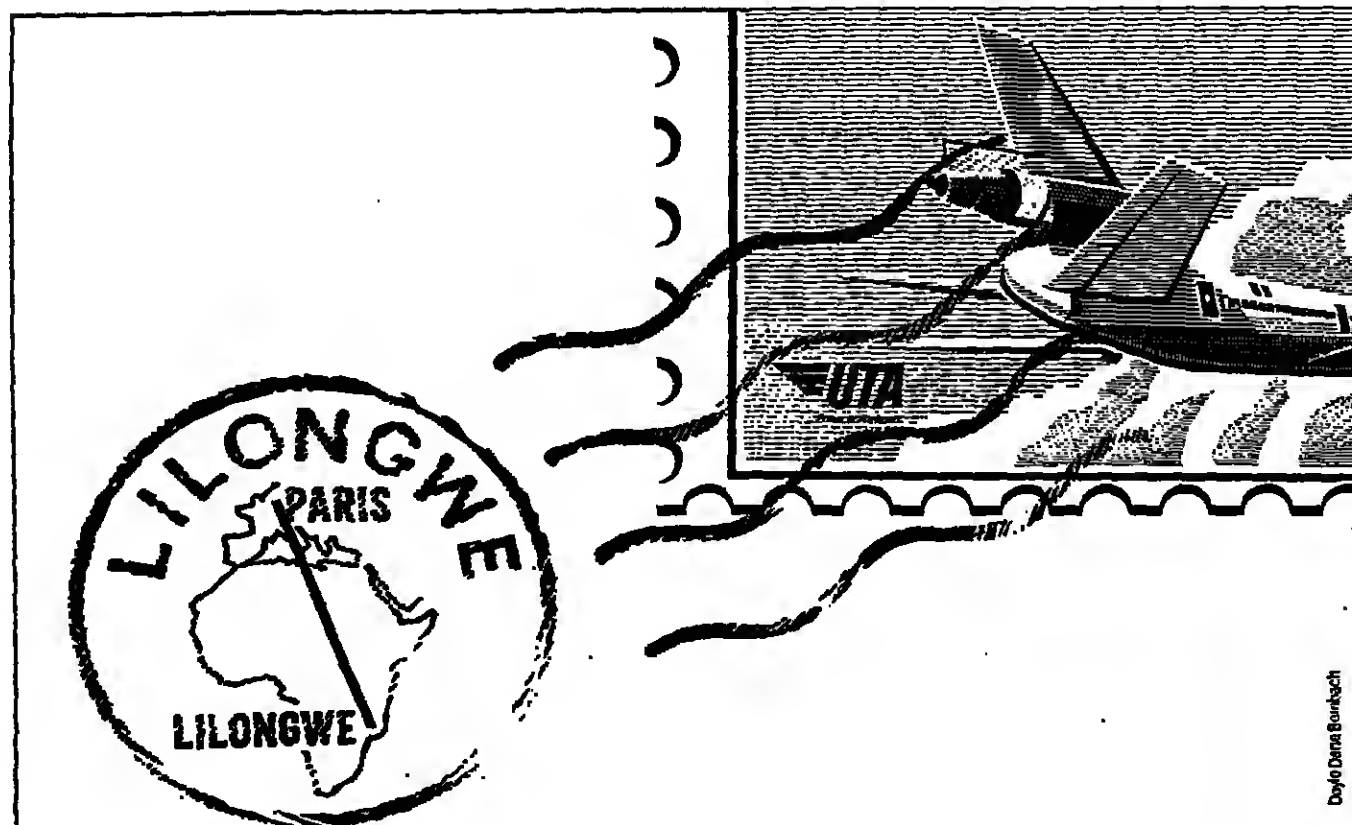
Mr Bill Sims, general secretary of the Iron and Steel Trades Confederation, the main steel union, said that part of the problem was that imports of plate were flooding into the country and the Government had done nothing to stop them.

BSC replied that that was nonsense. The corporation had more than 70 per cent of the UK market for plate, more than its home market share in most products.

BSC Tubes said redundancies at Clydesdale and Calder were fore-shadowed in March when the company made a second application for short-time working aid from the Department of Employment. This was rejected last week.

After yesterday's announcements, employment at BSC is less than 82,000, down more than 20,000 in the past year. The corporation is aiming to reduce its payroll to about 75,000.

Steel cuts in the past few years have been a major factor in pushing the unemployment rate at Clydesdale above 20 per cent, and that at Hartlepool to about 24 per cent.



## THE NEW WAY TO MALAWI WITH UTA FRENCH AIRLINES FROM 30TH OF MAY.

EVERY MONDAY TO LILONGWE, CAPITAL OF MALAWI.

UTA French Airlines, Europe's largest independent offers more international flights to Africa than any other airline. Already established in 26 major cities in Africa, UTA French Airlines now adds Malawi, another key destination, another growing market for businessmen in Europe.



THE INTERNATIONAL LANGUAGE OF FLYING AND FOOD IS FRENCH: FLY THE BEST OF BOTH WITH UTA.

## BOWATER CORPORATION PLC

Notice is hereby given of the appointment of Lloyds Bank Plc as Registrar

All documents for registration and correspondence should in future be sent to the address below.

D.A. REES, F.C.I.S. SECRETARY



Lloyds Bank Plc, Registrar's Department, Goring-by-Sea, Worthing, West Sussex BN12 6DA. Telephone: Worthing 502541 (STD code 0903)

## BOWATER NEWFOUNDLAND LIMITED

Notice is hereby given of the appointment of Lloyds Bank Plc as Registrar

All documents for registration and correspondence should in future be sent to the address below.

FOR SECRETARY D.A. REES, F.C.I.S.



Lloyds Bank Plc, Registrar's Department, Goring-by-Sea, Worthing, West Sussex BN12 6DA. Telephone: Worthing 502541 (STD code 0903)

## MICHIGAN. GATEWAY TO THE NORTH AMERICAN MARKET.

How do you get to America? Through Michigan. Where you will find 55% of U.S. manufacturing activity and 65% of Canada's GNP within a 500 mile (804.68 km) radius.

Where you will also find one of the best university systems in the country, a highly skilled labor force, plenty of support industries to help you, and a state government committed to your success. No wonder over 200 firms from all over the world are already located in Michigan. Join such international

corporations as Burroughs, Dow, General Motors, Kellogg and Steelcase. Contact us, and we will tell you more.

EUROPEAN OFFICE  
Mr Hugh Finnerman  
State of Michigan  
European Office  
Dept. of Commerce  
Rue Ducale, 41, B-1000  
Brussels, Belgium  
(02) 511.07.32

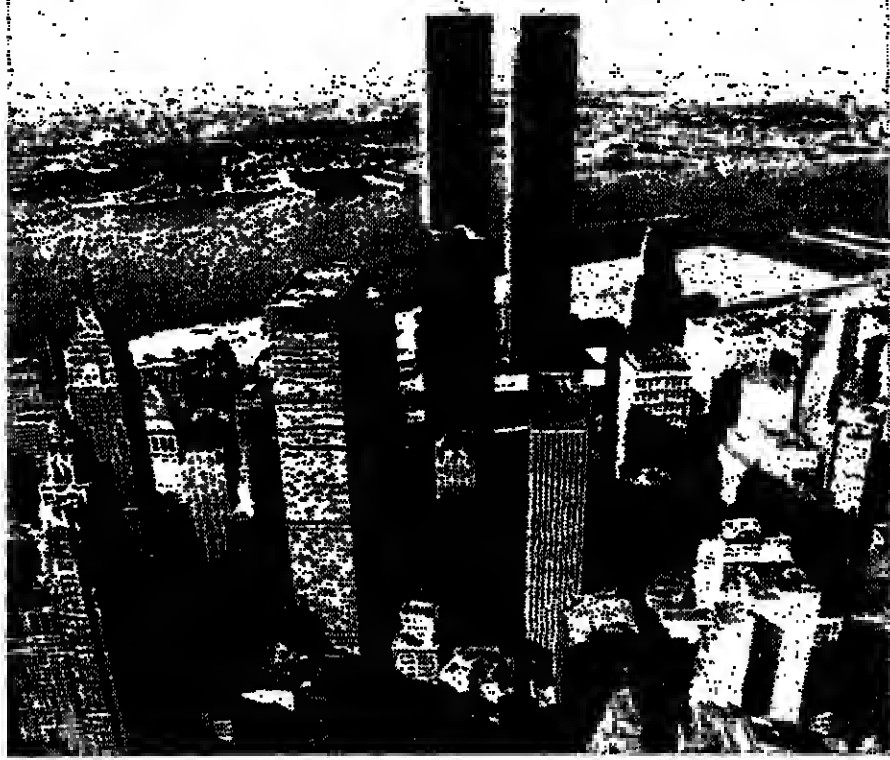
Say Yes to Michigan!







# THE RIGHT PLACE. THE RIGHT TIME.



It's the Long Island Trust Company, with headquarters at 1401 Franklin Avenue, Garden City, Long Island, just outside New York. It handles all kinds of banking operations, servicing the general public as well as business organizations. It is based in one of the richest and most developed areas of the United States, which generates a substantial volume of exports. The bank has a network of 47 branches - one of these is at 665 Fifth Avenue, in the heart of Manhattan.

The integration into the BCI group will stimulate LITCO's international development, enhancing the effectiveness and the scope of Banca Commerciale Italiana in the United States.

LITCO is our most recent acquisition. Since its foundation in 1894, our bank has expanded continually, not only in Italy and Europe but throughout the world.

We will always be in the right place, at the right time. When you need the experience and professionalism of a bank operating on a vast scale, respected and trusted by millions of clients worldwide, you can rely on us.

We can help in many ways. In Italy, we operate through

## Banca Commerciale Italiana has just bought a bank in the United States.

Abu Dhabi, Cairo, Chicago, London, Los Angeles, New York, Rio de Janeiro, São Paulo, Singapore and Tokyo - complemented by 19 representative offices, from Mexico City to Moscow, from Peking to Sydney.

Directly or through its subsidiaries (i.e. the SUDAMERIS Banking Group, widespread in Latin America and Banca Commerciale Italiana of Canada), BCI operates in 40 countries on five continents - in all areas of commercial and investment banking and international finance.

In spite of our record, we are considered to be a very cautious bank. We study every detail of the situation before we go ahead. But being cautious does not prevent us from being dynamic. Quite the contrary.

**BANCA  
COMMERCIALE  
ITALIANA**

376 branches in 144 cities, offering a wide range of services to the general public. Our foreign network hinges on ten branches abroad.

## UK NEWS

### Wiggin in merger talks with alloy technology unit

A REDUNDANT steel mill near Birmingham, purchased recently by Wiggin Alloys, a world leader in producing superalloys for aero-engines, appeared at face value to be an unusual acquisition for this kind of company.

The former Patent Shaft mill at Wednesbury, with rusting equipment and cavernous buildings, is also in stark contrast to Wiggin's other recent investment, a Hereford plant to produce alloys for jet engines yet to be built.

Wiggin, owned by the Canadian company Inco, is Europe's leading specialist nickel alloy producer but is now faced with a sluggish civil aircraft market and low investment in the type of capital plant for which its alloys are used.

As a result the company is now involved in merger talks with VDM in West Germany, the nickel technology division of Metallgesellschaft, with which it has much in common - notably declining markets and the inability to generate sufficient investment capital.

The two concerns are about the same size - Wiggin employs about 1,800 people and VDM 2,000 at four main plants near Düsseldorf.

Their problems are also similar. Wiggin managing director Mr Derek Herbert said: "As individual companies, both will suffer in future from lack of growth and investment. We have been holding our own in the gas turbines field, but demand for engine alloys will never recover to the level of the mid-1970s."

The two companies have formed a group to examine the merger prospects and what degree of ra-

**Lorne Barling looks at the alloy producer in a sluggish market considering a German link**

tionalisation would be necessary. Mr Herbert believes this would be limited, because of cutbacks already made by both companies.

Wiggin's £2.2m investment in the steel mill, which will have to be examined in the light of the merger proposal, was part of the company's effort to broaden its range of alloy product sizes and improve sales in Europe to the chemical, process plant and offshore industries.

Wiggin's activities are fairly evenly split between engineering alloys and gas turbine work, with the problems of the latter likely to be more enduring owing to persistent delays in the development of new engines.

Wiggin pioneered the development of turbine alloys in Britain.

It therefore began research and development work in the early 1970s on the Nimonic superalloy to withstand the demands of engines even bigger than the largest now in use, and recently invested £2.25 in the Hereford plant.

A major restraint on engine development has been the ability of internal discs, on which fans are mounted, to withstand ever increasing speeds and temperatures, and Wiggin's process of powdering alloys before re-forming them under enormous heat and pressure produced the right qualities.

Its new low-carbon alloy, however, has been made only in limited quantities through lack of demand. It has been proved on up-rated existing engines such as the RB199, which powers the new Tornado combat aircraft.

Mr Ed Burrell, Wiggin's marketing director, said: "This is a 20th century plant, the only one of its kind in Europe, but unfortunately we've got a 19th century order book to go with it."

He did not expect any dramatic upturn in this market for four or even five years, given the volume of excess aircraft capacity now available worldwide.

Around two thirds of Wiggin's alloy sales - of which it makes more than 100 varieties - are linked to capital investment by industry, and the company has made around 500 people redundant in two years.

Some recent encouragement has come from the rise in UK consumer product sales, as the company also supplies alloys for domestic appliances.

The Hereford plant has not operated at full output since 1978, but Mr Burrell said the company was thankful the recession in the aerospace industry did not really bite until last year.

Similar problems have recently hit Wiggin's sister company in West Virginia, which is about double the size but has proportionately less involvement in aerospace.

On the other hand, Inco Alloy Products, the UK company which owns Wiggin and a number of smaller UK subsidiaries, made an undisclosed loss last year on a turnover of £192m.

### Recovery for Lada UK sales network

By Kenneth Gooding, Motor Industry Correspondent  
LADA CARS, the company which imports vehicles into the UK from the Soviet Union, is steadily regaining ground it lost in Britain after the Russian invasion of Afghanistan in December, 1979.

A quarter of the company's dealers gave up the franchise in protest at the invasion. Now, however, the dealer network is being rebuilt and sales have recovered.

The company, which imports Russian-built Lada cars, today introduces a new model to Britain, a 1300cc saloon, previously code named 2105 and now called the Lada Riva.

Mr David Hunt, managing director of Lada Cars, says about 50 of the company's 200 dealers deserted over the Afghanistan affair. They were mainly owned by major - and often publicly quoted - groups who had taken the franchise as a second-string to complement some other manufacturer's range.

Sales of Lada cars plummeted from 22,770 in 1978 to only 13,043 the following year. But last year they recovered to 16,733 and this year Mr Hunt is confident that sales will jump by a further 20 per cent to about 20,000.

About 3,000 Rivas have been brought into Britain for the launch, and ultimately Mr Hunt expects them to account for about 60 per cent of Lada sales.

The price, £2,895, reflects that the Riva is basically a new body on the old Lada mechanical parts, derived from an out-of-date Fiat, the 124.

Lada's pricing policy has been cautious. Prices of the 1200 saloons go up this week by 1 to 2 per cent, the first price change since January 1982.

This approach to pricing is maintained throughout Western Europe and has attracted the attention of the European Commission which is at present investigating the position.

One motor executive summed up the general industry view on pricing. "We know that the Soviet Union exports cars to the West as a convenient method of raising hard currency and that to sell the cars it must charge low prices. But to establish a case to prove dumping will be very difficult, if not impossible."

### Airline controls may be relaxed

BY MICHAEL DUNNE, AEROSPACE CORRESPONDENT

THE UK Civil Aviation Authority, which governs all UK airline route licensing, is planning to start discussions soon with the airlines and other interested groups on the possibility of further relaxations in controls on domestic airline operations.

Mr John Dent, chairman of the authority, said in London yesterday the objective would be to see how far the present regulations could be relaxed to allow more competition on domestic air routes, and how far British Airways itself would dominate the situation.

"One of the major issues we shall have to face in our consultation is

how balanced we could expect open competition to be in a market so heavily dominated at the outset by one airline - particularly since that airline (British Airways) is now limbering itself up to become a very formidable competitor" he said.

"The steps being taken by British Airways to reduce its costs and to prepare itself for privatisation are of much greater potential significance to domestic services than any modest changes in policy on the regulatory front."

Mr Dent, who was speaking at a London conference organised by the British Air Line Pilots' Association

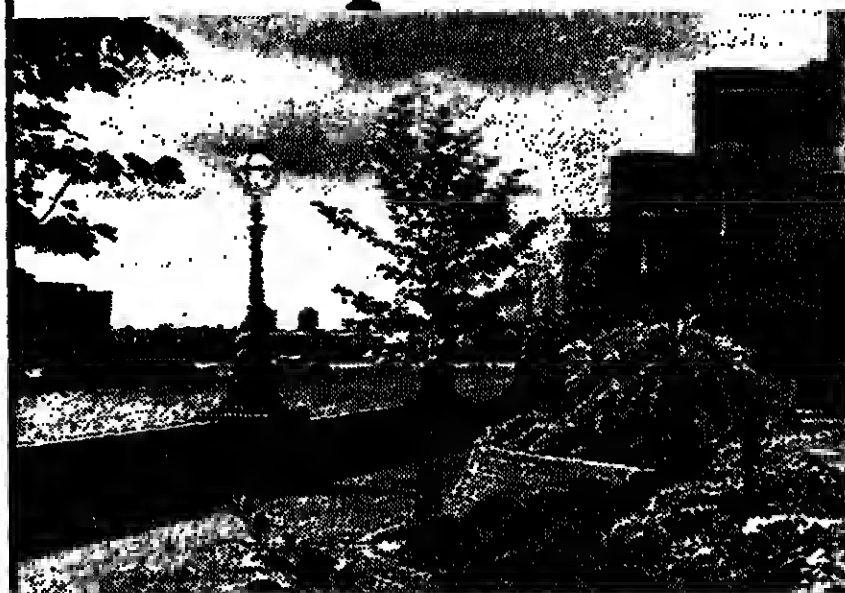
on "Civil Aviation Policies in the Eighties", said that particular attention would have to be paid to the needs of regional communities in any limited deregulation of UK domestic air services.

He said the authority had not stood in the way of the development of new regional air services "and indeed we have done what we can to encourage them."

Even if the airlines were given complete freedom of operation on any routes they chose, there was no guarantee that they would choose to fly to and from regional cities.

## RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

### Crown Reach. Europe's exclusive new address.



#### London SW1

Now that a few finishing touches are all that remain to complete this riverside development you can see why Crown Reach has been hailed as imaginative, dramatic, spectacular; and why nearly half the magnificent houses and apartments have been bought already. Some of the most exclusive apartments (1-4 bedrooms) and houses (4-5 bedrooms) have just been made available in this final phase, which presents the last opportunity to acquire a London home in these splendid surroundings by the River Thames, only minutes from Westminster, the West End and the City. The houses and apartments have

Crown Leases, with prices ranging from £100,000 to £675,000. All are individually designed, all have large terraces with panoramic south-facing views of private waterside gardens and the River Thames. Unusually high levels of service ensure privacy and security.

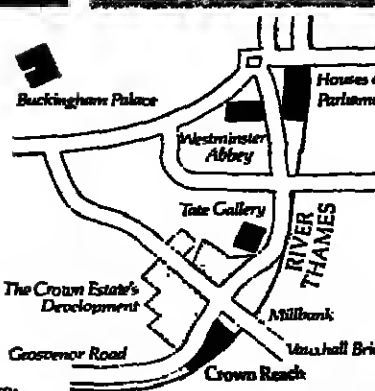
Apartments and houses furnished by leading designers are open for viewing every day, from 10 am-6 pm, at 142 Grosvenor Road, SW1.

**Hampton & Sons**

Hampton & Sons, 6 Arlington Street  
St. James's, London SW1A 1RB Telex 25341  
01-493 8222

**Wates**

Wates Built Homes Limited  
142 Grosvenor Road, London SW1V 3JY  
01-821 9387



#### MOTOR CARS

**WE RENT BMW**  
1983 models delivered nationwide.  
The most competitive weekly rates.  
Sytner Hire  
Tel Nottingham (0532) 582831

**ROLLS ROYCE**  
1965  
SILVER CLOUD 3  
Silver and Green  
in excellent condition  
Phone 6506 822318

MALVIN WATTS POUCHES, all models.  
Crown Hire Centre, Tel: 01-493 7811.

#### ART GALLERIES

**ACHES REPELLER LTD.** 8, Grosvenor Street, London, W1. Tel: 01-493 7811.  
1910, 1915, 1920, 1925, 1930, 1935, 1940, 1945, 1950, 1955, 1960, 1965, 1970, 1975, 1980, 1985, 1990, 1995, 2000, 2005, 2010, 2015, 2020, 2025, 2030, 2035, 2040, 2045, 2050, 2055, 2060, 2065, 2070, 2075, 2080, 2085, 2090, 2095, 2100, 2105, 2110, 2115, 2120, 2125, 2130, 2135, 2140, 2145, 2150, 2155, 2160, 2165, 2170, 2175, 2180, 2185, 2190, 2195, 2200, 2205, 2210, 2215, 2220, 2225, 2230, 2235, 2240, 2245, 2250, 2255, 2260, 2265, 2270, 2275, 2280, 2285, 2290, 2295, 2300, 2305, 2310, 2315, 2320, 2325, 2330, 2335, 2340, 2345, 2350, 2355, 2360, 2365, 2370, 2375, 2380, 2385, 2390, 2395, 2400, 2405, 2410, 2415, 2420, 2425, 2430, 2435, 2440, 2445, 2450, 2455, 2460, 2465, 2470, 2475, 2480, 2485, 2490, 2495, 2500, 2505, 2510, 2515, 2520, 2525, 2530, 2535, 2540, 2545, 2550, 2555, 2560, 2565, 2570, 2575, 2580, 2585, 2590, 2595, 2600, 2605, 2610, 2615, 2620, 2625, 2630, 2635, 2640, 2645, 2650, 2655, 2660, 2665, 2670, 2675, 2680, 2685, 2690, 2695, 2700, 2705, 2710, 2715, 2720, 2725, 2730, 2735, 2740, 2745, 2750, 2755, 2760, 2765, 2770, 2775, 2780, 2785, 2790, 2795, 2800, 2805, 2810, 2815, 2820, 2825, 2830, 2835, 2840, 2845, 2850, 2855, 2860, 2865, 2870, 2875, 2880, 2885, 2890, 2895, 2900, 2905, 2910, 2915, 2920, 2925, 2930, 2935, 2940, 2945, 2950, 2955, 2960, 2965, 2970, 2975, 2980, 2985, 2990, 2995, 3000, 3005, 3010, 3015, 3020, 3025, 3030, 3035, 3040, 3045, 3050, 3055, 3060, 3065, 3070, 3075, 3080, 3085, 3090, 3095, 3100, 3105, 3110, 3115, 3120, 3125, 3130, 3135, 3140, 3145, 3150, 3155, 3160, 3165, 3170, 3175, 3180, 3185, 3190, 3195, 3200, 3205, 3210, 3215, 3220, 3225, 3230, 3235, 3240, 3245, 3250, 3255, 3260, 3265, 3270, 3275, 3280, 3285, 3290, 3295, 3300, 3305, 3310, 3315, 3320, 3325, 3330, 3335, 3340, 3345, 3350, 3355, 3360, 3365, 3370, 3375, 3380, 3385, 3390, 3395, 3400, 3405, 3410, 3415, 3420, 3425, 3430, 3435, 3440, 3445, 3450, 3455, 3460, 3465, 3470, 3475, 3480, 3485, 3490, 3495, 3500, 3505, 3510, 3515, 3520, 3525, 3530, 3535, 3540, 3545, 3550, 3555, 3560, 3565, 3570, 3575, 3580, 3585, 3590, 3595, 3600, 3605, 3610, 3615, 3620, 3625, 3630, 3635, 3640, 3645, 3650, 3655, 3660, 3665, 3670, 3675, 3680, 3685, 3690, 3695, 3700, 3705, 3710, 3715, 3720, 3725, 3730, 3735, 3740, 3745, 3750, 3755, 3760, 3765, 3770, 3775, 3780, 3785, 3790, 3795, 3800, 3805, 3810, 3815, 3820, 3825, 3830, 3835, 3840, 3845, 3850, 3855, 3860, 3865, 3870, 3875, 3880, 3885, 3890, 3895, 3900, 3905, 3910, 3915, 3920, 3925, 3930, 3935, 3940, 3945, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3965, 3970, 3975, 3980, 3985, 3990, 3995, 4000, 4005, 4010, 4015, 4020, 4025, 4030, 4035, 4040, 4045, 4050, 4055, 4060, 4065, 4070, 4075, 4080, 4085, 4090, 4095, 4100, 4105, 4110, 4115, 4120, 4125, 4130, 4135, 4140, 4145, 4150, 4155, 4160, 4165, 4170, 4175, 4180, 4185, 4190, 4195, 4200, 4205, 4210, 4215, 4220, 4225, 4230, 4235, 4240, 4245, 4250, 4255, 4260, 4265, 4270, 4275, 4280, 4285, 4290, 4295, 4300, 4305, 4310, 4315, 4320, 4325, 4330, 4335, 4340, 4345, 4350, 4355, 4360, 4365, 4370, 4375, 4380, 4385, 4390, 4395, 4400, 4405, 4410, 4415, 4420, 4425, 4430, 4435, 4440, 4445, 4450, 4455, 4460, 4465, 4470, 4475, 4480, 4485, 4490, 4495, 4500, 4505, 4510, 4515, 4520, 4525, 4530, 4535, 4540, 4545, 4550, 4555, 4560, 4565, 4570, 4575, 4580, 4585, 4590, 4595, 4600, 4605, 4610, 4615, 4620, 4625, 4630, 4635, 4640, 4645, 4650, 4655, 4660, 4665, 4670, 4675, 4680, 4685, 4690, 4695, 4700, 4705, 4710, 4715, 4720, 4725, 4730, 4735, 4740, 4745, 4750, 4755, 4760, 4765, 4770, 4775, 4780, 4785, 4790, 4795, 4800, 4805, 4810, 4815, 4820, 4825, 4830, 4835, 4840, 4845, 4850, 4855, 4860, 4865, 4870, 4875, 4880, 4885, 4890, 4895, 4900, 4905, 4910, 4915, 4920, 4925, 4930, 4935, 4940, 4945, 4950, 4955, 4960, 4965, 4970, 4975, 4980, 4985, 4990, 4995, 5000, 5005, 5010, 5015, 5020, 5025, 5030, 5035, 5040, 5045, 5050, 5055, 5060, 5065, 5070, 5075, 5080, 5085, 5090, 5095, 5100, 5105, 5110, 5115, 5120, 5125, 5130, 5135, 5140, 5145, 5150, 5155, 5160, 5165, 5170, 5175, 5180, 5185, 5190, 5195, 5200, 5205, 5210, 5215, 5220, 5225, 5230, 5235, 5240, 5245, 5250, 5255, 5260, 5265, 5270, 5275, 5280, 5285, 5290, 5295, 5300, 5305, 5310, 5315, 5320, 5325, 5330, 5335, 5340, 5345, 5350, 5355, 5360, 5365, 5370, 5375, 5380, 5385, 5390, 5395, 5400, 5405, 5410, 5415, 5420, 5425, 5430, 5435, 5440, 5445, 5450, 5455, 5460, 5465, 5470, 5475, 5480, 5485, 5490, 5495, 5500, 5505, 5510, 5515, 5520, 5525, 5530, 5535, 5540, 5545, 5550, 5555, 5560, 5565, 5570, 5575, 5580, 5585, 5590, 5595, 5600, 5605, 5610, 5615, 5620, 5625, 5630, 5635, 5640, 5645, 5650, 5655, 5660, 5665, 5670, 5675, 5680, 5685, 5690, 5695, 5700, 5705, 5710, 5715, 5720, 5725, 5730, 5735, 5740, 5745, 5750, 5755, 5760, 5765, 5770, 5775, 5780, 5785, 5790, 5795, 5800, 5805, 5810, 5815, 5820, 5825, 5830, 5835, 5840, 5845, 5850, 5855, 5860, 5865, 5870, 5875, 5880, 5885, 5890, 5895, 5900, 5905, 5910, 5915, 5920, 5925, 5930, 5935, 5940, 5945, 5950, 5955, 5960, 5965, 5970, 5975, 5980, 5985, 5990, 5995, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 6025, 6030, 6035, 6040, 6045, 6050, 6055, 6060, 6065, 6070, 6075, 6080, 6085, 6090, 6095, 6100, 6105, 6110, 6115, 6120, 6125, 6130, 6135, 6140, 6145, 6150, 6155, 6160, 6165, 6170, 6175, 6180, 6185, 6190, 6195, 6200, 6205, 6210, 6215, 6220, 6225, 6230, 6235, 6240, 6245, 6250, 6255, 6260, 6265, 6270, 6275, 6280, 6285, 6290, 6295, 6300, 6305, 6310, 6315, 6320, 6325, 6330, 6335, 6340, 6345, 6350, 6355, 6360, 6365, 6370, 6375, 6380, 6385, 6390, 6395, 6400, 6405, 6410, 6415, 6420, 6425, 6430, 6435, 6440, 6445, 6450, 6455, 6460, 6465, 6470, 6475, 6480, 6485, 6490, 6495, 6500, 6505, 6510, 6515, 6520, 6525, 6530, 6535, 6540, 6545, 6550, 6555, 6560, 6565, 6570, 6575, 6580, 6585, 6590, 6595, 6600, 6605, 6610, 6615, 6620, 6625, 6630, 6635, 6640, 6645, 6650, 6655, 6660, 6665, 6670, 6675, 6680, 6685, 6690, 6695, 6700, 6705, 6710, 6715, 6720, 6725, 6730, 6735, 6740, 6745, 6750, 6755, 6760, 6765, 6770, 6775, 6780, 6785, 6790, 6795, 6800, 6805, 6810, 6815, 6820, 6825, 6830, 6835, 6840, 6845, 6850, 6855, 6860, 6865, 6870, 6875, 6880, 6885, 6890, 6895, 6900, 6905, 6910, 6915, 6920, 6925, 6930, 6935, 6940, 6945, 6950, 6955, 6960, 6965, 6970, 6975, 6980, 6985, 6990, 6995, 7000, 7005, 7010, 7015, 7020, 7025, 7030, 7035, 7040, 7045, 7050, 7055, 7060, 7065, 7070, 7075, 7080, 7085, 7090, 7095, 7100, 7105, 7110, 7115, 7120, 7125, 7130, 7135, 7140, 7145, 7150, 7155, 7160, 7165, 7170, 7175, 7180, 7185, 7190, 7195, 7200, 7205, 7210, 7215, 7220, 7225, 7230, 7235, 7240, 7245, 7250, 7255, 7260, 7265, 7270, 7275, 7280, 7285, 7290, 7295, 7300, 7305, 7310, 7315, 7320, 7325, 7330, 7335, 7340, 7345, 7350, 7355, 7360, 7365, 7370, 7375, 7380, 7385, 7390, 7395, 7400, 7405, 7



# Getting oil out of Britain's waters isn't our business.



# Getting water out of Britain's oil certainly is.

Anyone who thinks oil and water don't mix should try exploring for oil.

Only 10% of the crude oil that comes out of the North Sea is clean.

The rest being a corrosive cocktail capable of bringing a pipeline to a grinding halt.

Fortunately, it's the kind of problem a chemical company with our resources can take in its stride.

By developing special demulsifiers, we've managed to separate the oil from water and impurities.

Thus saving the oil companies a small fortune in transport and refining costs.

You may think it sounds all very

simple but it isn't.

Each crude oil type requires a specific demulsifier combination.

We don't mind getting our white coats dirty, either.

Any new demulsifier we develop is tested in the field by our own engineers.

Not only in the North Sea but in oilfields around the world.

## Getting oil out of rock.

It's one thing to separate oil from water, but quite another to separate oil from rock.

Until recently, over 70% of the world's oil was retained in porous rock beneath the drilling areas.

The problem was how to get at it.

Our solution was to apply the principles of detergent technology.

And, quite literally, flush the oil out.

Practical tests in the oil fields have shown our technique can actually improve oil recovery by up to 20%.

We'd never claim to be oil men.

But the oil men couldn't get by without our chemistry.

**We're spending £1 million a day on a better tomorrow.**

# Hoechst



We spend £1 million a day on research to produce better chemicals, pharmaceuticals, fibres, plastics, dyes, agrochemicals, veterinary products, reprographics and many other vital products. For more information write to T.R. Oil Services Ltd., Cheadle Heath, Stockport, Cheshire SK3 0RT. Or to Hoechst UK Ltd., Publicity Dept., Salisbury Road, Hounslow, Middx TW4 6JH.



## TECHNOLOGY

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS EXPERTISE

## LTX aims to be test leader

BY ELAINE WILLIAMS

IN THE best traditions of Silicon Valley in the U.S., a small group of leading designers with a large company in California decided that they would set up a company to exploit their own expertise in testing electronic components.

The result, nearly seven years on, is the LTX Corporation which has now won a significant share of a sector of the automatic testing equipment market. ATE is an increasingly important sector of the electronics market.

It is used by silicon chip and other electronic component makers to ensure that their products leave the factory in working order. Also, it is used by component users who need to check that there are few component failures in the equipment they are building.

As the number of individual components crammed onto the tiny area of silicon chip grows, it becomes more difficult to test such complicated circuits. The all pervasive use of electronics also means that there is more need for circuits which can link digital electronics with the



Geoffrey Rowett:  
We have very ambitious goals physical world.

It is the testing of these types of chips, known as linear circuits, in which LTX has successfully made its mark. In 1981 the company's revenue was £3.2m—62 per cent

growth on the previous year. In 1982 total sales rose to U.S.\$47m and will top the U.S.\$50m this year.

Mr Geoffrey Rowett, managing director of LTX's UK subsidiary, says that the company has very ambitious goals. It is aiming to be one of the leading companies in the automatic test equipment market.

Until now it has been firmly geared toward serving the linear end of the component testing market, as against digital testing which is dominated by companies such as Fairchild, Teradyne and Membrain.

Linear electronic circuits are ones which provide some link between the binary code of digital subjects and the real world which is not defined in terms of computer code. They are found in a huge variety of applications from computers to radio, television, automotive electronics and telecommunications.

LTX says that it already has a dominant share of the linear testing market with a total of 50 per cent of the market. Its overall share of the world test-

ing market, however, Mr Rowett estimates is around 8 per cent. Fairchild remains the world leader with around 25 per cent of the total market followed by Teradyne with about 14 per cent. Behind them is Tekada Rikon, a mainly digital testing manufacturer from Japan.

The signs are that LTX will not be content to remain only in the linear area. It recently signed a development contract with a young start-up company called Trillium which is about to design a new range of digital testing equipment.

In addition, LTX believes that the testing market is moving towards greater automation with the integration of testing with computer aided design and manufacture systems. Mr Rowett commented: "Automated test equipment has to be able to cope with developments in CAD/CAM."

Being able to directly access information from a CAD system allows engineers to develop the electronic tests more easily since they have immediate access to the original design and the component's operating characteristics.



Pest control

## How to beat the hopper

RESEARCHERS at Cardiff University are often found wading around in the paddy fields in search of one of Asia's most destructive pests—the brown planthopper.

This tiny insect destroys more than U.S.\$300m-worth of rice crops every year in Asia so the Cardiff workers are trying to find out the best way of combating the creature. Actually the "paddy fields" of Cardiff are really rubber swimming pool liners housed in a heated glasshouse. Maintained at a temperature of 25 to 30 deg., conditions are ideal to study the life cycle of the brown planthopper. These creatures feed directly on the rice plant sap, and lay their

Rice is grown in a glasshouse in Cardiff in artificial paddy fields (top). The brown planthopper on a rice stem can destroy crops in Asia.

eggs in the rice stems, either killing the plant off completely or transmitting viruses which reduce crop yields.

Ironically the brown planthopper was a minor rice pest which came to prominence when new, high yield varieties of rice were introduced. At Cardiff, under the leadership of Dr M. Claridge, the ability of the insects to infest different rice varieties is being studied. In recent years the emphasis in crop research has been to

develop strains of plant which are resistant to pests. Research at the International Rice Research Institute in the Philippines has resulted in the detection of resistant rice strains. Unfortunately strains often remain immune to pests for only a few years so Dr Claridge's team is looking at how quickly the brown planthopper adapts to new resistant varieties and how the alternation or mixing of varieties for crop growth can delay or prevent the brown planthopper.

## POWER BROKERS TO THE WORLD

The leading international supplier of generating sets from 3 to 300 MVA.

## POWER PLANT

THE NATIONAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY AND AERE HARWELL HAVE LAUNCHED A NEW TECHNOLOGY CLUB TO HELP PROCESS PLANT OPERATORS OVERCOME PROBLEMS OF FOULING IN HEAT EXCHANGERS AND OTHER PLANT.

## Process plant Heat exchangers

THE National Engineering Laboratory and AERE Harwell have launched a new technology club to help process plant operators overcome problems of fouling in heat exchangers and other plant.

Apparently this problem costs plant operators in the UK up to \$500m in lost production, waste energy, and extra cost incurred in maintenance and repairs.

The club, which goes under the name of the Fouling Forum—it sounds like a reform club for mischievous football players—will provide information to interested companies on a subscription basis. It will draw data from the existing national programme on fouling in heat exchangers being funded by the Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Research Board of the Department of Industry. The first meeting of the forum will take place on June 23. More details are available on 0235 24141.

## Software Extended range

MAP HAS extended its range of business software with a stock control system to run on CP/M microcomputers. The program is a fully integrated accounting system which links sales or entry and purchase order functions. The system generates master files for each stock line, posts receipts and items issued from stock and allows full adjustments following stock checks. More details on 061-624 5662.

## DIRECTORY SHOWS 19,000 IN THE INDUSTRY

## First edition covers microcomputers

DAVID RAYNER, who has been publishing directories about the electronics industry under the Eurolec banner for some 20 years, has produced the first edition of a new venture covering the UK microcomputer industry.

It reveals that there are at least 19,000 people working in the industry of which about 3,600 are employed in

190 manufacturing units. Another 2,000 jobs are thought to be provided by other companies that subcontract their production such as Sinclair and Acorn.

The distribution side has around 1,600 UK outlets, accounting for another 12,500 people; these are only the professional outlets—ordinary

shops and department stores, with mail order (a growing sector), probably account for a further 2,000 outlets.

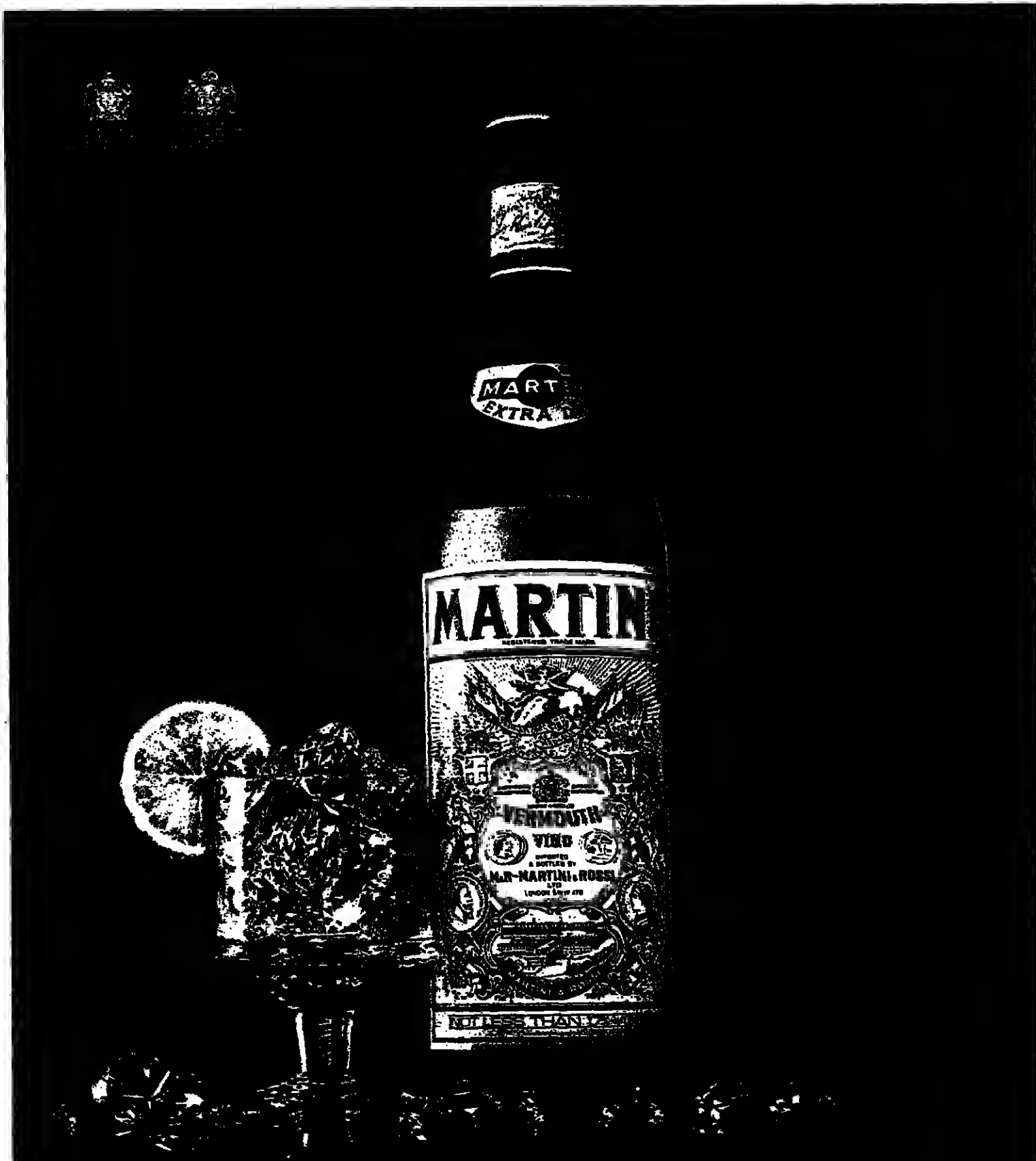
A third group, offering computer services in the micro area, accounts for some 2,800 people in 440 organisations.

Not surprisingly, almost a half of all the activity is centred in the south-east of

England.

Information about all of these organisations is provided in the 376 page directory which is entitled Microcomputer Companies in the UK and costs £22. It is available from Eurolec, 6 Woodbury Lane, Clifton, Bristol (0272 720635).

G.C.



On the rocks.

What could be harder to resist than Martini Dry. With its perfect blend of the choicest wines and herbs. Only perhaps, Martini Dry on the rocks. Because what Martini does for an ice cube is really rather dazzling.

MARTINI

VINO

## HIGH SPEED FILMING

## Recording the high-speed bullet at up to 60,000 frames a second

BY GEOFFREY CHARLISH

THE RECORDING of high speed events—the bullet leaving the gun is a well known example—has customarily meant using a high speed motion picture film camera.

Although the event may last only for a fraction of a second, its accurate observation has called for the passage of hundreds of feet through a special camera that has to be "wound up" to speed before the exposure occurs.

Very fast film and intense lighting is often needed. In addition, the user has to wait for the film to be developed before he can see anything. Playback is, of course, at normal projection speed, so that the action is slowed down in the

ratio of the two speeds. All that appears to have been changed by Spin Physics in the U.S. and available in the UK from John Hadland of Bovingdon, Herts (0442 832525).

Designated SP2000, the equipment is able to record 60 to 12,000 frames per second and then immediately replay the result at any speed between 0 and 60 frames per second for slow motion analysis.

John Rendell of Hadland says: "It has raised high speed video recording by a factor of 10. Hitherto, these speeds have been possible only with 16mm film cameras."

Using a solid state video sensor developed at Kodak Re-

search Labs in the U.S., the camera is able to transfer 32 lines of video data in parallel. The data is frequency modulated on to a special cassette of tape using a patented "microgap" recording head. The tape reaches speeds of up to 250 inches/sec in minimal time and the recording time is 45 seconds at 2,000 frames/sec.

In Playback, the tape signals are held one frame at a time in a buffer memory and then fed in standard NTSC format to a television monitor.

Particular advantages of the system are that it allows on-site trouble shooting in industry and in the laboratory permits research results to be assessed on the spot.

## Customer driven Plexus

A POSTER of a car licence plate with the words "customer driven" is given to every new employee at Plexus. Mr Bill Jobe, president of the three-year-old company, believes that such a philosophy will help Plexus survive among the myriads of new computer manufacturers which have sprung up over the past few years.

Mr Jobe, a veteran in the industry, says that his company is aiming at the small business computer market. Plexus has developed a series of 16 and 32 bit machines which are based on the increasingly popular UNIX operating system. The

range is aimed for multi-user applications and the company recently introduced a network system based on Ethernet, originally developed by Bank Kerox.

In the UK alone the commercial UNIX market is forecast to be worth around £200m by 1985. UNIX is the research operating system developed by Bell Laboratories which is finding increasing applications in business. There is even an informal alliance between companies developing products using UNIX software to exchange information and discuss standards.

At present the company is building up its production to 50 units a month at its factory in California. Funds of U.S.\$6m from 12 major sources. Since it was established Plexus has raised more than U.S.\$12m in three rounds of private funding. This year the company is expected to have a turnover of around U.S.\$10m compared with only U.S.\$4m a year ago.

The company is spending around 16 per cent of its total turnover on research and development, through Mr Jobe said that this was likely to drop to around 10 per cent in future years once the product base had become established.

FT2 SAVE £3 ON EACH TICKET FOR Office Automation Show & Conference Barbican Centre, City of London, June 7th-9th 1983.

## OFFICE AUTOMATION How to do it right!

What is the automated office? How does it save time, money, manpower? How will it effect the way you work? And how can you implement it with minimum difficulty? The Office Automation Show & Conference will give you the answers. It's a chance to find out just how it can help your organisation improve office productivity and reduce costs. Attach this ad to your business card or name on a company letterhead and we'll send you the free entrance tickets (worth £3 each) that you require. Office Automation Show & Conference, 232 Acton Lane, London W4 5DL. Tel: 01-747 3191.

PLUS FREE SHOW PREMIER AND UPDATE

The Board of Management of Akzo N.V. announces that on 10th May 1983 the results for the first quarter of 1983 were published. Copies of this quarterly report may be obtained from the London Paying Agent:

Barclays Bank PLC Securities Services Department 54, Lombard Street London EC3P 3AH



Akzo Arnhem, 11th May 1983



ENERGY REVIEW

# Why U.S. coal exporters face a tough time in Europe

By Gerard McCloskey

COAL producers throughout the U.S. are a worried band. After two years of record exports — 81.5m tonnes in 1980 and 100m tonnes in 1981 — overseas sales slipped last year to 95.3m tonnes. This year the slide has accelerated alarmingly: by the end of March only 10.5m tonnes had been shipped, down 53 per cent on the 22.5m tonnes exported in the first quarter of 1982.

The U.S. National Coal Association (NCA) has scrapped two projections for 1983 exports. The December 1982 forecast of 88m tonnes was reduced in March by 4.5m tonnes and the Association is now considering publishing an 81.7m tonnes forecast. Already even that is looking highly optimistic.

"It's going to be real tough. No one is selling anything now," said one Association official, predicting 1983 sales to Japan of 13.6m tonnes (23.4m tonnes in 1982) and to the EEC of 28.9-31.8m tonnes (38.8m tonnes in 1982).

In many ways, the slide in Japanese demand had long been predicted, with no one expecting much of Japanese steel production this year. But the U.S. mines had hoped for big things from the European market, particularly in steam coal purchases, and a fortnight ago a group of U.S. producers came to Europe to meet their customers at the U.S.-European coal conference.

Their leader, NCA president Carl Bagge, was in belligerent form, telling European energy planners to forget any ideas of building a second gas pipeline from Siberia. "We Europeans will be paying \$5.70 a million BTU (British Thermal Units) for Soviet gas compared with American coal available at about \$3 a million BTU."

"The West Europeans have

U.S. COAL EXPORTS TO EUROPE ('000 tonnes)				
	1980	1981	1982	1983
EEC	4,061	1,934	4,761	376
Belgium	6,624	5,172	5,929	1,043
France	6,126	4,382	2,236	289
West Germany	5,944	9,554	11,278	2,187
Italy	4,034	5,137	5,934	845
Netherlands	3,734	2,123	2,017	152
UK	398	456	246	78
Ireland	1,499	3,027	2,809	505
Denmark	5	16	461	95
Greece				
Total	32,616	37,381	38,771	5,600
Other Europe:				
Finland	232	1,098	488	43
Norway	252	352	513	44
Portugal	330	28	305	45
Romania	1,265	900	394	0
Spain	3,096	5,832	5,576	1,122
Sweden	33	1,705	1,942	237
Switzerland	99	1,005	0	0
Yugoslavia	905	1,445	1,206	130
Total all Europe	38,823	51,214	49,398	7,258

Source: U.S. Commerce Department

lent the Russians billions of dollars at low market interest rates for the privilege of using gas energy at costs 90 per cent higher than coal energy. We do not think that any Gulf gas should be added. Europe should look to its traditional areas, not to the totalitarian east."

Many of the producers warned of Bagge's "goat-box" oratory and accepted that in the short-term U.S. coal and Soviet gas do not compete: the first is aimed mainly at European steel blast furnaces and at utilities' power stations while the gas is destined for specialised industries and homes. (In the 1990s both could be fighting for a share of general industrial demand). The U.S. mines are clear in their mind just where

their competition is coming from — other coal producers, notably in Poland, South Africa, Australia, Canada and even the UK.

Coal is by far the most open of the energy markets and it has become increasingly clear to the U.S. over recent months that the only way it can compete on the European spot market, in the short-term, is on the basis of minimal, or even non-existent, profits.

The price leader in Europe is South Africa, leading steam coal at \$26 a tonne and reports of at least one shipment of 11,000 BTU/lb (low to medium quality) being offered at \$24 a tonne out of Richards Bay.

One Australian producer, reportedly anxious to generate

cash, albeit at a trading loss, is said to be offering almost any quantity of coal at \$40 a tonne landed in Europe.

Poland, pushing to regain its market share in Europe, which it lost in the political disturbances of 1981, has abandoned its policy of selling almost regardless of price, but is still offering spot coal in the mid-\$40s in Gdansk. Poland hopes to export 33m-35m tonnes this year, 23m tonnes to the West.

That the UK can stay in the market at these prices is remarkable. Last summer it was offering steam coal from Immingham at around \$58 a tonne and, according to European buyers and traders, is now prepared to sell coal at \$40 a tonne. The bulk of the National Coal Board's exports are on a contract basis which command significantly higher price levels. The board is predicting exports at 7.5m tonnes in 1982-83 and 9.4m tonnes in 1983-84 but some traders believe it will be lucky to ship 5m tonnes.

With prices at this sort of level, few producers — probably only the South Africans — are making a profit. It is a tribute to the U.S. coal producers that, in volume terms, they have dominated the European market for years. Last year they accounted for 50 per cent of EEC coal imports and shipped 5.6m tonnes to Spain and 1.8m tonnes to Sweden.

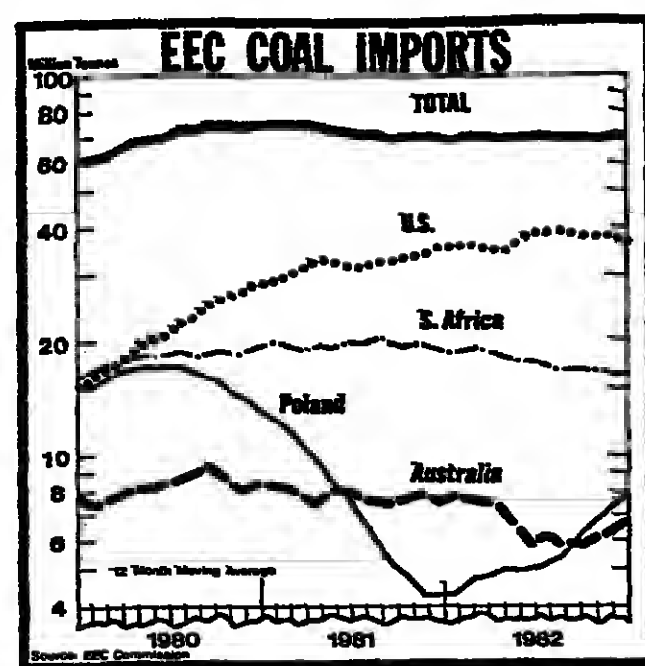
What makes the U.S. mining companies so sore is that, with at-mine prices of \$23-27 a tonne for steam coal and \$40 a tonne for coking coal, they have as efficient an industry as almost any other nation. The trouble is that the mines are a long way from the sea and \$5-65 per cent of exporting coal mines are dependent upon one rail-

road to get their coal to the ports. Average rail rates add between \$13 and \$16 a tonne to the price of coal and the railroads have proved utterly resistant to pleas to cut rates so that U.S. coal can compete in a tight and still rapidly-tightening market.

Mark Joseph, chairman of the U.S. Coal Exporters Association, summed up the industry's problem in Paris last month: "Unlike coal prices and costs for other modes of transportation, railroad rates have proven to be insensitive to the market-place in a time of economic recession such as we are now experiencing. The danger is clear and present — rising rail rates are threatening to erode the gains made in keeping U.S. coal prices stable at the mine."

The industry's frustration has helped promote the cause of slurry pipelines as a means of moving coal. But such pipelines, currently battling for eminent domain (rights of way) status in Congress, are some years away and look likely to have more impact on domestic than on export traffic.

Unfortunately the problems for the U.S. coal industry do not end with the railroads. While South Africa (with the harbour of Richards Bay), Canada (Roberts Bank and Vancouver) and Australia (with Abbot Point, Hay Point and Newcastle) have already brought into operation coal ports capable of handling the latest generation of colliers of 150,000 dwt capacity, the U.S. has lagged far behind. On the East Coast the U.S. Gulf's largest vessel which can load is no more than 80,000 dwt. Modern terminals are in operation on the Pacific Coast and are planned for the east, but their



opening will be some years behind their rivals.

One way or another the U.S. industry boasts confidence that it will have its transportation house in order by the time the European market picks up again. What puzzles the producers is just when that will be and just what level European demand will reach.

Certainly the prospects for coking coal demand from Europe's steel industry are not good. Last year the EEC produced just 110m tonnes of steel from a 192.6m tonne plant capacity. While officially planned capacity for 1983 was 187m tonnes, steel industry analysts, World Steel Dynamics, recently judged that a figure of

156m tonnes was more likely.

The best bet is clearly going to be steam coal. Mark Joseph is in no doubt that the U.S. could set as much as 36 per cent of Europe's steam coal market by 1990 (compared with 19 per cent in 1980). "Europe's projected imports of U.S. steam coal, accounting for the largest tonnage increase among our major overseas markets during this decade, are seen rising from 12m tonnes in 1980 to 39m tonnes in 1990," said Mr Joseph in Paris.

In the electricity sector 38,000 MW of coal-burning capacity are under construction or planned to be on stream by 1990 in the EEC and, according to the Commission's coal director,

Karlheinz Reichert, an earlier forecast for 230m tonnes a year of utility coal burn by 1990 looks reasonable. Depending on economic development, 186m tonnes-191m tonnes is the Commission's projection for the utilities in 1983.

In industry, the process of substituting coal for oil has hardly got under way, apart from the cement sector. And the European cement industry federation, Cembureau, does not expect a growing demand from cement kilns. Conversion to coal is largely complete and greater efficiency in the industry, combined with a declining demand for cement, should result in a slightly reduced coal use over the next few years.

Unfortunately elsewhere in industry, says Reichert, investment for conversion to coal from oil or gas is considered as non-productive investment. A pay-back period of 2-3 years would be acceptable to the investors but current conditions only permit a return over 6-7 years. The Commission predicts a 1983 demand by industry of only 19m tonnes of coal and a further 4m tonnes of coke.

All producers hoping to sell to Europe also have to face the fact that there are vast mounting stocks of coal at mines, ports and with customers. At the end of last year these stood at 138m tonnes — 164 days of supply — and could well approach 150m tonnes by the end of 1983.

The U.S. producers should not rail too much at this substantial, apparently indigestible, black mountain. Much of the coal is from U.S. mines bought in the heady days of 1981 when crisis in Poland and strikes in Australia sent coal buyers scouring U.S. mines for supplies of almost any quality: a sellers market which has not returned.

Gerard McCloskey is editor of IT International Coal Report.

## NEW COMPANY BASE? NEW FACTORY?

A big decision made simple by four key factors.

### COMMUNICATIONS

Internal — No site in Newport is more than ten minutes from a motorway, railway or dock. Road — London is just two and a half hours down the M4. Bristol is half an hour away, and the M50 North/South connection is fifteen minutes from central Newport.

Rail — Newport is just 93 minutes from Paddington, 111 minutes from New Street, Birmingham.

Air — From Rhosneigr airport you can fly direct to Amsterdam and most UK centres. Heathrow is a consistent two hours drive.

Sea — We have container facilities, plus regular import/export links around the world.

### PEOPLE

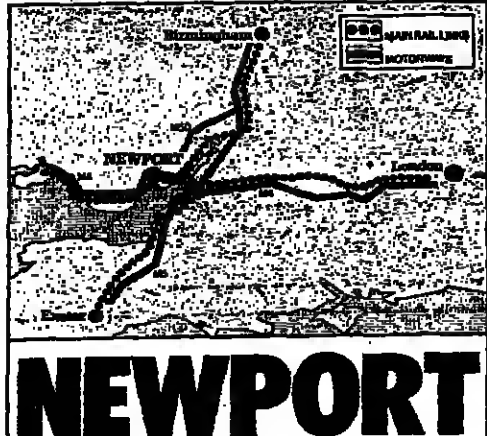
The people you take will like Newport. There's superb countryside to live in, not just visit. And all the other things that make up 'the quality of life' all within easy reach. The people you hire have a fine track record as a workforce. In a 10 mile radius from Newport there are 170,000 workers. They are brought up on a variety of skills ranging from engineering to electronics. Skills that a number of major international manufacturers have already come to appreciate.

SITES A total of 450 acres is available. Factory, storage and office facilities from 750 to 40,000 square feet. OR undeveloped plots from 1/2 to 24 acres. Private and Council developments are constantly in progress. Rents are extremely low in comparison with other conurbations.

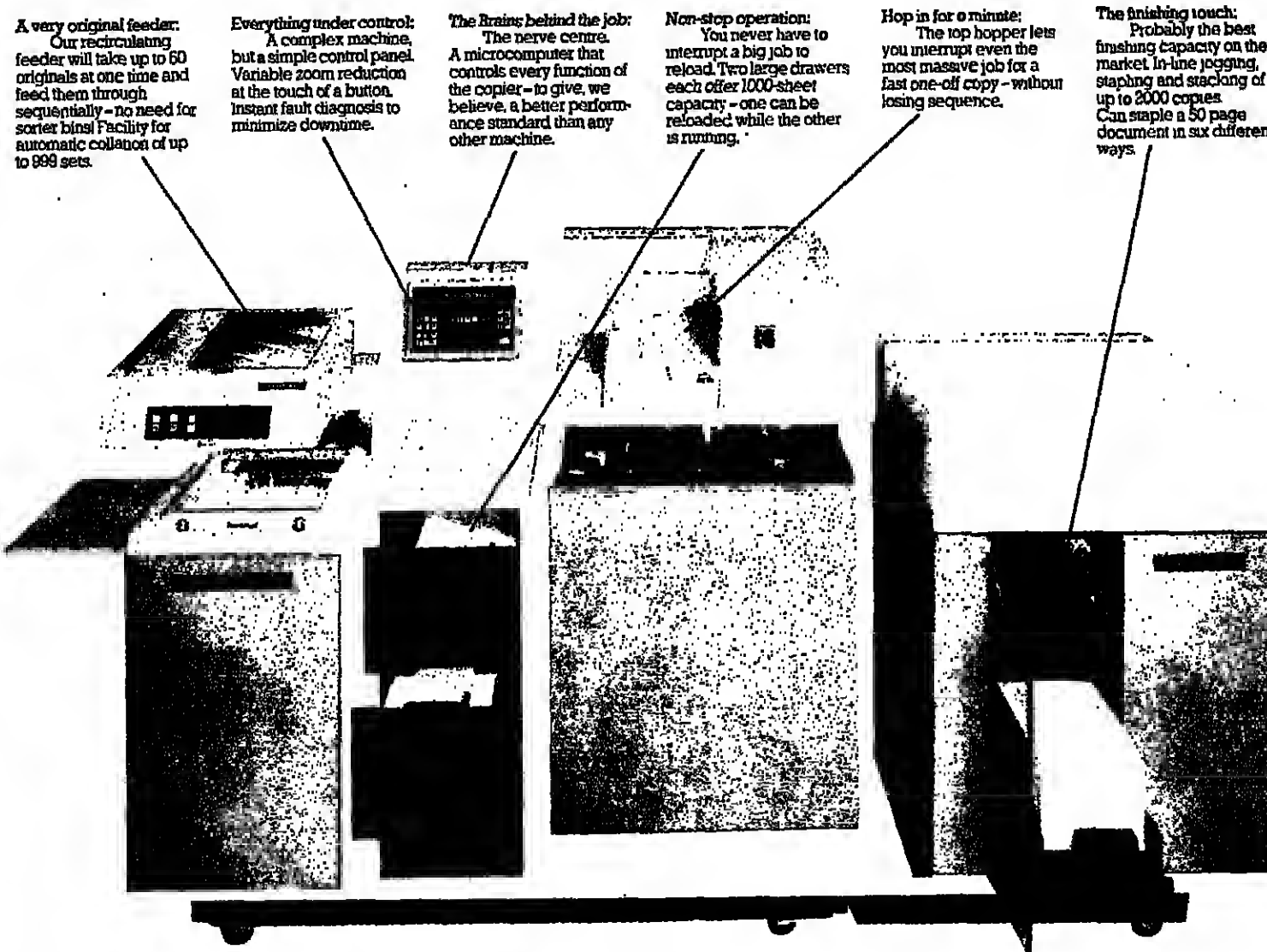
AID A full time Industrial Development team offers a unique blend of business skills. And local knowledge about site availability, planning, clearance, finance, health and safety details. Newport is a Development Area. This means that there are numerous opportunities for assisted schemes.

For a 16 page colour brochure ring Gareth Isaac or Tony Parker on 01633 56926 (ext. 4) or write to: Borough of Newport, The Civic Centre, Newport, Gwent NP23 4UR

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Position: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_



NEWPORT



## Suddenly it all clicked.

We at Kodak knew it was pointless to enter the copying market unless we could offer the customer something new and very special. An offer he couldn't, in all business sense, refuse.

After a long process of debate and design, suddenly it all clicked. We created a new range of copiers we believe are better than anything else on the market. We called them KODAK 'Ektaprint' Copier-Duplicators. We tested them in the USA. They passed with flying colours and glowing references.

Well, what's so special?

Glance at the photograph and you'll see roughly how the KODAK 'Ektaprint' Copier-Duplicator is built up. You'll notice several interesting ideas — some very different but some familiar. What is special is the way all these features have been put together — the way they operate in conjunction, to give what we believe is the highest standard of performance ever achieved.

This achievement is based on pioneering

design, superb engineering — and above all, a painstaking analysis of your needs. The result is maximum efficiency and minimal downtime — plus the sort of quality that comes from over 100 years of experience in the image business.

If you want to see how a KODAK 'Ektaprint' Copier-Duplicator can improve the efficiency of your business, contact Kodak now. Then come in and meet the machine. We think you'll click.

KODAK 'Ektaprint' Copier-Duplicators. Kodak. The first name in photography. The last word in copying.

Contact Helen Smith, Kodak Limited, Copy Products Sales, Victoria Road, Rushup, Middlesbrough TS4 4QJ. Telephone 01-422 3443.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Position in Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Tel No: \_\_\_\_\_

Kodak and Ektaprint are trade marks

This announcement appears as a matter of record only.  
The offering was made by prospectus only.

80,000 bearer shares of Sw. Fr. 1,000—par value  
75,000 registered shares of Sw. Fr. 100—par value

**Pargesa Holding S.A., Geneva**  
increase of share capital

from Sw. Fr. 700,000,000—to Sw. Fr. 787,500,000

arranged by

**Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas (Suisse) S.A.**

March 28, 1983



## THE SPANISH CAR INDUSTRY

## How the 'arrival of the giant' has created turmoil

By Kenneth Gooding, Motor Industry Correspondent

THE SEAL will be set this year on Spain's emergence as a major car producing country. Output will be boosted to well over 1m, up from 927,500 in 1982 now that General Motors' 11bn plant near Zaragoza is on stream and fast building up production towards its 250,000-a-year capacity.

Since the end of the 1970s Spain has been running neck and neck with Britain for sixth place in the league of car producing nations. That place now seems assured because only the highly-optimistic predict the UK's car output will top it in the medium-term.

Yet the 'arrival of the giant'—GM's own description of its appearance on the Spanish scene—is creating unprecedented turmoil in the Spanish car market. Six domestic producers are now scrambling for sales at a time when demand is stubbornly refusing to pick up. The Spanish economy continues to be beset by the traditional troubles: high current account deficits, a weakening peseta, low capital investment, growing unemployment and two-digit inflation.

Car sales reached 650,000 regularly in the late 1970s but plummeted to only 479,000 in 1981 before recovering slightly to 536,000 last year. They are expected to remain flat in 1983. Ford's forecast, for example, is for a 525,000 market while GM's more-optimistic prediction is that there will be a 5 to 8 per cent increase to around 560,000 to 580,000, an uplift caused by the pent-up demand still left over from 1981.

The car manufacturers operating in Spain have approached the recently-elected Socialist Government urging that there be some relaxation of the 24 per cent luxury tax on cars to stimulate demand. Their argument has a familiar ring:

SPAIN'S CAR MANUFACTURERS			
	(1982 in units)		
	Production	Registrations	Exports
Citroen	94,476	46,155	51,767
Ford	222,024	64,634	158,417
General Motors	21,812	3,331	14,417
Renault	294,107	165,045	134,243
Seat	240,005	130,447	124,831
Talbot	53,952	43,167	11,442

Source: ANFAC

they point out 9.5 per cent of Spain's working population owes its employment, either directly or indirectly, to the motor industry and if those jobs are to be protected demand in the domestic market (the Spanish is the most highly taxed in Europe) must be boosted.

The manufacturers point out that the installed capacity for car production in Spain, now that GM is in action, is 1.6m a year which at the current level of home sales leaves 1.1m either to be absorbed by exports or excess to requirements.

This has forced most of the manufacturers to temporarily shut-down plants during the past couple of years while in 1982 only FASA-Renault and Ford Espana of the local producers were profitable. Spain's State-owned group, Seat, was among the world's major motor industry loss-makers with deficits of Pta 20bn (£100m) for both last year and 1981.

Yet the additions to capacity keep coming, mainly because the manufacturers involved want to introduce new models to improve their positions in the Spanish market. Ford has just boosted capacity at its Valencia plant from 1,140 to 1,240 a day and this year is spending a further \$76m for robots and other automation to prepare for the 'facelifted' Fiesta due in the autumn, changes which will almost certainly add to its capacity.

Seal will also produce 30,000 VW Passat and Santana models a year, only for the home market at its Barcelona plant.

Seal will also produce 30,000 VW Passat and Santana models a year, only for the home market at its Barcelona plant.

Talbot has won agreement from the Spanish Government and the unions to reduce the workforce at its facility at Villaverde by more than 4,500 over the next three years to around 7,000. However, the Government is also providing loans to help Talbot put the new Peugeot 205 into production at the joint Peugeot-Talbot range. The objective is an output of 30,000 to 40,000 a year of which about half will be exported.

Talbot's sister company, Citroen, also has an additional car soon to be introduced: the EX to be made at the rate of 25,000 a year in the Vigo plant on the Portuguese border.

Perhaps most important of all is the seven-year deal Seat has signed with Volkswagen-Audi for the Spanish company to produce VW Foles and Derbys at the rate of 120,000 a year at the Pamplona plant which is being completely revamped.

Seat will also produce 30,000 VW Passat and Santana models a year, only for the home market at its Barcelona plant.

Seal will also produce 30,000 VW Passat and Santana models a year, only for the home market at its Barcelona plant.

32,000 to 25,000 over the past 18 months.

Even more significantly, he points out that the Pamplona plant will be among Europe's most modern with 3,000 people producing 120,000 cars a year—more than the Japanese standard.

For 30 years, between 1950 and 1980, Seat relied on Fiat of Italy for most of its technology. Not only did Fiat have a minority shareholding, it also provided an outlet for a high proportion of Seat's production, taking cars for the Fiat network outside Spain.

This partnership is in the process of being unwound—not without some acrimony—because the new Fiat management decided it would prefer not to put in the additional cash required to get Seat into shape to cope with the expected competition when Spain joins the EEC.

The question Seat's rivals in Spain constantly ask is: Will Seat's new strategy work? Will it return to profit or will its losses continue at a level even a Socialist Government would consider untenable?

Nobody expects the total collapse of Seat but some suggest that, if its problems continue, the Government would not allow it to go on protecting its 26 per cent market share by heavy discounting and other expensive incentive campaigns.

Unlike Fiat, VW-Audi is not committed to putting up one peseta towards Seat's recovery programme, a situation which has caused considerable annoyance among the Spanish producers.

To gain entry to Spain's highly protected car market they were forced to set up local production at substantial cost because in General Franco's day imports were forbidden. Ford



General Motors' 'S' car being built in the new 11bn Zaragoza plant.

and GM were allowed in only on the understanding that their new plants exported two-thirds of their annual output and until recently Ford was not permitted to push its share of the Spanish market above 10 per cent.

Hence the outcry about the VW-Audi arrangement. 'Everybody else had to invest heavily in Spain to be allowed to sell here. Now Volkswagen comes in without paying any entry fee,' is a typical comment.

Competitions in the Spanish car market is certain to come to a peak this year. Last year at this time GM had only a little over 1 per cent of total Spanish new car sales. In 1981 it had nothing. Now its share is running at 9 per cent and

Mr M. A. 'Raz' Razag, marketing director of GM Espana, reckons it will be well over 10 per cent by the end of 1983.

GM's 'S' car, sold as the Opel Corsa in Spain and elsewhere on the Continent and as the Vauxhall Nova in Britain, are pouring out of the Zaragoza plant at the rate of 1,000 a day. But so far the Spanish market has been somewhat starved of 'S' cars as GM introduced them to other European markets one by one.

So far 60 per cent of Opel's sales in Spain are accounted for by the Corsa. When they are freely available that could rise to 80 per cent.

In the circumstances the local producers are glad that when—or if—Spain joins the EEC the

high import duties of 35 per cent which help push total duties and taxes to a level which adds 66 per cent to the basic price of a car, will be dismantled only slowly.

But entry to the Common Market should consolidate Spain's position as a major car exporter.

However, much will depend, once again, on the success of Seat's strategy. The nationalised group must quickly establish itself as an exporter in its own right—not just one exporting Fiat-badged cars to Fiat's 'red' outlets.

In the past six months Seat has set up its own import company or signed up an importer in most of Western Europe's major car markets—the UK,

where right-hand-drive is a deccarant, comes later this year—and hopes to have 600 Seat dealers outside Spain by the end of 1983.

The multi-nationals have already shown their willingness to use their Spanish plants as a source of cars for their European dealer network. This is not the case in Britain where Ford, GM and Talbot have virtually ceased to export cars to the Continent.

Only Talbot until now has not had a particularly impressive record of export from Spain but Mr Victor Dial, worldwide marketing director for Peugeot-Talbot, says: 'We will use this country as an export base like Ford and GM.'

As relative late-comers, Ford and GM in Spain already have facilities producing at high-volume volumes. Ford's plant, which started up in 1975, makes only the Fiesta and Escort while GM produces just the 'S' car in hatchback and booted versions. Common Market membership would enable FASA-Renault, 50 per cent owned by the French group, 25 per cent by Banco Iberica and the rest by the Spanish public, to consider rationalisation of the wide range of cars it produces.

However, all this assumes that the newly-elected Socialist Government will not make any major changes affecting the industry. Mr Patrick Byrne, managing director of Ford Espana, sums up the multi-national view this way: 'If the Government can understand the economics of scale necessary in the motor industry these days so that we can make one or two models in one plant, export a big proportion to compensate for our imports of other models—then that will encourage the multi-nationals to continue to invest in Spain.'

## APPOINTMENTS

## Senior changes at SGB group

Mr Geoffrey Bayles, managing director of SGB International, the group subsidiary responsible for export activities and overseas joint ventures, has been appointed managing director of SCAFFOLDING (GREAT BRITAIN), the group's scaffolding and formwork subsidiary in the UK. He will assume his new responsibilities on June 30, and succeeds Mr David Evans, who retains his appointments as a member of the group main board and as president director general of SGB SA, France. Mr Evans is also to become chairman of HSS Hire Group hire shop and specialist hire services subsidiary.

Mr Colin Langley, currently business development director of Scaffolding (Great Britain) has been appointed to succeed Mr Bayles in June as managing director of SGB International. Responsibility for SGB Group scaffolding and formwork operations in Scandinavia is to be integrated under the management of Mr Bayles with those of Scaffolding (Great Britain).

Mr John Le Fla, managing director of Lodgers and Nucleolite, has been elected chairman of the SEED BUSINESS AND OIL PROCESSORS ASSOCIATION in succession to Mr David Airey, managing director of J. Bibby Edible Oils. Mr Desmond Bulling, managing director of Liverpool Central Oil, was elected vice-chairman.

Mr Stuart Walsh has been promoted to director at MSA (Management Science America). He was sales manager. His latest promotion brings additional sales responsibility for Scandinavia, as well as market-

ing support responsibility for both the UK and Scandinavia.

COFEE, the Confederation of European Bath Manufacturers, has elected Mr Jean-Pierre Schoeller, director-general of Société Francmail, as its new president. He succeeds Mr Bernard Smith of Carron Company.

Mr Wilfred Bowdell has been reappointed a Public Works Loan Commissioner and deputy chairman of the Commissioners. Mr Graham Ross Russell has also been reappointed a Commissioner. Mr Stephen Dunster becomes a Commissioner in succession to Mr Wilfred Price.

Appointed to the boards of MARKHAM DEVELOPMENTS and Markham Developments (Investment) are directors are Mr S. N. Brimfield and Mr G. Roberts.

Mr Michael Eiberington has been appointed general manager of the London office of MAGNA-VOX INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS, and will replace Mr Neville Jordan who is returning to his own company, Marine Air Systems, in Wellington, New Zealand.

ASSOCIATED FRESH FOODS (part of Associated Dairies) has appointed Mr F. Blak as director of the liquid milk division. He takes over from Mr Alf Rankin who retires in 1984 but will carry on as a non-executive director. Mr Rankin will also carry out special projects as well as continuing his trade relations responsibilities. Mr Blak joined the company in 1976 and was

previously general manager, north east area.

Mr James Daly, a director of the Rank Organisation, and managing director of Rank's film and television services division, has taken over as chairman of the RANK PHICOM VIDEO GROUP, in succession to Phicom's chairman, Mr Ronald Howard. Chairmanship of the group alternates between the two partners every two years. Mr Howard will continue on the board of the group and Mr Gerry Sadler remains as managing director. The group consists of TV, Rank Phicom Video Duplication and Zoom Television.

Mr Mike Jenkins has been appointed BRITISH RAIL's area manager at Marylebone. He succeeds Mr Jack Southam who will shortly be retiring.

Mr Michael J. Shaw has been appointed to the board of WHITTINGDALE investment managers.

Mr Jim Fallon, MK Electric's director—external relations, has been elected president of the BRITISH ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS ASSOCIATION.

Mr Ken Jenks has been appointed managing director of SPARTAN LUGGAGE COMPANY which was acquired by Teakspire last August. He joins from the Bulpitt Swan Broad Group, where he has been managing director since 1979. Mr Dagald Bannatyne becomes finance director. He was with another Teakspire subsidiary, Royal Stafford China. Mr David Stapleton, sales director, has resigned.

LONG  
ON RESOURCES.  
SHORT  
ON RED TAPE.

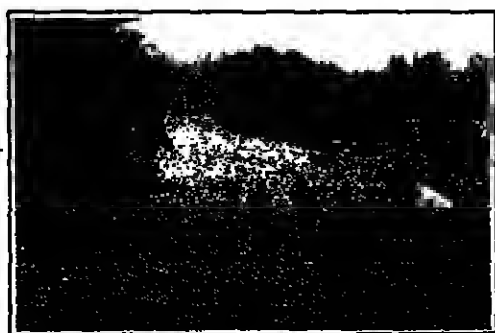
'That's the difference'

Next time you're involved in financing an overseas operation, don't make any major decisions before talking to Standard Chartered Bank.

You'll find we can save you valuable time, because as the UK's largest independent international bank, with an established reputation in the Eurocurrency markets, we're likely to have the resources to handle projects of any size and complexity.

Because we have branches in over 60 countries, you'll find us unusually helpful when it comes to providing local or multicurrency finance.

And you'll find some very definite advantages in



the fact that our 1900 branches provide an integrated system that specialises in working with the speed, accuracy and efficiency that international projects or contracts demand, if the opportunities are to outweigh the problems.

In fact, since we can offer everything from currency dealing (in 55 currencies, through 18

locations around the world), through leasing, trade finance and cash transmission, to merchant banking services in eight financial centres, you may well discover that Standard Chartered can make all the difference to your ability to do profitable international business.

That's a difference worth hearing about. Call us soon.



**Standard Chartered**  
BANK PLC

Direct banking, worldwide

## Akzo NV, Arnhem Holland

The Board of Management of Akzo N.V. announces that in the annual General Meeting of Shareholders held in Amsterdam on 10 May 1983 the dividend for the financial year 1982 has been fixed at f 1.60 per ordinary share of f 20, of which f 1 in cash and f 0.60 in cash on a shareholder's option, in shares chargeable to the tax-free Share Premium Reserve, at the rate of one new ordinary share of f 20 for every 50 held.

Payment of the above cash dividend will be made from 25 May 1983 against surrender of Coupon No. 18. A withholding tax of 25% will be deducted from the dividend so that the net payment per share of f 20 will be f 0.75.

To the extent that for the part of the dividend which shareholders may elect to receive in cash or in shares the cash option is preferred, f 0.60 less 25% withholding tax, or f 0.45 net, will be paid against surrender of Coupon No. 17. If payment in shares chargeable to the tax-free Share Premium Reserve is preferred, shareholders will be entitled until 31 August, 1983 inclusive to receive one share of f 20 par value, against surrender of 50 Coupons No. 17.

From 1 September, 1983 Coupon No. 17 will solely carry entitlement to payment of the cash dividend of f 0.60 less 25% withholding tax.

UK Residents  
Dividends so payable for UK residents will be paid less 15% withholding tax and UK income tax will be deducted from the gross dividend.

Residents of other countries  
For residents of countries other than the United Kingdom with which the Netherlands has a

Double Taxation Agreement, the rate of withholding tax (if any) will be adjusted upon production by the presenting authorised depository of the completed necessary documents (Form 92, etc.).

Where no such form is produced, withholding tax at the rate of 25% will be deducted. United Kingdom tax at the standard rate will be deducted unless claims are accompanied by the appropriate affidavit forms.

Information concerning any of the above-mentioned documents may be obtained from Barclays Bank PLC and Midland Bank PLC.

The new shares to be issued confer the right to the dividend for the financial year 1983 and subsequent financial years and will be made available in denominations of 1, 5 and 50 shares of f 20 par value.

The exchange of Coupons No. 17 for new shares will be made free of charge to the holders.

Paying offices in the United Kingdom:  
Barclays Bank PLC  
Midland Bank PLC  
London

Arnhem, 11 May, 1983





*The Best of Friends*

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



## THE MANAGEMENT PAGE

EDITED BY CHRISTOPHER LORENZ

EVER the bridesmaid, never the bride. That's the image LancerBoss, Britain's second largest fork lift truck maker, has been acquiring of late.

In the past two years, it has been to the altar three times, but has not yet managed to walk away with a spouse.

Is it because the family-owned company would be a disagreeable partner, or because it is too demanding a suitor? Certainly, Nevill Bowman-Shaw, LancerBoss chairman, is wary about any move that might jeopardise the group's hard-won and rare prosperity in the world lift truck industry.

But he also has an increasingly urgent strategic problem on his hands. A world leader in aid lift and very large lift trucks, LancerBoss has failed to make a mark in the one to three-tonne heart of the market.

Customers and dealers increasingly want to buy all their trucks from a single supplier, and so LancerBoss needs a full range of products. But its revenue base is too small to support the development budget needed to maintain a range of small trucks.

"We have to associate with a company that has won the one to three-tonne battle," says Bowman-Shaw. "Our products (in that range) have only three or four more years of life in them, and we can't afford to redesign them."

Late in 1981, LancerBoss put in a bid for Coventry Climax, the former lift truck subsidiary of BL, but was pipped at the post by Sir Emmanuel Kaye, the owner of Lansing Bagnall, Britain's largest lift truck maker.

Early this year, it proposed taking over the large, but troubled French manufacturer, Fenwick Mauntenion, but the French Government opted instead for a proposal from Balkancar of Bulgaria, the world's largest lift truck producer.

A few weeks later, LancerBoss was involved in negotiations to divide up the lift truck business of the U.S. producer, Eaton, but when the deal was done, LancerBoss was not part of it.

In each of these cases, Bowman-Shaw claims that the terms became unsatisfactory as negotiations proceeded. In the case of Coventry Climax, he was looking for warranties against anticipated losses and walked away when they weren't forthcoming.

In the case of Fenwick, he refused to undertake to maintain as many jobs and plants as Balkancar offered, and in the case of Eaton, he became disillusioned because, in his view, the overall package, involving

## A fork lift dilemma

Ian Rodger on LancerBoss's need for a partner



Sumitomo of Japan and Jungheinrich of West Germany, would not bring about any significant reduction of capacity. He has been a vigorous advocate of rationalisation in the lift truck industry for many years.

Bowman-Shaw is confident that there are other fish in the sea, but others wonder if, since LancerBoss's brush with financial collapse in the early 1970s, he has become overcautious.

LancerBoss is a curious company—and an example of a small business operation from a garage and managed on the back of an envelope in the chairman's pocket, that gradually took on size and significance.

It was started as a sidekick importing business by Bowman-Shaw and his brother, Trevor, in the late 1950s. Today, they make no bones about the fact that they got

into manufacturing by copying competitors' machines, and learned production techniques by handling customer complaints.

By 1971, the group had a turnover of £8.9m and pre-tax profits of £448,000, but it was still a simple assembly and sales operation. The Bowman-Shaws then decided to make a dash for growth, embarking on a major expansion of assembly capacity and starting some in-house manufacturing, all on borrowed money and Government grants.

Sales jumped to £21.6m in the year to March 1975, but the business started to deteriorate because of a lack of controls. Borrowings soared from £2.5m in March 1973 to £3.8m two years later, compared with only £1.4m in equity. Creditors jumped from £4.2m to £7.5m in the same period.

On the other side of the balance-sheet, stocks climbed from £4.5m to £7.8m and debtors from £1.8m to £3.7m. "The financial information at the time must have been very bad," Jim English, the present finance director, says. "Any accountant who is making a profit and has a huge cash outflow should check his figures."

The result was that as the post-oil-crisis recession hit in late 1975, LancerBoss was seriously overextended. Then a prolonged strike at its major engine supplier, Perkins Engines, nearly became the straw that broke the camel's back.

Bowman-Shaw acknowledges that the group was under severe pressure from two banks to sell out in early 1976, but a *deus ex machina* suddenly appeared.

On May 3, 1976, a judgment emerged from the Royal Courts of Justice on a patent infringement suit that LancerBoss had filed against two Lansing Bagnall subsidiaries eight years earlier. LancerBoss won and received nearly £600,000 in compensation.

That gave the company the breathing space it needed to cut its costs and trade out of its problems. It abandoned its manufacturing venture and managed to cut its payroll from nearly 1,500 to 900 without losing any business. Two years later, the group was in a net cash position, and has remained that way ever since.

At the last balance sheet date

in March, 1982, LancerBoss had net cash balances of £1.4m and shareholders' funds totalling £21.6m.

In 1976, Bowman-Shaw vowed never to get overextended again, but LancerBoss continued investing in product improvements.

Some of these, in sidelifts and other heavy trucks, have been highly successful. The group claims to be the world leader in sidelifts and among the top three in large trucks (over 10,000 tonnes lift capacity). About half the group's sales by value—and more of the profits—now come from heavy trucks, the majority of them sidelifts.

Other projects have been less successful. Last year, LancerBoss wrote off £1m it had invested in developing a 40-tonne telescopic sky lift. "We loved it, but it cost too much," says Bowman-Shaw. "The competition will do better."

Having suffered its rationalisation trauma in the mid-1970s, LancerBoss has come through the current recession fairly comfortably. Sales have been flat at the £40m level and pre-tax profits have slipped from a peak of £4.6m in 1978-79 to £2.9m in 1981-82. Profits probably fell a bit last year as well.

Bowman-Shaw is inclined to be a bit smug about some of his competitors' difficulties in the past couple of years, but he also acknowledges that LancerBoss is still struggling to get its operations right.

For example, only in the past couple of years has the company begun to apply rigorous principles to its production operation, such as the monitoring of faulty components and assembly errors.

But the reject rate on over 2m parts has been cut from 32 per cent in April, 1981, to under 1 per cent. The average number of assembly errors has been cut from 52 per truck to 20 in the same period.

David Nichol, production director, estimates the savings from the assembly area alone at over £10,000 per month. Also, warranty claims have dropped from 21 per cent of net sales value to 11 per cent in the past three years.

Today, Bowman-Shaw feels the company is a model of the "leaner-and-fitter" strain that Britain is trying to nurture, but he also feels vulnerable.

"My bank manager told me the other day that not many entrepreneurs get through their mid-40s," he mused recently.

He does not want to sell out, but he does have to find a suitable partner soon, or LancerBoss risks becoming a barren splinter.

## BTR/Tilling—board views

By Ray Maughan

WHEN BTR launched a £600m bid for Thomas Tilling five weeks ago—which the latter immediately rejected—the scene was set for a battle between two major UK industrial holding companies.

In the intervening period, much of the argument and counter-argument—by way of newspaper advertisements and circulars—has concentrated on explaining the activities of each (which are generally more familiar than the two holding companies themselves) and their relative financial performances.

On the other hand, little has been said of top management and, in particular, the different styles of the main boards of directors of BTR and Tilling. The contrast is stark: BTR is an advocate of the executive director, while Tilling is a great believer in the role of the non-executive.

BTR has seven directors at present. Best known outside the group is Sir David Nicolson, the European MP for Central London and chairman of Rothmans International tobacco group. He heads BTR on a non-executive basis.

None of the remaining six directors play any external role in the mainstream of business, political or academic life in the UK. With Owen Green as chief executive, the executive directors concentrate solely on the group's relentless quest for higher annual earnings per share.

The main board responsibilities break down into the finance function, controlled by Norman Ireland, and thereafter into a geographic split between European, Western and Eastern regions with an executive director on the main board to represent each area.

There is only one other non-executive director, Thomas Leonard, a U.S. citizen who sits on the boards of various American corporations. There would normally be two others, but Don Taylor died earlier this year and Cyril Carter retired a year ago. Their replacements, if past form is any guide, will be drawn from the ranks of subsidiary company executives.

Leonard, a non-executive for the past three years, heads the Stowe Woodward Corporation, the roll coverings subsidiary in the U.S. Taylor had controlled BTR's specialist roofing offshoot while Garner had previously been head of the Miles Redfern mouldings and extrusions subsidiary.

At Tilling, the setup is radically different. The chairman, Sir Robert Taylor, was a career civil servant in the Foreign and Colonial Office and is deputy chairman of the Standard Chartered Bank. He gives way after the annual meeting this month to Sir Arthur "Gerry" Norman who is chairman of the De La Rue security printing group.

Unlike BTR, Tilling carefully selects a number of non-executives for its 12-man board from vastly different businesses and disciplines. Sir Henry Fisher, who gave his name in 1979 to the self-regulation committee at Lloyd's, is the President of Wolfson College, Oxford, a former High Court judge, Queen's Bench Division and a director of the blue-blooded merchant bank, J. Henry Schroder.

Other business luminaries include Sir George Burton, chairman of Fisons and a Rolls-Royce director and Sir Bernard Scott, a former chairman of Lucas Industries and deputy chairman of Lloyds Bank.

David Rae Smith, formerly senior partner of the Deloitte Haskins and Sells accountancy firm, completes the list of six non-executives.

Their numbers are matched by executive constituents on the board. Chief executive is Sir Patrick Meaney, who lists Cable and Wireless, Rank Organisation, M. J. M. Bann and Imperial Chemical Industries as his prestigious outside non-executive directorships. While Green backs his way round a golf course—badly by his own admission—near his Wiltshire home, he resolutely refuses to join a club. Sir Patrick is a member of Harlequins and the British Sportsman's.

Like almost every other quoted company, a specialist fills the Tilling finance director's role although in this case Francis Black, a former head of Tilling's new Japanese subsidiary, Sanshin Enterprises, David Sawyer, Tilling's legal chief, runs Cornhill Insurance and thereafter responsibilities are delineated by both activity and geography.

Cash Draper the deputy managing director is responsible for the 40 per cent of group assets which comprise Tilling's widespread U.S. operations. Hugh Laughland runs the Graham builders' merchants,

the Pretty Polly textiles operation and the Ticon minerals extraction business. Peter Ryan heads ADS Anker, the West German electronic cash handling machinery subsidiary, the big Newey and Eyre industrial components distributor and DCE Vokes, the pollution control equipment manufacturer.

Both sides naturally believe that they have got the numbers, responsibilities and backgrounds just about right. Green says that he doesn't have any predetermined views, although he is convinced that it would "not be helpful to have an equal balance of executives and non-executives, or a majority of non-executives." He feels that three non-executives in a board numbering, say, 10 directors would be "quite representative."

As for the diversity of knowledge and opinion that a good non-executive director can bring to a board's deliberations, Green is happy that BTR's broad base means that each operating director will bring sufficient scope and objectivity to bear on any particular topic.

Not surprisingly, Sir Patrick sees things rather differently. It is morally wrong that a board does not have a good representation from outside to counter-balance management subjectiveness.

Non-executives, he adds, "are enormously helpful to me both publicly and privately. It is a damn good discipline to see two dimensions."

BTR likes what it sees down the line, principally "the concept of profit centres, delegated authority, local identity and brand promotion on a national or international basis."

But Tilling is certain that BTR simply lacks the management capacity to control the colossus that a merger would produce. BTR responds by saying that it has "a surprising number of highly expert executives champing at the bit."

## IBM in Europe

Due to a typographical error, last Friday's article on IBM stated the company's results in pounds sterling instead of U.S. dollars. It should have read: "Its Europe/Middle East/Africa (EMEA) division generated revenues last year of \$10.3bn, almost a third of IBM's total worldwide turnover of \$34.4bn, and contributed net earnings of \$1.12bn to the company's total of \$1.4bn."

## Videology.

The new way of looking at professional video.

Videology at work

It's easy to find people to sell your organisation raw video technology. Rare to find someone offering the finest technology plus the applications know-how to make it work profitably - at no extra charge!

"Videology" is a word Bell & Howell invented for a science Bell & Howell helped to pioneer, and there's a 24-page, free book about it.

It tells you all you need to know about entering the video age on the right foot.

How to assess its potential. How to get the most out of it. How to plan your installation. How to develop it.

How to buy technology without buying problems.

JVC technology! The only top name in professional video sold exclusively by a specialist, business-communications company - Bell & Howell. And available through your Bell & Howell local Video Centre.

The equipment, the advice, the consultancy, the system planning provided by an on-the-spot video specialist...

The long-term support, trouble-shooting and system care provided by a powerful and exclusive service - Bell & Howell Supershield.

**Bell & Howell**

Bell & Howell A/V Ltd, Alport House, Bridgewater Road, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 1DG. Tel: 01-903 5411.

To: Bell & Howell, FREEPOST, Wembley, HA9 1DG.

Please send me my copy of "Videology at work" □

Please put me in touch with my local Video Centre □

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone no. \_\_\_\_\_ FTCS

Technology by JVC. Videology by Bell &amp; Howell.

## File it smooth

Vickers Furniture

NILFSK

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT RATES

	Per line	Single column cm
Commercial and Industrial Property	£50	30.00
Residential Property	£50	22.00
Appointments	£50	31.50
Business, Investment Opportunities, Business for Sale/Wanted	£50	30.00
Personal	£50	22.00
Motor Cars	£50	22.00
Hotels and Travel	£50	22.00
Contracts and Tenders	£50	30.00
Book Publishers	£50	14.00

Premium positions available (Minimum size 30 column cms) £6.00 per single column cm extra

For further details write to: Classified Advertisement Manager, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY

Even in our ads we don't waste your time.

**Air Hanson**

The shortest distance between two points.

IT'S A SHORT HOP IN A HELICOPTER

Just charter a helicopter from our superb fleet. With our 24-hour service and competitive rates, long hauls become short hops. We also sell new and previously-owned helicopters.

Brooklands, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 0SH. Tel: Weybridge (0932) 41426.

**Air Hanson**

The shortest distance between two points.



THE ARTS

Television/Chris Dunkley

Today's pulp, tomorrow's promise

If you were looking for some reassurance in the past week of the survival of talent within British television drama, the place to be was not at home in front of the set but at the spring graduate screenings of the National Film and Television School.

It is not true that every single scrap of drama on television at present is either a repeat, an American import, or a soap opera, though less than dedicated viewers could be forgiven for thinking so. Current repeat series include the BBC's *Fanny Hill* and *To Serve Them* all my days and ITV's *Bouquet of Barbary*, *Brideshead Revisited*, *Minder* and *The Flame Trees of Thika*.

BBC1, with its determined "Wall-to-Wall" policy, apparently designed to forestall cable operators, is importing *Dallas*, *Dynasty*, *Fame*, *Conan* and *Tales of the Gold Monkey* from the U.S., and tonight BBC2 starts its new imported series *Empire Inc* following the struggle for power of a Canadian tycoon; a real breakthrough this—a drama series about business struggles from the upper half of North America.

ITV boasts the American total with *Lou Grant* and *Hawaii Five-O* and in the past week or so they have also brought in *The Crooked Mile*, *South Atlantic*, and *Jacqueline Bouvier Kennedy*, with Channel 4 providing the *Vanderbilt* story, *Little Gloria* *Happy At Last*, and BBC offering *The British American* co-production *The File On Jill Hatch*. Their size and budgets make these the television equivalents of blockbuster paperbacks by Harold Robbins or Arthur Hailey. This week ITV has provided one wholly home-produced "mini-series" in this category, budgeted at £2.5m: *Daphne du Maurier's* prototypical bodice-ripper *Jamaica Inn*.

When it comes to the television version of Mills and Boon pulp the British manage very well on their own: *Crossroads*, *Coronation Street*, *Emmerdale Farm*, *Triangle* and the formulaic series *Jury* from BBC1, and *Studio* from ITV which is being shifted around the schedule so fast that it is hard to catch. Since this is a day story of a cliff-hanging studio manages to be messy, superficial, pretentious and banal all at once that is, perhaps, no great surprise.

To be fair, Anglia Television have made an expert and highly entertaining job of adapting P. D. James's *Death Of An Expert Witness* which is brightening up Friday evenings no end. Also on Friday BBC2 broadcast a play (clashing with the P. D. James, of course) called *Perfect Shadow* about the significance of otherwise of man's landing on the moon. Is it too much to ask that the experience should match the scale of the event? The play, directed by the dispirited astronomer, Christopher R. Balling, on BBC2 lived up fully to one's expectations which, in view of the astonishing nature of Shackleton's journey and Riall's great success with his *Dorset* series, is saying a considerable amount about the skills of cameraman David Whitton were stretched to the limit in making *Force 2* on the Beaufort Scale look like a whole globe in the South Atlantic, but that aside the re-enactment on location of an 800 mile journey in a whaler *Happy At Last*, and BBC offering *The British American* co-production *The File On Jill Hatch*. Their size and budgets make these the television equivalents of blockbuster paperbacks by Harold Robbins or Arthur Hailey. This week ITV has provided one wholly home-produced "mini-series" in this category, budgeted at £2.5m: *Daphne du Maurier's* prototypical bodice-ripper *Jamaica Inn*.

When it comes to the television version of Mills and Boon pulp the British manage very well on their own: *Crossroads*, *Coronation Street*, *Emmerdale Farm*, *Triangle* and the formulaic series *Jury* from BBC1, and *Studio* from ITV which is being shifted around the schedule so fast that it is hard to catch. Since this is a day story of a cliff-hanging studio manages to be messy, superficial, pretentious and banal all at once that is, perhaps, no great surprise.

To be fair, Anglia Television have made an expert and highly entertaining job of adapting P. D. James's *Death Of An Expert Witness* which is brightening up Friday evenings no end. Also on Friday BBC2 broadcast a play (clashing with the P. D. James, of course) called *Perfect Shadow* about the significance of otherwise of man's landing on the moon. Is it too much to ask that the experience should match the scale of the event? The play, directed by the dispirited astronomer, Christopher R. Balling, on BBC2 lived up fully to one's expectations which, in view of the astonishing nature of Shackleton's journey and Riall's great success with his *Dorset* series, is saying a considerable amount about the skills of cameraman David Whitton were stretched to the limit in making *Force 2* on the Beaufort Scale look like a whole globe in the South Atlantic, but that aside the re-enactment on location of an 800 mile journey in a whaler *Happy At Last*, and BBC offering *The British American* co-production *The File On Jill Hatch*. Their size and budgets make these the television equivalents of blockbuster paperbacks by Harold Robbins or Arthur Hailey. This week ITV has provided one wholly home-produced "mini-series" in this category, budgeted at £2.5m: *Daphne du Maurier's* prototypical bodice-ripper *Jamaica Inn*.



Jane Seymour and Trevor Eve in "Jamaica Inn"

outstanding John, Lou, two others do more than hold their own against the professional run of the mill. *Los Volantes* is a powerful and fast-moving "Time Out Of War" story pitting a tough English soldier with a eulogistic French deserter during the Peninsular War. It brings to mind some of Ridley Scott's work. *And Sin Of The Father* is a strikingly original and wonderfully atmospheric film set in East Africa where an English public schoolboy visits his renegade relative father and falls under the spell of a native girl who is also a native girl.

I understand there is a strong possibility of these films being televised, but that the non-union crewing arrangements under which they were made could become a stumbling block. If that were so it would be worse than merely a pity.

Monday night's opening exchanges suggest that the coming election is going to be insufficiently overdone by television and that the fight on screen will be a dirty one. At least that is more enticing than a boring one. The most eye-opening item on Day 1 was Newsnight's portrayal of the Prime Minister's husband (played by John Wells) as a reeling drunk. This may be considered remarkably brave and even amusing but it also seems oddly ill-considered. Do they really intend to provide "balance" by depicting a fuddled Jill Foot, a gunned Jennifer Jenkins, and a squiffy Judith Steel?

Philharmonia Festival Hall

David Murray

On Monday Vladimir Ashkenazy appeared again without his piano, conducting the Philharmonia in Rakhmaninov and Shostakovich. Shostakovich was represented by his Third Symphony, in which Ashkenazy made less of its structural weight than of its colour potential. Though the closing peroration was duly sonorous and solemn, this wasn't a monumental reading; on the contrary, the Allegro moderato was all febrile shimmering and flickering notes. The Andantino variations with their wistful folk-flavour remained cool, elusive, slightly adrift. The symphonic grip of the work had to be taken on trust.

Rakhmaninov came in much richer dress. Since The Bell's massive voices and orchestral force will be heard in the evening, Ashkenazy seized the opportunity to perform the neglected Third Russian Song, Op. 41. These are folksy songs, quite simply to choral solos and basses (they collaborate only in the third), but embedded in lush, elaborately theatrical settings for large orchestra—an awkward proposition for an ordinary concert, especially since they are short. Here they made a great impression, with Ashkenazy and the orchestra pointing up the ingenuities of the work most vividly. The Philharmonia Chorus singers just about held their own; a much larger group of lusty amateurs might fit the work better.

The Bell's was another net of colour. I remain to be convinced that the theatrical shudders and crashes of the "Loud alarm bells" movement (any content plan, but they were given their full flamboyance by the excellent Nona Lohell, not the excellent Mrs. Brown.

Paul Coker/Wigmore Hall

Andrew Clements

Mr Coker, joint winner of the first BBC Young Musician of the Year Competition in 1978 and a handful of prizes and awards since then, brought Beethoven and Schubert to his Wigmore Hall recital on Monday. He brought also a testimonial from Alfred Brendel describing him as a pianist with "insight and intelligence, combined with seriousness and technical security."

The latter two qualities he certainly has, though it is a security of a strangely heavy-handed kind, an approach that puts safety first. Mr Coker is also a well turned out player, schooled in all the correct keyboard manners, but on the basis of this programme not an especially interesting one. The sonatas he presented were still in their infancy, their components invariably filled into the correct relationship but lacking the breath of vitality to transform them into living, tactile performances.

Where there were successes—the sinewy fugato in the last movement of Beethoven's B flat sonata Op. 22 for instance—they seemed to be more the product of sheer technique than musical perception. In another sonata an account of the Appassionata Sonata that deliberately rejected all unnecessary rhetorical gestures would have been relieving and interesting; here, though, it seemed to be the final result of a less than incisive approach.

In Schubert's A minor sonata D.537 pianist and music seemed imperceptibly out of kilter. The first movement was not assisted by a sluggish tempo; practicable when the pianist can produce ravishing tone and melting phrasing, but less attractive when the approach is so plain and unadorned. The 16 German Dances D.733 were no doubt inserted in the programme to provide a moment of lighter relief, but in them Mr Coker produced some of his most relaxed and at times playing, with a naturalness in the phrasing that had been notably absent elsewhere.

Jerome Deschamps/Almeida

Martin Hoyle

The culture that gave us Dada now sends us a company whose vignettes leave one as guiltily aware of cultural differences in humour as those chic little French comic strips so favoured by the more desperately modish sections of the Press. There must be something lost in translation.

That explanation is inadequate, however, since what little speech there is in the programme's first hour is English, and even this I found baffling. Vignettes shared between three bizarre characters—male, female and drag—are punctuated by a chanted refrain urging you not to forget your blues is yours. Light of a sort dawns with the realization that all are wearing overalls, and are presumably eulogising the bluntness of the playlet's French title.

"Jesus' blood never failed me yet," adds M Deschamps from time to time. In a flowery plummy he recalls the Monty Python charlatans; and physical oddity figures prominently. Mabelle Guizon distinguishes herself as a bar patronne, cleaning and polishing the counter with cloths apparently pinned to her sides.

The evening's second half aims more directly at conventional comedy, with a comic-strip sketch about an officious cop, a leather boy and two Sally Army ladies. A wistful anecdote about a down-trodden waiter's attraction to a customer contains an ingenious theatrical stroke when table and diners are lifted on their side to give us a bird's eye view of the scene. Alain Margon's pompously sententious lecture on classical music, beamingly translated by one of those lady enthusiasts who are the mainstay of cultural circles, is genuinely funny.

The programme includes a short film by Sophie Tatischeff, Jacques Tati's daughter. An afternoon of the club, the club's clientele of a patisserie, it shows the family talent for cumulative quirkiness. Fusato Konda sings Puccini, founded and most charmingly. Poulenc with a full lyric soprano.

Grand Magic Circus/Paris

Nicholas Powell

With *Superdupont Ze Show*, a song and dance satire on the French Way of Life, Le Grand Magic Circus have recovered their bite: their last production, *Les Melodistes du Molheur*, more sick than slick, was lacking in inventiveness and shored up with superfluous gags.

*Superdupont Ze Show*, playing at the Casino de Paris before going on international tour is based on a popular cartoon character, Superdupont, a sort of poor Frenchman's version of Superman. The Circus's new surge of inspiration seems due to the collaboration of the men behind the Superhero — Marcel Gotlib, Jacques Lecoq and Jean Soler — as well as the recruitment of boulevard theatre superstar Alice Sapritch whose roles range from Girl Guide leader and bordello Madame to Prime Minister and Marianne, personification of the French Republic.

*Superdupont*, whose Gallic moustache, long jowls, beret and slippers are an appropriate response to the tighter fitting costume of his slicker American counterpart, has a tough mission. When not persuading suburban punk rockers to love their aged parents he fights for traditional French values against the horrendous "Anti-français".

Director Jerome Savary takes us through a series of life and love stories with a succession of quick-change tableaux, enlivened by brilliant song and dance numbers, interspersed with short, hilarious sketches in which pillars of French civilisation such as the ballying gendarme and Yvette Horner, victims of the accordion, are pilloried.

Nothing in this quick-moving kaleidoscope is, happily, sacred. *Superdupont* acquires his magic powers as a small boy in a vault under the Arc de Triomphe where he endures the administrative suppository — the size of a mortar shell — from the ghost of his father, the Unknown Soldier.

*Superdupont's* gifts cover the field of diplomacy and medicine. But even he has a weak point—his heart. The leading champion of French values comes a cropper to Georgette, a Parisian traffic warden, whose colleagues put in one of the best danced routines of the show, a psychological crisis of Racinian dimensions occurs, however, when *Superdupont* learns that Georgette is half foreign. The remorse-ridden traffic warden sings a plaintive ballad about the living hell of being only 50 per cent real French.

*Superdupont* forgives after learning the dastardly circumstances in which Georgette's mum—an innocent provincial lass—was lured to her downfall by a feigning kidnapper-tourist who spoke foreign.

Needless to say, the clichés and prejudices Savary has joyfully lambasted throughout the show, triumph: a reassuring conclusion for all traditionalists.

Noël and Gertie/King's Head

Michael Coveney

If the New York critics are to be believed, Noël Coward has just been subjected to a most terrible mauling on Broadway by Richard Burton and Elizabeth Taylor. He has suffered the opposite, but no less distressing fate, at the King's Head, where Sheridan Morley presides with proprietorial blacked smugness over this tepid compilation show.

Coward is here fingered discreetly by a host and a cast of four who all believe him to be a jolly good thing. With gentle outrage, Mr Morley quotes a bad review *Private Lives* garnered in Southsea. How dare anyone, especially in Southsea, be so rude about Coward. Coward's snobism was a byword, he convinces us, informed his creative output, was transformed by his style. Mr Morley's self-reflective echo is merely astute.

The model for the show is the Sondheim songbook, but at least that enterprise welded the participants together from time to time. Noël and Gertie are played by Simon Cadell and Joanna Lumley, with a play of vocal contributions from David McAlister and Gillian Bevan. These latter two are competent singers. Mr Cadell and Miss Lumley find some astute angles on the *Private Lives* scenes that top and tail the cabaret, deliver the intervening excerpts, mostly from *Tonight at 8.30*, with flair and dash.

But the overall air of dramatic inertia is the fault of our benign host, who punctures the proceedings with such deathly lines as "Ways and Means [a sketch from *Tonight at 8.30*] was set deep in Frederick Lonsdale country" and "Noël and Gertie...never worked together again" or "Noël and Gertie were no longer fashionable."

It seems to me fooling to try to build a thesis on that relationship of the stars through the material written for *Private Lives* (Mr Morley: "The second most famous balcony scene in the whole of stage history") as if that proved anything) and backstage in *Red Peppers* are of different nature. Miss Lumley, in a diamond-studded white gown with plunging neckline, shifts adeptly between the two "voices" without suggesting an essential link.

Mr Cadell fixes his visage into a series of grotesque masks, an interesting hollow despair informing all of them. He makes brilliant use of "Mrs Worthington" to fix his adolescent rival with an ebullient disdain on an



Joanna Lumley

early suburban gig. But, of necessity, the extraordinary collision of two major transatlantic goes unexplained, uncelebrated.

Alan Strachan's production is as sparkling as the format allows, acquiring a nice delicate, possumer touch with reference to *Shadow Play* before returning us, inevitably, to the Cowardly Mastermind. And William Bleazard thumps valiantly away on the piano.

Sadler's Wells appoint David Bintley

Sadler's Wells Royal Ballet has announced that David Bintley has been appointed company choreographer. He is currently choreographing a new work for the company, to a commissioned score by Aubrey Meyer, which will be premiered at Sadler's Wells Theatre in September.

Arts Guide

Music/Monday, Opera and Ballet/Tuesday, Theatre/Wednesday, Exhibitions/Thursday, A selective guide to all the Arts appears each Friday.

May 6-12

Theatre

LONDON

**A Map of the World** (Lyttelton): Brilliant new play by David Hare, set in a luxury Bombay hotel where a UNESCO conference on world poverty has been convened. Chilly, meticulous production by the author has strong performances from Roshan Seth (Nehru in the film Gandhi) as an Indian novelist, Bill Nighy as a journalist and Diana Quick as the actress in the middle of an ideological showdown. (928 2232)

**Noblesse Oblige** (Savoy): The funniest play for years in London, now with an improved third act and a top-class replacement cast. Michael Blake-more's brilliant direction of backstage shenanigans on tour with a third-rate force is a key factor. (836 8888)

**The Real Thing** (Strand): Fascinating, enjoyable new Tom Stoppard play which examines playwrights' attitudes to work, music and love in characteristically well-written, complex vein. A tone of serious levity is well struck in Peter Wood's production and the performances of Roger Rees and Felicity Kendal. (366 8644)

**Other Places** (Cottesloe): Triple bill of Harold Pinter plays superbly directed by Peter Hall. Pinter breaks new ground in *A Kind of Alaska*, Jodi Dench outstanding as a woman coming out of a coma after 20 years and accelerating from small girl to adult maturity in half an hour. (928 2232)

**Trailford Trust** (Mermaid): Embarrassed play starring Royce Wixey that sets the battle of the sexes in a wrestling ring. This fringe success has reopened the embattled City of London venue. (506 5588)

**The Usual Suspects** (Druce Lane): Riotously vulgar Broadway import that pits Gilbert and Sullivan on a whoopee cushion. (536 8108)

**Guns and Dolls** (Olivier): A first-class revival of this witty musical happily laid out on the open stage, with a good selection of the acting talents of the National Theatre and some unlooked-for singing talents as well. (928 2232)

**NEW YORK**

**Top Girls** (Public): After the Royal Court production enjoyed a short sold-out run, Caryl Churchill's running gag about the lives of women opens with a local cast including film actresses Linda Hunt, Kathryn Grody and Sara Botsford, again directed by Max Stafford Clark. (599 7100)

**Showboat** (Gershwin): The newly remounted hit hosts the Houston Opera revival of the 1927 Kern-Hamernstein musical with songs like *Old Man River*, starring Donald O'Connor. (51st W. of Broadway, 585 6510)

**Duet for One** (Roundabout): Eva Marie Saint brings to New York her starring role as the trickiest concert performer facing her psychiatrist in *Tom Kempinski's* theatre a cliff. (242 7800)

**Brighton Beach Memoirs** (Alvin): As usual, Neil Simon is more funny

than touching even when recalling painful puberty in 1937 as his family struggles with the Depression, with an excellent cast led by Matthew Broderick as the aspiring teenage writer. (737 8646)

**A New from the Bridges** (Ambassador): Broadway and Arthur Miller finally have a hit for the new year — *Arvin* Brown's smutty but true revival of the melodrama of forbidden love in New York dockland. Tony LoSanto may reach the full pitch of contrived despair too soon, but audiences love the schmaltz, even in an Italian accent. (239 6200)

**Amadeus** (Broadhurst): David Dukes stars as Salieri in the award-winning and elegant National Theatre production of Mozart's life. (247 0472)

**Agnes of God** (Music Box): The fiery trio of Elizabeth Ashley, Geraldine Page and Carrie Fisher enliven a somewhat over-written clash of ideologies. (246 4635)

**Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat** (Royal): The first work by Andrew Lloyd-Webber and Tim Rice in a lively and imaginative rendition directed by Tony Tanner. (245 5700)

**Nine** (46th St): Two dozen women surround Paul Julia in this Tony-sward winning musical version of the Fellini film *8½*, which like the original celebrates creativity, here as a series of Tommy Tune's exciting scenes. (246 0248)

**Cats** (Winter Garden): Director Trevor Nunn, fresh from the Broadway success of Nicholas Nickleby, has his

imaginative and frisky cats slink, slide and dance their way across a transfigured stage in this lavish recreation of the London hit. (239 6282)

**WASHINGTON**

**Buried Child** (Kreeger): Vintage Sam Shepard, a 1978 Pulitzer Prize winner, recounts a family reunion in which the returning son is not remembered by the rest of the family and garbage ends up on the floor. (Arena, 488 3300)

**CHICAGO**

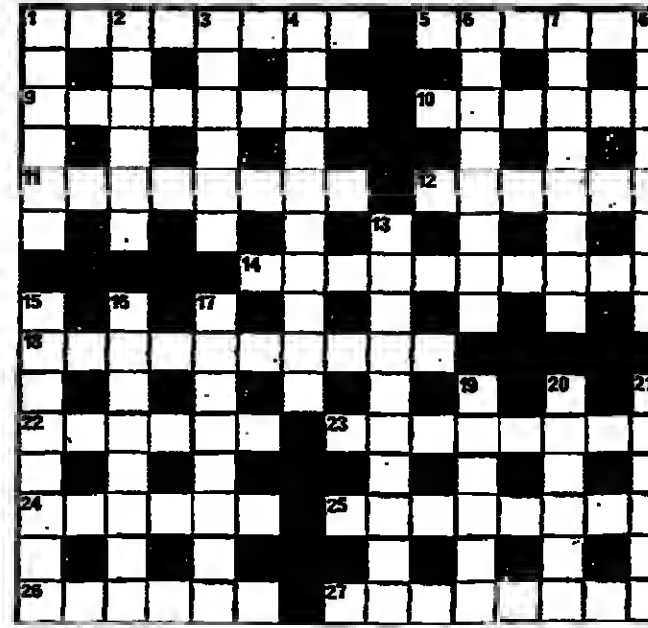
**The Dining Room** (Goodman, 209 S. Columbus Dr.): A R. Gurney Jr's vision is confined by four walls, the four walls of a middle-class New England family as it changes with its inhabitants. (443 3800)

**E.R. (Organic, 3818 N. Clark):** This hit-and-miss local company has a long-running success with an earnest parody of hospital-based melodrama, starring Gary Houston as an ambitious young doctor, Shuko Akane as the receptionist and Lily Monks as the authoritarian nurse. (527 5388)

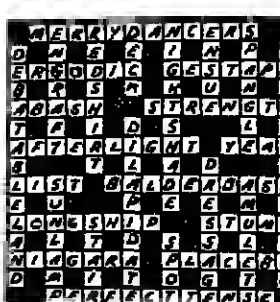
**Gardenia** (Goodman): John Gurney picks a post-U.S. Civil War setting for his latest play, following up *Boys and Neglect* with idealism trying to set down roots in Innocence. *Red River* (Goodman Mainstage): Robert Woodruff directs David Mamet's translation of Pierre Laville's speculation on the lives of Bulgakov and Mayakovsky as the two Soviet writers struggle for their lives and work. (443 3300)

F.T. CROSSWORD PUZZLE No. 5,168

- ACROSS
- 1 It sounds like a cab, but its nature depends on its performance (8)
  - 5 First man in for tin? (6)
  - 8 Activity, maybe in 16 down (9)
  - 10 Flowers that are exchanged? (6)
  - 11 It isn't true: I lead the wise men to a boy (8)
  - 12 Ex-con all confused with God (3, 9)
  - 14 Relentless fend at Los Angeles with message (10)
  - 18 Accused breather suffered by aggressor? (6, 4)
  - 22 Beast with a lot of tomatoes, about a hundred (3-3)
  - 23 Two bits of meat, and burry! (4, 4)
  - 24 A vice? Yes (6)
  - 25 Young bird left during immersion (8)
  - 26 Pact to have a meal—try outside (6)
  - 27 Pussy doesn't seem to be in tune with a little pad in town? (4, 4)
- DOWN
- 1 Cross by Orchy bridge (6)
  - 2 Northern assault unfinished in the West Indies (6)
  - 3 Rhyme for the penalty box (3, 3)
  - 4 Plan a whole operation on TV? (6, 4)
  - 6 Pocket only one ball on TV? (3, 3)
  - 7 Sound of American coin gets by in novel family (6)
  - 8 Left job without protest? (5)
  - 13 Place of detention unsuitable for stone-throwers (5-5)
  - 15 Take away the intangible? (8)
  - 16 Use compulsion about a soldier's medal for trade (8)
  - 17 A record-player with a little money not far off (8)
  - 19 This man puts a group's views—they may be put in wheels (6)
  - 20 Excitement of a little time in the money box (6)
  - 21 Excessive drinker entertains excessive eater on top (6)



Solution to Puzzle No. 5,167



FINANCIAL TIMES

operates a subscription based delivery service in the business centres of the following major cities

AMSTERDAM BOMBAY BOMB  
BOSTON BRUSSELS CHICAGO  
COPENHAGEN DUSSELDORF  
EINDHOVEN FRANKFURT  
GENEVA THE HAGUE HAMBURG  
HONG KONG HOUSTON  
JAKARTA KUALA LUMPUR  
LONDON LOS ANGELES LUGANO  
MADRID MANILA MEXICO CITY  
MIAMI MONTREAL MUNICH  
NEW YORK PARIS PORTO  
ROTTERDAM SAN FRANCISCO  
SINGAPORE STOCKHOLM  
STUTTGART TAIPEI TURKO  
TORONTO UTRECHT VIENNA  
WASHINGTON

For information contact: G. T. Dwyer, Financial Times, Guilden-Strasse 34, 8000 Frankfurt am Main, W. Germany; Telephone 7586-0; Telex 415100; or Laurence Allen, Foreign Office, 75, Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10019; Telephone 480-8300; Telex 238409 FTOL UL.



## FINANCIAL TIMES

BRACKEN HOUSE, CANNON STREET, LONDON EC4A 3BY  
Telegrams: Finantime, London PS4. Telex: 8954871  
Telephone: 01-248 8000

Wednesday May 11 1983

## New ideas for Williamsburg

AGAINST ALL the odds—and especially the political odds—some genuinely new and constructive ideas seem to be mustering enough international support to raise hopes for the Williamsburg summit next week. Given the radical disagreements between the seven participating countries, and between the U.S. President and his legislature, there is still much that could go wrong; and since one of the seven is without a Government, and another in the middle of an election campaign, firm leadership will be in short supply. However, the problems the free world faces impose their own urgency, and some suggested answers are beginning to surface.

The problems are all too familiar: the world recovery remains weak and tentative, the international debt problem is very far from solved, and progress on either front is badly hampered by high real interest rates. There is growing agreement, too, on some of the major causes. National economic policies are out of step, and cause turbulence; low real demand, intensified by growing protectionism, undermines the efforts of debtor countries to earn their way out of trouble; and Government borrowing—especially the projected long-term deficit of the U.S. Government—sustains high interest rates.

This much is familiar. What is new is the growing acknowledgement that we did not fall into this trap by ill-luck, but because we followed ill-thought-out policies in nearly all the major countries. In particular, too much weight was given to efforts to control the growth of national money supplies, and too little to the other factors which set the climate for growth and inflation—financial stability, reasonable external balance, and the orderly growth of money incomes.

## Consensus

These are at least as much technical as political questions, and it is among the technicians that a new consensus is first beginning to emerge. Thus the OECD Secretariat in Paris and the commercial and central bankers who make up the Group of 20 have both independently proposed the same radical change in the last few days: the aim of monetary policy should be to secure an orderly growth of money national income rather than of the money supply.

The underlying thought could still be described as "monetarist", since the aim of money supply policies always was to secure a steady growth of nominal GDP; but the bankers have now come to

realise that this approach does not seem to work in turbulent times, while the traditionally Keynesian Paris group have come to realise that an orderly growth of nominal demand neatly combines their long-term preoccupation with real growth with the over-riding priority of recent years, to limit inflation. By definition, it permits real growth to resume as and when inflation is checked.

This statement of objectives begs many operational questions, of course, as its proponents recognise. It is no easier to secure steady nominal growth today than it was to achieve steady real growth in the 1960s and 1970s; but it should not, after a little experience, prove any harder either. A convergence of nominal growth rates would of itself do a lot to ease the strains which have made exchange rates so unstable. It is also a formulation which should make sense both to leaders like President Reagan and Mrs Thatcher, who give high priority to monetary stability, and those like President Mitterrand, who demand some objectives for growth. What has united the bankers and the economists could unite the leaders.

## Open markets

A technical restatement of the unchanged aim of macro-economic policy will not, of course, solve all problems; it will simply help us to see more clearly what we are doing, and to make sure we are doing it right. A second important theme, underlined recently by the U.S. Treasury Secretary, is to provide open markets for emerging producers in the Third World. This does pose some hard political questions, especially in Europe and Japan; but protectionism, as Dr Johannes Witteveen points out on behalf of the Group of 30, depresses world trade, intensifies the debt problem, and raises prices in the countries which practice it. U.S. leadership here is welcome.

The rest of the catalogue has become familiar in recent months: the need to frame monetary policies with an eye on the exchange markets, the question of smoothing intervention in the currency markets, and above all the adoption of convincing strategies to reduce structural budget deficits, particularly in the U.S. All this would help to produce stability and lower interest rates.

Williamsburg will certainly not initiate a new Bretton Woods, as President Mitterrand demands; but if it fails to produce some very helpful policy changes, it will not be for lack of an agenda.

**SCANDAL** financial ruin, the collapse of a self-made man's multi-billion dollar empire, personal attacks on government ministers, clandestine meetings with bodyguards in London hotel rooms and mysterious money transfers to South America—these are normally the ingredients of a Grade B thriller.

In the case of Spain's nationalised Rumasa group however, these are just some of the ingredients of a real-life drama in which the stakes are nothing less than the credibility of a Socialist Government—which has made numerous allegations of wrong-doing—and the future of 52-year-old Sr Jose Maria Mateos, Rumasa founder and Spain's biggest private industrialist.

Sr Ruiz-Mateos has been living in a small London flat for two months now. In Madrid the Spanish authorities yesterday issued a warrant to bring him in to testify in Madrid hearings.

Sr Ruiz-Mateos's private empire including hundreds of companies in banking, hotels, construction, chemicals, agriculture, wine and sherry production—was taken away from him at a few minutes before midnight on February 23. The Spanish Government said the expropriation was necessary in the "public interest" and particularly in order to protect Pta 600bn (£26bn) of the public's bank deposits in 18 Rumasa banks.

The Spanish state prosecutor's office is calling for criminal charges against Sr Ruiz-Mateos on several grounds, including alleged currency and tax offences and falsification of documents. Sr Ruiz-Mateos denies everything. Rumasa has never, in its 22-year history, published any consolidated financial accounts and so it is difficult to evaluate the Government's charges. Rumasa grossly overvalued its assets in order to cover up losses which could have caused the authorities to close the group down if they had known about them.

The Government's most important charge is the existence of a "submerged" side of the Rumasa empire, both in Spain and abroad. This hidden set of companies, dubbed Rumasa B, is believed to have been set up within a few years after Rumasa itself had started to come under strong pressure from the Spanish authorities to cut back on its runaway acquisition policies and to agree to a full external audit by the prestigious accounting firm of Arthur Andersen.

The Government says the Rumasa group, which it calculates last year made a loss of Pta 57bn (£265m) in its holding company, has a negative net worth of at least Pta 200bn (£800m).

Sr Ruiz-Mateos denies there is any unexplained shortage. He maintains he had a perfectly legitimate business group which he values at Pta 500bn (£24bn).

The Spanish investigation is exploring the theory that there is a secret and foreign network of undisclosed companies actually owned by Rumasa or Sr Ruiz-Mateos himself.

These companies would have been largely financed by Rumasa-owned banks, which were already busy funding some of the Rumasa companies in the group in Spain.

In an interview with the Financial Times Sr Miguel



Sr Jose Maria Ruiz-Mateos...

Boyer, Spain's finance and economics minister, said that the total amount of negative net worth could be as much as Pta 300bn.

In Spain, Government investigators think that through intermediaries Rumasa bought control of two banks (beyond its 18 disclosed banks) and numerous other companies including the well-known brandy and sherry business Fernando Terry.

In London, Spanish officials have uncovered instead of what was originally thought to



be a straightforward group of wine importers owned directly by Rumasa, a rather different animal known as Multinvest.

Multinvest (UK) is a City-based holding company which is owned by Multinvest NV in Curacao. Multinvest companies include Augustus Barnett wine chain in the UK and other companies. But ownership of Multinvest NV is itself the subject of an English High Court action in which the Spanish authorities say that the Multinvest network and personal including companies in Panama, was owned as an undisclosed Rumasa subsidiary or by Sr Ruiz-Mateos himself.

Spanish officials are now investigating possible violations of Spain's exchange control and tax laws in relation to the Multinvest network and the transfer of funds from Rumasa banks in Multinvest.

## THE RUMASA AFFAIR

## Questions at the end of the money trail

By David White in Madrid and Alan Friedman in London

In London, Spanish officials have uncovered, instead of what was originally thought to be a straightforward group of wine importers owned directly by Rumasa, a rather different animal known as Multinvest.



The symbol of the Rumasa empire...

A key illustration of the Multinvest system can be found with the Augustus Barnett wine chain. Sr Ruiz-Mateos published in 1981 a glossy 20th century book of Rumasa companies. A list of subsidiaries and dates includes the Barnett chain.

Shortly after the publication of the anniversary book, and without any announcement, the Barnett business became the subsidiary instead of Multinvest (UK).

In recent interview with the Financial Times Sr Ruiz-Mateos was unwilling to discuss the ownership of Multinvest. He confirmed the existence of a multi-million dollar money transmission network which involved Rumasa banks and Multinvest, but said he had no knowledge of the details of its operation.

Spanish Government officials confirmed in interviews last week that they are working on the theory that the Multinvest network and a number of its dummy companies in Panama, Liechtenstein and elsewhere had been created on the express instruction of Sr Ruiz-Mateos himself.

Here is how these Government officials currently see the workings of the Multinvest network:

In 1981 Sr Ruiz-Mateos is believed to have dispatched a trusted lieutenant and personal friend—Sr Carlos Quintas—to London in order to establish Multinvest (UK) and its related companies in Curacao and the Netherlands.

Sr Quintas, who last week resigned as managing director of Multinvest and left the UK, had worked previously at Banco Atlantico, a bank in which Rumasa took a major stake in

1976. From 1978 to January 1981 Sr Quintas worked as head of the international banking division of Rumasa. He resigned as a Rumasa employee when he came to London in 1981.

The Banco del Norte, a Rumasa-owned bank, ordered the transfer of about \$70m to Multinvest companies through guaranteed loans, most of which was channelled through the London and Amsterdam branches of the Banco de Jerez, another Rumasa-owned bank.

Around \$45m of the funds were sent from these Banco de Jerez branches to companies such as Inversora Iberoamericana in Panama and to companies owned by Inversora, the theory goes.

For example, Cora, an Italian wine company, is thought to have been the recipient of several million dollars of loans from Inversora, which itself held 96 per cent of Cora shares.

Another case is the Banco del Plata, a Uruguayan bank in which it is thought Inversora took a 51 per cent stake by paying \$3.7m with money from Banco del Norte in Spain, through the Banco de Jerez Amsterdam branch and on to Inversora, in Panama which made the purchase.

A number of Banco del Plata shares are now in the hands of the Uruguayan central bank and last week senior Spanish investigators visited Montevideo to discuss the holdings.

A high ranking official at the Uruguayan central bank told the Financial Times: "We have taken a long time to detect the true ownership of Banco del Plata. We set up an investigation two months ago and when the Spanish Government expropriated the Rumasa entire money transmission network in Spain we discovered

that just over half of Banco del Plata was owned by Banco de Jerez."

During the past three years Sr Ruiz-Mateos is said to have visited Montevideo once and spent only 16 hours there. He did go to the bank—which was never a disclosed Rumasa subsidiary—and he is reported to have commented that the signs were dirty and needed polishing.

The suspected trail of fund transfers from Rumasa through Multinvest is more complex however. Much of



the money transmitted from Spain to London and on to Panama was authorised in telex loan guarantees from Banco del Norte. Spanish Government officials believe that some of these telex loan guarantees, copies of which the Financial Times has seen, authorised loans to Panamanian companies which had no real business.

Both Sr Joaquin Loper Ayuso, who resigned as head of Rumasa's banking division last September, and Sr Adolfo Lafuente Martinez, who is the general manager of the London branch of Banco de Jerez, have discussed the entire money transmission network with the Financial Times.

Some of the money, they say, returned from Panama to Multinvest in London, which held it or injected capital into companies such as Sherry

House, a wine and sherry warehousing concern in the UK, and Augustus Barnett. The first received \$4m and the latter \$8m.

In the case of Sherry House, a key UK warehouse for Rumasa and never disclosed as a Rumasa company, the \$4m of loans were cancelled by Multinvest and turned into an equity stake.

Some of the money went through Multinvest bank accounts—numbers 100074 and 0569/55—held at Novoz Finanz-Bank and other Swiss banks in Zurich. From there, the theory goes, it was moved on to London and other places.

In some cases, according to a senior Spanish official, it has been established that the name of the original borrower from Banco de Jerez branches was later changed. This, he said, appeared to be connected with limits imposed by the Bank of Spain on the concentration of Spanish bank loans in any one country. One example he cited was a loan to International Cornerstone (Panama) later switched to the name of Caledonian Vintners, a Multinvest company in the UK.

Sr Ruiz-Mateos told the Financial Times he knew nothing of the details of the money transfers and denied ordering personally the telex loan guarantees from Banco del Norte to Banco de Jerez branches. He said he was unaware of such activities.

Sr Lafuente Martinez, who was called to Madrid last week for consultations, confirmed that he handled some of the Banco de Jerez transmissions, but said he had no alternative but to obey instructions from the Rumasa group in Spain. "When you get orders from head office, you cannot question them. I simply did what I was told. If this meant transferring funds to Panama I did it. If I had refused orders then I would have had to resign," he explained.

A Spanish Government investigator told the Financial Times last week that much of the interest on loans made by Banco de Jerez was paid by Multinvest (UK) and its associate companies. The loans were short-term three month facilities which were "rolled over" as they matured, he said. Thus, Multinvest was paying interest to a Rumasa-owned bank for loans to a company such as Augustus Barnett, which until 1981 was listed in the Rumasa family of companies and later became a Multinvest company.

It is this kind of transaction which leads the Spanish Government to believe that the Multinvest network was either an undisclosed Rumasa subsidiary (which violated currency and other laws) or even owned by Sr Ruiz-Mateos himself.

The ownership of Multinvest remains to be determined in the High Court.

After the expropriation of Rumasa on February 23, Multinvest arranged further finance for its subsidiary, the Augustus Barnett wine chain in Britain, which was listed by Rumasa in 1981 as one of its companies. The Spanish Government came to the rescue and injected £2m into Barnett and 100 per cent of Barnett's shares were pledged to the now state-owned Banco de Jerez.

It remains unclear, however, how the Barnett chain somehow became a Multinvest company. The ownership of Multinvest, when it is ascertained in the High Court, could provide the missing link in the Rumasa saga.

## Someone's slip is showing

THE CONVENTIONAL objectives of British monetary policy may not be at the forefront of anyone's mind this week. And it would be foolish, at the best of times, to pay much attention to a single month's monetary supply figures. Yet a sudden and unexpectedly large surge in the April money supply, accompanied by a comfortably large rise in wholesale prices, is certainly grist to the pre-election mill; and the political implications will not be lost on such economic sophisticates as Mr Denis Healey.

The political (and cynical) case for a rapid expansion of the money supply before an election is that it sweetens up the voters. The bill, in the form of higher inflation and higher interest rates, comes later. Labour may thus be tempted to take the Tories to task on the basis of yesterday's indication that sterling M3 grew last month by nearly 2 per cent, which would suggest an annualised rate at the top end of the government's target range.

## Dangers

There are, however, dangers in putting the figures to such polemical use. The first is a matter of history. Mr Healey's own record before the 1979 election is scarcely immune from attack on the same score. The Tories may thus conclude that much like money, is better when spread and spread in Mr Healey's direction. The second consideration concerns the figures themselves, which are not necessarily as clear-cut as they appear.

The underlying rise in sterling lending to the private sector, which has recently been running at over £1bn a month, has now come down to £450-£500m. The fall would be still sharper but for some unwinding of the authorities' position

in the bill market, where they have been lending short to industry in the attempt to constrain monetary growth without raising interest rates. Moreover, while sterling M3 and PSL3 (which includes building society deposits) appear to be expanding fast, the recent strength of sterling hardly points to a lax monetary stance. This week's weakness can so far be attributed simply to election jitters. The question is whether it will turn into something nastier.

## Credit

Few, meantime, will observe that this week's money supply figures do raise a longer term question about economic policy to which successive governments have failed to find an answer. The rise in PSL3 suggests that, once again, building society credit is doing much to move existing property, but much less to prompt new housing starts—though in this instance, credit may be validating asking prices which were too high to tempt buyers a month ago, rather than pushing up house prices directly. The problem is to establish the requisite level of new building before the money runs out.

As for sterling M3, the rise in April is the natural result of the bulge in government borrowing. The question arises is a very old one: why is the Treasury still so bad at forecasting public outlays? Try that on the hustings.

## Bank rates

Bank customers in the U.S. may still be strapped for cash but not so it seems the banks' own senior executives.

Walter Wriston, the 63-year-old Chairman of Citicorp, now has a salary package to match the bank's status as the largest banking group in the U.S.

Last year Wriston crashed the \$1m a year barrier in "executive compensation" earning \$1,156,850 in salary and bonuses compared with \$779,323 in 1981. To retain his position as the highest paid banker in the U.S., according to an American Banker newspaper survey, Wriston's 48 per cent pay rise was largely attributable to Citicorp's 35 per cent increase in earnings last year which resulted in his incentive compensation (bonus) soaring from \$187,425 to \$465,000. His basic pay increased by a more moderate 17.5 per cent to \$634,333 while he also collected \$19,257 for professional fees for a tax consulting service and \$38,000 from a savings incentive plan.

The second highest paid bank executive last year was Lewis Preston, the 56-year-old chairman of J. P. Morgan, the nation's fifth largest bank holding company and the second most profitable. He earned \$863,409 including \$398,409 in bonus, plus a deferred profit sharing plan compared with \$748,294 in 1981 to jump from the number four slot to number two.

New York and Texas bank chairmen dominate the top of the list. After Preston came John McGinnis of Manufacturers Hanover, who earned \$856,288; Donald Platen, Chemical Bank, \$767,500; William Spencer, Citicorp's retired president, \$755,924; and Ben Love, U.S. Commerce Bankshares, \$740,350.

The four bankers dropping out of the Top 10 were Roger Anderson, chairman of Continental Illinois, the Chicago

bank which took a battering as a result of currency loans bought by the failed Penn Square Bank; Barry Sullivan, First Chicago; Willard Butcher of Chase Manhattan; and Samuel Armacost of Bank of America.

## In the picture

Sr Lawrence Airey, bibliophile chairman of the Board of Island Revenue, disclosed yesterday that he video revolution is about to hit the staff offices of the taxmen.

Lawrence, the Island Revenue Staffs Federation stole a march on management by circulating copies of a video on the impact, appropriately enough, of new technology in the service.

Slung by the professionalism of the video presentation and its success in informing members of the union's point of view, Airey told the union's annual conference in Bridlington that the Board had last week decided to emulate the idea.

And having endeared himself to some delegates earlier at a private social function with his fairly robust views on the Government, Airey expanded from the platform on the need for better communication between management and workforce.

## No amateurs

The academic life need not prove a barrier to the riches of this world, I quote, as examples, Professor Stuart Ramsden, head of the department of applied physics at Hull University for the past 15 years, and his wife, Dr Eileen Ramsden, who writes chemistry textbooks.

The Ramsdens were founders of a company called Laser Applications Ltd (LAL) started with the encouragement of Hull University seven years ago. LAL has turned out to be the



"Why don't they put all the party politicals on TV-am and kill two birds with one stone?"

sort of high-tech business which causes ripples of disappointment if it fails to double its turnover each year. So far, it has never failed to meet expectations and is turning over some £1m this year.

It has just made a film sales agreement with Videotex Systems International of Chicago to market LAL's Laserbrand system for dating goods in the food, drinks and confectionery industries.

The main beneficiaries will be the Ramsdens who are still the majority shareholders, although Stuart Ramsden points out he has delegated the day-to-day running of his company to former graduates from his department. He preters the university life.

Technical Development Capital (TDC), part of the Finance for Industry group, put up £300,000 of expansion finance for LAL last year and Peter English, TDC's representative on the LAL board, is forecasting annual sales of £10m for LAL within a year.

While the Videotex deal is spurring on current expansion

the company has two other new products in the pipeline. One is a wave guide laser for use primarily in the medical field. The other invention is top secret.

Pressed that his company is being run by professionals, Stuart Ramsden says "To be run by amateur academics is the worst fate that can befall a university offshoot."

## Money back

Jersey taxpayers have been startled to learn that the authorities have given the chief executive of the island's courts, known as the Viscount, a float of £30,000 to help him investigate the bankruptcy of a company which has never operated anywhere near local shores.

The only connection that Interab — which chartered miniature submarines for oil and gas exploration — has had with Jersey is that it happened to be registered on the island.

The reason for the official pursuit is that the island has to show it is prepared to pursue bankruptcy cases, however complex and time-consuming, to safeguard its reputation as a financial centre.

In this case, over \$7m of debts has been pursued through courts in England, Scotland, Italy, France, Norway and Bermuda.

The hunt began in 1980 and some £200,000 has now been recovered for the creditors.

Jersey's taxpayers have done well out of the chase. As the Viscount's department gets 10 per cent commission on the assets handled, and 2.5 per cent of the money distributed, the island government will get its £30,000 investment back, plus a substantial profit.

Twice shy  
A bigamist is a man who likes to keep two himself.

Observer

## COMPANY SEARCHES

For a professional service at competitive prices 'phone, telex or post your next order to Extel. OUR PRICES INCLUDE PHOTOCOPYING, POSTAGE, VAT AND SEARCH FEES.

- \* FULL COMPANY SEARCH, comprising: Combined Return Report & Accounts, Date of Incorporation, Memorandum of Association, (first page), Changes of Registered Office, Directors & Secretary, Mortgages & Charges (up to 20 pages), £13.54.
- \* COMBINED RETURN REPORT & ACCOUNTS £11.70.
- \* REPORT & ACCOUNTS only: latest year £8.13 — additional year £1.84.
- \* MICROFICHE may be obtained on request in place of the usual photo-copies. £3.65.

## Extel are Experts

To: Extel Statistical Services Ltd, 37-45 Paul St, London EC2A 4PB. Phone: 01-253 3400. Telex: 262687

Please undertake searches as list attached.

Name

Position

Firm, etc.

Address

Telephone

Reg. in London No. 11994 Reg. Office: Exel House, 8, Harding St, London EC2A



## NORTHERN IRELAND POLITICS

## A last chance for the moderates

By Margaret Van Hattem, Political Correspondent

UNNOTICED BY most people in Britain, something has been happening in Northern Ireland which could have the dangerous effect of blocking any further attempts at political progress for the rest of the century.

It is not the much-publicised and sometimes exaggerated emergence of Provisional Sinn Féin in politics. It is the simultaneous decline of the Social Democratic and Labour Party, which may not survive until the end of the year.

Mr James Prior's initiative in setting up the new eight-month-old Northern Ireland Assembly almost to draw back into political life the moderate Unionist element which had all but disappeared from it. Instead, it seems to have driven away from politics the moderate Nationalists.

For the past 13 years they have voted for the SDLP. But during this time the party has been sinking in in Dublin, to support its claim that constitutional politics are more effective than bombs and armaments. British public opinion has always been more responsive to IRA bombing than to the ideas of the SDLP, and the Republic has been content to keep a low profile.

That is why the SDLP faces next month's British general election with back to the wall. Its supporters—most of the Nationalist community—are unlikely after all this time to start voting for the violence of the paramilitary groups or the Alliance Party. They are more likely to opt out altogether, leaving the field by default to the IRA, its front organisations and supporters.

But once the moderates go, it will take a very long time to bring them back. And no political progress is possible without them.

The SDLP's chances of survival are linked to developments in three areas:

● The general election. The SDLP expects to win twice as many votes as Sinn Féin but still end up with the same number of seats—one each. If the SDLP wins less than two of the five potentially Nationalist seats, they will be in trouble.

● The Forum for a New Ireland. Conceived as an attempt to put moral pressure on Britain and the Unionists by spelling



Key political figures: Mr John Hume (left), the SDLP leader, and Mr James Prior, the Northern Ireland Secretary.

out the reasonableness and generosity of Nationalist goals, it could end up demonstrating that the Irish are not all that interested in Irish unity.

● British policy. Mrs Thatcher's evident lack of enthusiasm for Mr Prior's approach has encouraged Unionist hopes of integration or minority rule after the election. Her proving them right would be a boon to the IRA but would finish the SDLP.

The consequences of what has happened to the SDLP appear to be sinking in in Dublin, though not yet in London. Few British politicians take an interest in Ulster and those who do are either hostile to the SDLP or believe that if it collapsed, a new party would quickly spring up to take its place.

It is a measure of the alarm felt in Dublin that the three main parties—Fine Gael, the coalition partner of the Irish Labour Party and Fianna Fáil—have consented to sit down together with the SDLP and produce some form of blueprint for a new Ireland.

They are now committed to considering something that will impress on British public opinion that they mean business. For the Forum is widely seen as the SDLP's last chance

—indeed even that may be too little too late if the party does badly in the election—and any Irish party playing a wrecking role would not be readily forgiven by the Southern electorate.

The idea behind the Forum is that all the political parties, North and South, who aspire to the reunification of Ireland should get together for the first time since partition in 1922 and define what they mean by it. It will require them to take into account, as they have never had to do before, the Unionist position and to spell out how far they are prepared to go to accommodate it.

If the South has been bluffing for the past 60 years and, as many suspect and some admit openly, is more interested in clinging to romantic aspirations than paying the price of realising them, that bluff has been called.

At this stage it looks as though the Forum could go one of three ways. The most successful, in Nationalist terms, would be an all-party agreement on new constitutional arrangements which offered the Unionists a settlement so transparently reasonable and generous that the British would refuse to acknowledge it as

even a basis for further discussion.

Preliminary ideas in this direction include the establishment of Northern Ireland as a semi-autonomous state in a Federal Ireland with majority rule in the North and some form of power sharing for the Unionists in the Dublin Government, or even a form of shared sovereignty in the North which would allow the British Government to block any decisions taken by Dublin which the Unionists considered a threat to their vital interests. At this stage, none of the Southern parties rules out any of these ideas.

But there is no evidence that the Southern electorate, or significantly, the Roman Catholic Church, would accept such terms, particularly the matter of continuing British sovereignty, with Ireland.

Nor is there any evidence that Britain would be prepared, however reasonable and generous the offer, to do more than stand back and let the Unionists make up their own minds. The Unionists do not appear remotely interested in the exercise.

The second option, which would also be a success as far as the SDLP is concerned, would be the construction of an offer so obviously unreasonable and unacceptable to the Unionists as to constitute a *de facto* declaration that the South is not interested in a settlement. The SDLP would then be on their own and would have to relinquish all hopes of reunification, turning back to negotiate with Britain and the Unionists the best deal they could get.

But the Loyalists often repeated fears of domination by the South would be exposed as hollow and the negotiations would be back to square one.

However, even such an indirect admission that reunification is no longer feasible would be hard for some Nationalists to forgive and the terms are to be ungenerous. Southern parties will be extremely reluctant to spell them out.

So the danger for the SDLP is that the Southern parties will go for the soft option—a blueprint or range of options so vague and non-committal that neither the Unionists nor the British would feel obliged to respond

at all. It is already apparent that the Irish Prime Minister, Dr Garrett FitzGerald, and the Leader of the Opposition, Mr Charles Haughey, are approaching the forum with deep, possibly irreconcilable differences. So it will be a political skills of Mr John Hume, the SDLP leader, to stop them from fudging.

For the moment, and until some months after the British general election, the ball will stay in Ireland's court. However, if the Irish parties emerge from the Forum with a credible proposal for a new Ireland, the British Government of the day will almost certainly have to take account of it. The possibility of four years un interrupted by general elections in Dublin or London could provide an unprecedented opportunity for the two governments to arrive at a settlement and make it stick.

Whatever the outcome of the British election, there will almost certainly have to be some appraisal of policy on Northern Ireland.

If the Southern parties demonstrate a genuine readiness to question the basic assumptions of their past policies towards the North, a British Government just might—with a little push from Brussels and Washington—be encouraged to do the same.

The more hardline nationalists, including much of Fianna Fáil and the SDLP, contend that the Unionists will never consent to talks unless Britain signals an intention to withdraw from the province. Another strand of Nationalist opinion, including Fine Gael, appears to believe that the Unionists will be susceptible to reason if the terms are right and if, possibly over a long period, their fears can be allayed.

Successive British Governments have ruled out all thought not only of coercion but also of persuasion on the grounds that even the slightest pressure on the Unionists is likely to convert them into a block of unmanageable Loyalist extremists.

All these assumptions are at least questionable. The immediate survival of political life in Northern Ireland may now depend on the readiness of London and Dublin, together,

## Macroeconomic theory

## Cambridge Keynesianism fights back

By Wynne Godley

MACROECONOMICS is in a state of deep confusion. The profession is deeply divided. So far from there being any body of knowledge which is generally accepted, almost every proposition is extremely contentious. Public discussion of economic policy has no coherent rationale and governments, notwithstanding their emphatic rhetoric, cannot give a credible explanation of how their policies will not achieve the results they seek, nor have they any basis for negotiation with one another.

The confusion and division among professional economists, not surprisingly, that lay commentators have arrogated greater freedom than before to take extremely strong positions on very difficult questions such as what determines employment, inflation and productivity.

For years I have been working with other members of the Cambridge Economic Policy Group on the strategic problems facing the economy. But it became increasingly clear in the 1970s that our own empirical work had insecure theoretical foundations.

We found, in particular, that there was substance in the monetarist criticism that financial variables could not be satisfactorily incorporated into the standard Keynesian model and that equilibrium of financial "stock" variables should be substituted for the traditional Keynesian flow equilibrium at the heart of the system. The source of the difficulty lies, I believe, in Keynes' own work because he made aggregate income equalise savings and investment flows through the famous multiplier, while treating the stock of money as exogenous.

Somewhere Keynes knew that the long run properties of his model were internally inconsistent but in the time available he only pattered over the cracks with his most famous aphorism (about being dead in the long run).

Nemeses came 30 years later when, under attack from the monetarists, many Keynesians (including myself) couldn't pin down exactly how the stock of money fitted into the scheme of

things and feebly took refuge in the notion that money "didn't matter" because the velocity of its circulation is flexible.

Yet the monetarist critique itself was incomplete, concentrating on an arbitrarily limited class of financial assets and unable to explain coherently how the aggregate income flow is determined by the money stock.

Our first attempts to deal with these problems consisted of the so-called "new Cambridge" equation—which hinged on the idea that the aggregate stock of financial assets was likely to be small and predictable. But this never gained acceptance with the profession because the first version contained an important error and the relationship

Keynes knew the long-run properties of his model were internally inconsistent

ships were in any case too crudely conceived and presented. In our new book we suggest a far more comprehensive resolution of the conflict.

We start by setting out a logical framework where even in the simplest case the relationship between flows (like income and expenditure) are invariably seen simultaneously with the changes in stock variables which these relationships necessarily imply. The logic of such a complete system led us quickly to the conclusion that in the abstract world of the General Theory, where there is a closed economy and no fiscal system, the aggregate incomes flow does not, as Keynes thought, equalise savings with investment but the demand for financial assets with the supply of credit (albeit through a Keynesian multiplier process).

Thus far our model has "monetarist" features. But the introduction of a fiscal system, which was not part of Keynes' own theory, completely alters the preliminary result. We have shown how the national income flow for a closed economy is uniquely determined by

fiscal policy, so long as fiscal and monetary targets are not set and adhered to independently of one another. These results do not derive from any partisan view about behaviour. They are implied logically by any complete accounting system taken in conjunction with a small number of quite weak and uncontroversial assumptions about stock flow norms. We show, moreover, that these purely logical relationships pin down the time sequences of the way whole economic systems must function in a way which has strong implications for empirical model building.

Another major section in our book concerns the conditions under which monetary processes determine real demand and output and also, by implication, employment. Keynes himself sidestepped this question by denoting output in terms of wage units, and this is one of the reasons why the Keynesian claim that it was possible for governments to determine employment has proved so vulnerable. We have been able to use our logical framework to set out the conditions which have to be satisfied if all macro-economic relationships are to be "inflation neutral"—if, to put it truly, the determination of real expenditure and output are to have a life of their own independent of the rate of inflation.

To the extent that the conditions for inflation neutrality are satisfied, an empirical matter, we shall be well on the way to re-establishing the quintessential Keynesian position as perceived by policymakers through the 1950s and 1960s when economic performance throughout the developed world was more consistently successful than in any other period of history. More precisely we shall show how the fiscal policy stance, properly defined in inflation accounted terms, together with a country's foreign trade performance, would uniquely determine the evolution of its real output and employment.

\* *Macroeconomics* by Wynne Godley and Francis Gifford, published this week by Fontana at £3.50.

The author is Professor of Applied Economics at Cambridge University.

## Letters to the Editor

## Ravenscraig and U.S. Steel—an unworkable deal

From the General Secretary, Iron & Steel Trades Confederation

Sir,—In your attempt (Leader, May 9) to make a case for the proposed Ravenscraig-U.S. Steel deal you call it "distinctly odd" at first sight. It is a great deal odder than you say, for a spanking modern Scottish works is to be left in half in the interests of U.S. Steel. This same company (a) forced through protectionist measures against EEC (and especially British) steel (b) still has open hearth steel-making which ceased in this country in December 1979 (c) proposes to take British Steel Corporation cash (taxpayers' money as we are so often reminded) and spread it across its other plants to modernise them and (d) is getting out of steel as fast as it can, notably by buying up large chunks of Marathon Oil.

In view of these factors U.S. Steel is not a company to be understood but your reasoning as well as that of BSC is more elusive. You talk of "surplus steel capacity": 47.5 per cent of EEC capacity has been made by Britain. How much more do you want?

Ravenscraig, like the other

two strip plants, is working flat out, thus refuting your assertion that "there is no reasonable prospect of selling anything like the full amount of finished steel that Ravenscraig is capable of producing." Better still, read your own front page of May 9 with its references to rising steel demand. You challenge critics of the deal to suggest alternative outlets for 3m tonnes of steel: I challenge you to show how a further 3m tonnes of semi-finished steel can be set aside in closing down yet more finishing works perhaps at a further cost of 1,000 to 2,000 jobs. They will be the additional cost of this unworkable deal.

If Ravenscraig's quality is "consistent" as you concede, it will find plenty of buyers other than U.S. Steel as it does now. And where is the evidence that a £100m saving would arise from Ravenscraig closure? This unsubstantiated assertion from Mr MacGregor is repeated unquestioningly by you, as is the legend of its distance from the coast which is no greater than that of the majority of British plants.

You promise security to the 2,800 Ravenscraig workers (you say—the actual figure is lower) would remain after the deal: most of the 175,000 British

steelworkers sacked in recent years had the same promise made. You write of better leading at other BSC plants; where is the proof that customers will accept being passed round in this way? The other four plants you refer to could not all make Ravenscraig steel. BSC has only three strip mills. You refer to BSC as "Europe's most heavily subsidised steel producer": this statement has no factual base but it does appear in the anti-dumping charges drawn up last year by U.S. Steel.

Let us call a spade a spade. The rumour of the British steel industry is being sacrificed for the American one just as the rest has been sacrificed to ease conditions in other EEC countries. This ludicrous story will go the way of other BSC ventures into international holdings, like its Fire Lake acquisition in Canada which cost it £24m last year. When it comes to sales outlets, BSC sold these which were making £20m profits. You ought to write another leader putting all the facts and not just those congenial to Messrs MacGregor and Rodrick: they will speak for themselves in favour of retaining Ravenscraig to provide a full range of products for British industry.

W. SIRS,  
324 Gray's Inn Road, WCL.

## Non-executive directors

From Mr M. Bailey

Sir,—There have been frequent references in your columns to the importance of non-executive directors and especially their significance as shareholder watchdogs.

At the Turner and Newall AGM the new chairman was asked twice whether the non-executive directors had initiated steps to change the chairmanship or played a dominant role in achieving the change. He declined to answer.

How can shareholders judge the quality of such directors without knowing the steps they are prepared to take in critical situations? There was no intention to hinder the new chairman in his onerous duties.

M. BAILEY,  
5, Charlston Road West, Davenport, Stockport, Cheshire.

## The only real casualty

From Mr M. Grass

Sir,—My former colleagues at the English Institute of Chartered Accountants will be greatly reassured by Mr Warner's comment on my recent article in *The Accounting Bulletin* (Men and Matters, May 5) that I have been "the only real casualty" of the reorganisation. As the moral custodian of the Institute's motto ("Recte Numerare"), its secretary has, no doubt, completed counting the rolling heads and I am glad to know that there will be no other casualties among the staff—real or otherwise.

Martin Grass,  
31 Andrim Monstons, Belsize Park, NW3.

## They've got their marbles in Japan

From Mr M. Baker-Bates

Sir,—Hiram Codd's wallop (Men and Matters, April 27) is still going strong in Japan. Soft drinks in bottles with marbles in the mouth to keep in the box are particularly popular at summer festivals. The concoction inside, known as "ramun", is obviously a descendant of Mr Codd's bottled lemonade.

M. S. Baker-Bates,  
36-4 Komiyama-cho, Shibuya Ku Tokyo.

## Tastefully furnished

From the Director, London House for Overseas Graduates

Sir,—Your diatribe (Men and Matters, May 3) makes several mistakes in its amusing reflections upon the prospect of diplomats having to cope with their own problems of plumbing and household maintenance: one is to suppose that there is anything new in that; another is to suggest that Washington, Paris, etc are typical of the problem.

In our 30 years service overseas my wife and I, like most of our colleagues, became thoroughly acquainted with the vagaries of plumbing, drains, and electric wiring in various parts of the world (in our case the Middle East and Balkans). Once or twice there was a minor "Works man about the place" but his responsibilities did not extend to rented staff accommodation, which is where most diplomats are housed during most of their service.

Another misconception is that "the best of British design" is

an innovation: it has always been the principle which has guided the furnishing of embassies. It used to mean Chippendale, Sheraton, Hepplewhite etc. In the late 1950s that was amended to "the best of contemporary British design" with some peculiar results. The best of the 1950s can look very odd in the 1970s or 1980s, as well as being out of production when replacements are needed. Mr Cornforth's problem will be what to do about the "taste" of two decades of his Public Services Agency predecessors.

(Sir) John Wilton,  
London House,  
Mecklenburgh Square, WCL.

## Rationalising machine tools

From Mr W. Lathey

Sir,—I was interested to note (April 23) that Lazard Brothers proposes to offer a rationalisation scheme for the machine tool sector, similar to that carried out in the ferrous foundry industry.

Under such a scheme, those firms that stay in business

would be expected to pay a turnover levy of 2 per cent to compensate those that leave. In exchange, those remaining would expect to get a share of the orders that would have gone to the firms that had opted out of business. Some firms will thus be able to throw in the towel in comfort.

Those captains of the machine tool industry who would like to stay in business should pause before they scramble aboard this particular lifeboat; for any percentage levy on their turnover represents a higher percentage addition to their costs.

The danger is that unless Lazard can arrange a miracle, that is to persuade foreign producers to pay the levy, the lifeboat will sink under the weight of British firms who have been unable to pass on this "tax" to customers in any market. Until such schemes have been properly researched, those keen to see a machine tool industry left in the UK must work to ensure that Government encouragement and/or funding is withheld.

William Lathey,  
32c Aynhoe Road, W14.



## Getatable NEWPORT

For details of industrial development sites  
contact Gareth Isaac or Tony Parker,  
Dept FT, The Civic Centre, Newport, Gwent,  
Tel: (0833) 56606

# FINANCIAL TIMES

Wednesday May 11 1983



## Agip and Neste in Saudi accord

By James Buxton in Rome

SAUDI ARABIA yesterday signed an agreement with Agip, the Italian state oil company, and the Finnish state oil company, Neste, for the preparation of a feasibility study on the building of a refinery in the country.

The agreement, signed in Riyadh by the state-owned Saudi Arabian Basic Industries Corporation (SABIC), comes as Saudi Arabia is slowing down and slightly scaling back its ambitious plans for oil refineries and chemical plants.

The plant would produce 500,000 tonnes of MBTE (methyl tertiary butyl ether), an additive for petrol which can be used instead of lead. It would also produce 124,000 tonnes of butadiene and 80,000 tonnes of butane-1.

The feasibility study will cover both the economic and engineering aspects of the project. The site has not yet been chosen and it is not expected that the project will go ahead until 1986.

Nevertheless the signing of the agreement of the study is an important breakthrough for Agip, which has long wanted to become involved in the development of the Saudi downstream industries.

It has been hampered since late 1978, however, by the strained relations between Saudi Arabia and Agip, ENI and Petromin, the Saudi state oil company, after an Italian scandal over commission paid on an oil supply contract.

Relations have gradually been mended, and last November, Agip signed a long-term oil supply contract with Petromin.

Apart from MBTE, which has obvious attractions when western European countries are moving towards the banning of lead in petrol, butadiene is used to make synthetic rubber and butane will be used as a raw material in the plastic plants which produced polyethylene.

The first Saudi petrochemical plants recently came on stream and others are due to start up in 1985.

Last December Dow Chemicals of the U.S. withdrew from a 50-50 joint venture with Sabic in petrochemicals, but Sabic is going ahead with the project alone, on a smaller scale. The completion time on other projects are in some cases being put back.

## Policy switch 'needed to sustain world recovery'

By MAX WILKINSON, ECONOMICS CORRESPONDENT, IN LONDON

A RECOVERY of the world economy is likely to be so fragile and anemic that a switch to more inflationary policies will be needed, the influential Group of 30 international experts said yesterday.

The group, chaired by Dr Johannes Witteveen, former managing director of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), includes prominent central bankers, industrialists and economists from the major countries, and meets regularly to discuss international monetary policies.

The need for concerted international action in the short term was agreed informally at a recent meeting of the group in Tokyo and presented yesterday in London by Dr Witteveen.

Dr Witteveen said that without some change of policy by major industrial powers - or a stroke of global good fortune - there was a risk that the present recovery would come to "an untimely end."

He said he was summarising a

strong consensus reached by the Group, though he was not necessarily speaking for all the members. He identified several reasons why the present recovery was likely to be weaker than that following previous recessions:

- The financial position of the corporate sector had deteriorated so much that the pace of fixed investment was not expected to recover until next year and then only slowly.
- There was little sign yet of the long-awaited decline in real interest rates.
- The balance of payments and debt difficulties of Third World countries would remain acute, and their adjustment measures would have a deflationary impact on the world economy.

Dr Witteveen said that in the medium term it was essential that governments - particularly the U.S. - reduced their budget deficits to allow interest rates to fall. Until deficits were reduced, the underlying

scarcity of world savings would keep real interest rates above their historic level of about 3% per cent.

In the shorter term, however, countries with a balance of payments surplus which had succeeded in reducing their inflation rates should take some action to stimulate world demand.

With oil prices falling and unemployment high, he thought there would be little risk that this would result in inflation.

In answer to questions, Dr Witteveen said he thought the UK, West Germany and Japan might be countries which could relax policies. However, he did not see a great prospect for agreement on co-ordinated monetary policies at the Williamsburg economic summit meeting.

The Japanese Government has so far shown little inclination to become the locomotive for world recovery, and Sir Geoffrey Howe, the UK Chancellor of the Exchequer, has specifically rejected the role.

## Paris talks on FFr 15bn Iraq debts to French contractors

By PAUL BETTS IN PARIS

FRANCE is negotiating with Iraq over big payments the war-torn Middle East oil producer owes French civil and defence contractors.

Mr Tarek Aziz, the Deputy Prime Minister and Foreign Secretary of Iraq, is holding discussions in Paris this week with French Cabinet Ministers over payments which may involve FFr 15bn (\$2bn) owed to French companies.

About FFr 5bn is believed to involve French civil contractors, with the balance made up of military sales. France, after the Soviet Union, is Iraq's largest arms supplier and has sold the country FFr 27.5bn of military equipment in the last two years.

The Iraqi Deputy Prime Minister held talks during the past 24 hours with Mr Claude Cheysson, the French External Affairs Minister, and is also to meet Mr Charles Herpin, the French Defence Minister and Mr Jacques Delors, the Economic and Finance Minister.

But diplomatic sources in Paris said they did not expect a new arms package to be negotiated at this stage.

Iraq has traditionally been a good client of France and a prompt pay-

er. Recently, however, it has found increasing difficulty in meeting commitments because of the financial consequences of its protracted war with Iran.

French companies have become increasingly worried about Iraq's solvency - the Bouygues construction group disclosed that Iraq had ceased to make payments due under existing contracts since the beginning of this year.

French companies are also understood to be asking for special premiums to be added to their original contracts to cover what they claim are extra costs caused by the Iraq-Iran war.

France has sided with Iraq in the conflict. The Iraqi Deputy Prime Minister is thus seeking to win French Government support over what it regards as temporary payment difficulties.

One intriguing solution to the problem is believed to involve Saudi Arabia, which has also sided with Iraq in the war. The idea is for Saudi Arabia to advance the Iraqi payments by supplying France with additional Saudi crude oil.

The timing of Mr Aziz's visit to Paris may not be wholly coincidental. The Saudi Arabian Defence Minister, Prince Sultan Ben Abdel

Aziz, is due to arrive in Paris today for talks with President Francois Mitterrand, Mr Caspar Weinberger, the U.S. Defence Secretary, who arrived in Paris yesterday, and Mr Herpin.

Although diplomats in Paris said it was unlikely that the visits of the two Arab officials were linked, Iraq is clearly seeking as much support as possible.

The discussions between Mr Weinberger and the Saudi Minister are being described as part of the regular consultations between the two countries since the defence co-ordinating committee between the U.S. and Saudi Arabia was established last year.

But with Mr George Shultz, the U.S. Secretary of State, in Paris for the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) council meeting, there has been speculation that the talks would inevitably touch on the Lebanese problem and Syria's current role in the latest U.S. peace plan. Since Damascus has boycotted Iraq and blocked the flow of Iraqi oil through one pipeline crossing Syria, any discussion on the latest Lebanese peace plan would clearly also interest Iraq.

## Former Rumasa chief sought

By David White in Madrid

A MADRID Magistrate yesterday issued a warrant to bring Sr Jose Maria Ruiz-Mateos, former head of the Rumasa banking and industrial group, to testify in hearings held after two unsuccessful summonses.

The move, by Judge Luis Larga, was announced after Sr Ruiz-Mateos failed to arrive from London for a late-morning appointment with the magistrates court, which is examining the Government's case for criminal prosecution over Rumasa's former business methods.

It was the second time he had failed to appear, after a first summons requesting him to testify on May 5. Sr Ruiz-Mateos's lawyers were claiming yesterday that they were prevented from bringing documentary evidence to show why Sr Ruiz-Mateos could not currently leave London.

Special prosecutors appointed to the Rumasa case said that it had not yet been determined whether other persons were authorised to appear on Sr Ruiz-Mateos's behalf.

The issue of the warrant coincided with the opening of a parliamentary session due to give final approval of the measure, announced in February, expropriating 18 banks and more than 200 companies belonging to the Rumasa holding unit, which was owned by Sr Ruiz-Mateos and his family.

The state prosecutor's office is calling for criminal charges against the former chairman on several grounds, including alleged currency and tax offences and falsification of documents. The case is expected to continue in the absence of the former Rumasa chairman.

In the event of an indictment a further warrant would be issued for Sr Ruiz-Mateos to be remanded in custody, legal sources said. If Sr Ruiz-Mateos remained abroad, the judicial authorities would then apply to the Government to initiate extradition procedures, even though no extradition agreement is in force between Spain and the UK.

Meanwhile, the Spanish Government is awaiting a High Court decision in the UK on ownership of British companies which it claims were paid for out of the funds of Rumasa banks.

Feature, Page 16

## West German pay talks go to mediation

By Jonathan Carr in Bonn

A STRIKE in West Germany's public-services sector moved a step closer yesterday when negotiators failed to agree on a new wage deal for this year.

Despite a final marathon session of talks lasting around 20 hours, the gap between the employers, offering a rise of just over 2 per cent, and the unions, wanting close to 3 per cent, remained wide.

The dispute now goes to mediation, during which no formal strike is permitted. Tram drivers, refuse collectors and other public-service workers, however, have staged sporadic stoppages during the past few days to back their pay claim.

So far a major strike has been avoided in this year's wages round, with most sectors - including the key metropolitan union - settling for rises of around 3 per cent. However, the public services' difficulties are not unexpected.

The Bonn Government, which leads the employers' team, has taken a tough line from the start to emphasise its commitment to budgetary stringency. Further, there are new leaders to the negotiating teams on both sides.

## UK shares dip as poll nears

Continued from Page 1

Varley, the Shadow Employment Secretary, said unemployment figures would rise dramatically in the summer.

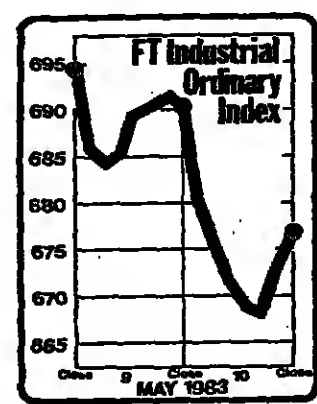
Mr Tebbit, he said, would be the first Employment Secretary since the Second World War to reduce the number of people in work during his term of office.

The Commons gave an unopposed passage to five Bills. The most important was the Importation of Milk Bill, which would permit new regulations to control imports of ultra-high-treated milk (UHT) from the EEC.

The Bill, introduced after the European Court ruled in February against Britain's strict curbs on UHT, was not opposed by Labour. The Bill was regarded as urgent because the absence of any legislation could have meant unrestricted access to the British market for UHT products.

## THE LEX COLUMN

## Jobbers in the firing line



FT Industrial Ordinary Index

For a believer in the indivisibility of markets, yesterday's movement in equities and gilt-edged presented something of a puzzle. While the equity market plunged at the prospect of the campaign trail uncertainties, Government securities hardly budged - in spite of the poor news on the money supply front. One explanation is that the highly-valued equity market is now seen as a one-way downward bet on the election outcome, while gilt-edged retains the potential for further gains if the Tories win. On the other hand, the strong volume on the Life gilt-edged contract yesterday may indicate the build-up of strongly opposed positions and hint at volatility to come here.

Yesterday's sharp movement in equities too seems to be more an indicator of the market's volatility than its direction. The jobbers have been trying to keep as much stock off their books as possible, and with few buyers there were large mark-downs. But the All-Share has been moving downward for the unusual long unbroken spell of eight days, and is now some 6 per cent below its peak level. In a market ruled by political emotion, the next move could as well be sharply upward as down, depending on the opinion poll diet.

While the money supply estimate has been thoroughly leaked, an outcome approaching 2 per cent undermines the official explanations of the PSBR over-run as simple expenditure switching over a two-month period. If the picture is confirmed in today's CGBR figures, the assumptions underlying this year's £32bn PSBR target will be called into question. On that basis, it is difficult to see a base rate cut in the coming month, in spite of the remarks of the next Governor of the Bank of England. But few investors are going to start to worry about the corrective action that may be taken by the next Chancellor before they know who he is.

## Sears

After merely holding firm against recessionary pressures in the winter last year to £110m, while the virtually ungaraged balance sheet was given an even more impressive look by a property revaluation adding £139m to reserves. But even without an acquisition, Sears looks to be heading into a healthy trading period. Additional depreciation after the revaluation will be more than cancelled out by the reduction in National Insurance contributions, and profits of around £128m should be in reach, giving a modest 13 times prospective multiple fully-taxed at last night's share price of 92p.

## Commercial Union

Commercial Union's first-quarter results, showing profits of £14m against losses of £1.7m, have benefited from a very much less severe winter this year than last. Personal property claims in the U.S., above all, have fallen from 86.7 to 64.6 per cent of premiums written. But sunny skies are still a long way off in most other respects.

Inadequate rates have eliminated most of the mild weather bonus in the UK - where underwriting losses

of £12m compare with £14.1m in 1982 which included £10m attributed to the weather - and have kept the U.S. operating ratio at 114.3 per cent, still four points or so above the U.S. industry average.

Sterling's decline against the dollar at the same time has overshadowed an improved U.S. expenses ratio, leaving Commercial Union with U.S. pre-tax losses of £11.1m to £13.5m.

Only in Canada has the group achieved real gains despite the currency factor. Rate increases and an enormously improved claims experience on the motor account as well as personal property have cut underwriting losses here from £7.5m to £1.3m.

The underlying rate of growth in investment income has slowed to about 7 per cent, though sterling's weakness has exaggerated this while similarly inflating a subdued level of premiums growth. Pre-tax profits of about £55m still look possible for 1983 and the shares at 100p have risen 24p since the 1982 preliminary results. But the yield at 10.6 per cent remains way out of line.

Costain's decision in 1981 to sell a 10 per cent interest in its Australian Workforce coal venture proves to have been a prudent step, realising A\$14m (\$9.45m) in 1982 to cope with the cash drain from all the group's problems down under in what has been a horrid year.

The accounting treatment of the sale suggests, however, that too much involvement with the devious world of Australian labour relations - responsible for many of those problems - has had a bad influence on Costain's management.

The £7.7m profit on the sale belongs below the line, where it properly resided in the interim results before being moved up to reinforce yesterday's reported pre-tax figure of £40.4m.

Nor should there be anything exceptional about the £5.8m losses incurred on problematic construction contracts - that is the nature of Costain's business, which has earned true pre-tax profits of £31.7m against £38m.

Costain can reasonably hope to eliminate these losses in the current year and losses of £2.9m from its Canadian associate. But a major contribution from international dredging operations is waning fast and 1983 pre-tax profits are unlikely to much exceed £40m.

## Sun Banks drops its offer for Flagship

By OUR FINANCIAL STAFF

SUN BANKS of Orlando, Florida yesterday withdrew its \$290m bid for Flagship Banks of Miami, which would have created the biggest banking group in Florida.

Sun Banks said that Flagship had requested changes in the terms of the bid, which Sun found unacceptable. Flagship had said on Monday that the bid was inadequate, but it would be willing to continue talks.

The Orlando bank had offered either cash or common stock for Flagship's 8.47m shares, in a complicated deal the value of which depends on the market price of Sun Banks shares.

Mr Vincente Perez, a Venezuelan, who holds 9.9 per cent of Flagship's shares, had told Sun Banks that he supported the bid.

● William Hall in New York reports: First National Bank of Midland, a small Texas bank which has run into serious problems in energy lending, is seeking a \$40m capital injection and has arranged a \$250m stand-by credit line with other Texas banks.

First National Bank of Midland, which has assets of \$1.8bn, is the latest in a series of banks which have run into difficulties with lending to small U.S. oil companies. The problems first surfaced last summer when the Penn Square

Bank of Oklahoma City failed. It had paralled out many of its loans to bigger banks such as Continental Illinois, Chase Manhattan Bank and Seafirst Corporation. The problems associated with the Penn Square loans and other energy related lending were the main reason why Seafirst Corporation had to agree to a \$400m rescue from Bank America Corporation last month.

So far, the problems of First National Bank of Midland have been much more localised than was the case with Penn Square. Although it was a very fast growing bank it does not appear to have based its growth on selling participations in its loans to bigger banks elsewhere in the U.S.

Last year, the bank increased its loan loss provisions fivefold to \$50m and avoided reporting a significant loss by selling off its headquarters. It has not revealed the size of its non-performing loans but has said they are in excess of \$100m. It expects that they will be eliminated by another increase in its loan loss provisions.

Under the plan to raise \$40m of new capital, the directors will guarantee the sale of stock and debt.

## AEG hopes to get near break-even

By JOHN DAVIES IN FRANKFURT

AEG-TELEFUNKEN, the West German electrical concern, hopes to approach the break-even point this year after suffering an operating loss of DM 932m (\$382) last year.

Herr Heinz Dürr, the chief executive, said yesterday that he expected investment goods production to make a profit although household consumer goods and especially the Olympia office equipment subsidiary would remain in the red.

He said that major restructuring measures undertaken to save the company were being carried out according to plan and would be completed next year.

As part of AEG-Telefunken's rescue operation, conditions recently agreed in a court-supervised settlement to write off 60 per cent of their loans of DM 5.9bn.

The company has disposed of a number of operations, including much communications business and more recently a 73 per cent stake in its Telefunken radio and TV subsidiary. At the same time it has drastically reduced the number of its employees.

Herr Dürr said that the company had left the depths of the trough in which it had sunk and was on an upward trend, although the way ahead was stony. He refused to be drawn on whether an approach to



Herr Heinz Dürr

breaking even this year meant a loss in single or double figures. The operating loss of DM 932m last year was more than double the DM 430m loss in 1981.

The biggest losses last year came from consumer electronics, household consumer goods and office equipment, although the company would spell out no details.

AEG-Telefunken's sales revenue was DM 12.5bn, which on a comparable basis - taking account of disposals of business - amounted to an increase of 1 per cent on the previous year.

Herr Dürr said that this year had begun satisfactorily.

## Shultz call to Syrians

Continued from Page 1

following reports to Saudi newspapers that the Jordanian monarch and Mr Yasser Arafat, the Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO) chairman, would travel to Riyadh next week for talks with Saudi Arabia's King Fahd.

Observers here believe that Jordan has begun a fresh drive to stabilize the peace process in the Middle East and to push the Israeli-Lebanese draft agreement on troop withdrawals closer to a successful conclusion.

So far, Jordan and Egypt are the only two Arab countries that have openly welcomed the U.S.-arranged

blueprint for the pullout of foreign troops from Lebanon.

There have been mixed signals from moderate Saudi Arabia, usually a reliable U.S. friend in the region, on its attitude to the plan. Saudi newspapers have described Mr Shultz's peace-making mission as an American success.

Tension ran high yesterday in eastern Lebanon between the Israelis and Syrian forces entrenched in the Bekaa Valley. A routine Israeli reconnaissance flight over the fertile wine-making valley drew Syrian groundfire for the first time since the Israeli invasion last summer.

## World Weather

Area	Temp	Wind	Cloud	Temp	Wind	Cloud	Temp	Wind	Cloud
Amsterdam	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Antwerp	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Brussels	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
London	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Paris	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Rome	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Madrid	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Barcelona	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Valencia	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Seville	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Algiers	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Tunis	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Cairo	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Jerusalem	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Beirut	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Damascus	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Baghdad	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Tehran	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Delhi	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Mumbai	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Calcutta	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Colombo	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Singapore	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Manila	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Hong Kong	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Shanghai	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Beijing	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Tokyo	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Osaka	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Kobe	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Yokohama	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Nagasaki	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Fukuoka	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Sapporo	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10
Utsunomiya	12	10	10	12	10	10	12	10	1



**Lozell**  
for Development

# SECTION II - INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES

## FINANCIAL TIMES

Wednesday May 11 1983

**FEB**  
MANUFACTURERS & SUPPLIERS  
OF BUILDING & CHEMICAL PRODUCTS  
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

FEB INTERNATIONAL PLC  
Albany House, Swinton Hall Road, Swinton,  
Manchester M27 1DT. Tel: 061 794 7411

### Ericsson to raise \$230m in U.S.

By David Brown in Stockholm

L. M. ERICSSON, one of the largest companies in Sweden, with sales of SKr 19.5bn (\$2.6bn), has announced that it will issue 3.65m shares in the U.S. to raise nearly \$230m.

The issue by the telecommunications group is the largest foreign offering ever made in the U.S.

The offer represents a substantial increase from the 2.5m shares issued last year. The company has previously announced it would make it. It will be handled by an American consortium led by Dillon Read and Morgan Stanley. The underwriters have an option to increase the issue to 4m shares in the event of oversubscription.

The introduction is part of a long-term strategy for expansion on the U.S. market, said Mr. Fritz Staffas, group finance director. Ericsson is investing heavily in integrated data exchange systems for office automation and business telecommunications. It anticipates the world market will double to between \$20bn and \$25bn in 1988, with nearly half centred in the U.S.

Group research and development costs in 1982 grew 22 per cent to SKr 1.8bn or 8 per cent of sales. The biggest increases were noted in information systems technology, mobile radio networks, and digital telephone exchanges.

The issue will increase share capital by about 11 per cent. Mr. Staffas pointed to a growing need for working capital and noted an increase in the consolidated balance sheet of 14 per cent to SKr 25.5bn last year.

Ericsson had 1982 earnings of SKr 1.3bn (\$174m). Sales grew 21 per cent from SKr 16.2bn. About 80 per cent of the group sales were outside Sweden with 10 per cent generated in the U.S.

The B shares will be listed on the over the counter exchange with an offering price of \$62.50. This makes Ericsson the second Swedish company on the OTC, the first being Fortia, the biotechnology and pharmaceuticals group.

Expected clearance by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission will open the way for closing and payment on May 17.

### Wall St set for wave of bank issues

By Our New York Staff

CHEMICAL BANK'S planned offering of 2.75m shares, which could raise \$145.75m at the current share price, is the latest and biggest in a new wave of straight equity offerings from U.S. banks.

The New York-based bank, which had assets of \$46.4bn at the end of the first quarter and reported a 16 per cent increase in net earnings to \$71.5m in the first quarter, said the proceeds of the issue will be added to its general fund.

The issue, the timing and pricing of which have yet to be announced, will be co-led managed by First Boston, Goldman Sachs, Merrill Lynch and Salomon Brothers.

Several major U.S. banks are thought to be poised to raise substantial amounts of straight equity capital for the first time in several years as a result of the recent surge in stock market prices and the recovery of investor confidence in the U.S. banking system.

Last month two medium-sized banks, Republic New York Corporation and Barnett Bank of Florida, raised a total of \$170m through common stock offerings.

This has led Wall Street to expect a surge of such offerings. Until recently most bank shares have been selling at a discount to their book value and they have had to rely on preferred stock and international bond issues to bolster their capital ratios.

## Louise Kehoe in San Francisco meets the new president of a booming computer maker

# Sculley aims to get the worms out of Apple

"THIS is my dream job. I've never had so much fun in my life," enthused Mr. John Sculley, newly-appointed president of Apple Computer, at the end of his first week with the Silicon Valley personal computer manufacturer. "I only wonder why it took me 20 years to find it," he adds.

His excitement about his new \$1m a year job is matched by that of Apple's stockholders. The company's share price is up nearly 50 per cent on a year ago. For Mr. Sculley, 44-year-old former president of Pepsi-Cola is seen as bringing a much-needed maturity to Apple's young management team.

The appointment represents a major transition for Apple as the company casts off its youthful origins and "grows up" to face the realities of a multi-billion dollar market and head-to-head competition with IBM.

Apple's history is legendary. The company was founded seven years ago by two young computer wizards, Mr. Steven Jobs, now 28 and chairman of Apple Computer, and



Steven Wozniak, 33, who has since left the company.

They began by building hobbyist microcomputers in a rented garage. They were joined by Mr. Mike Markkula who put up \$81,000 to get the company started, and Apple's sales exploded.

Apple is expected to have sales of nearly \$1bn in the year ending in September.

The task facing Mr. Sculley is to keep Apple's success formula intact, while making strategic changes to dig out the "worms," that have become visible in its organisation and products.

He puts a strong emphasis on growth. "If Apple had wanted to become a \$2bn company they could have done it internally - just from momentum." But Mr. Sculley has much bigger numbers in mind. "We

want to do this in a way that may never have been done before in corporate America," he says. "We want to preserve the entrepreneurial spirit that has made Apple the success that it is."

Part of the spirit of Apple is the lure of fortunes. No fewer than 35 Apple employees have become millionaires and remain working for the company. Steve Jobs is estimated to have a net worth of \$375m from his 13 per cent holding in the company.

"I am not going to impose structures - layers and layers of management - on this company," Mr. Sculley says. "I've seen too many high-growth companies turned into vanilla companies by structured management. We will substitute team work and discipline for structures," he explains.

For Apple, "discipline" will mean ensuring that common goals are shared across different departments, making sure that there is support between different products so that they do not move in different directions, and clarifying what

the company is up to, says Mr. Sculley. His points address Apple's problems.

Despite its success, Apple is still basically a one-product company. The Apple II, a five-year-old product, and its recently introduced update, the IIE, are Apple's major revenue generators. The Apple II is, however, facing increasing competition from both lower priced home computers and higher performance small business machines. "We must keep the Apple II vital," Mr. Sculley says. He promises a family of products based on the Apple II that are compatible. Among the new Apple II versions is expected to be a portable computer.

Apple's second product, called the Apple III, has not enjoyed the success of the II. Apple continues to defend the III - "it is the third most successful personal computer in the world," Mr. Sculley claims. There have, however, been rumours that Apple will eventually drop the Apple III, or transfer its name to a new machine.

A major problem facing Apple is

the incompatibility of its products. Programs designed for an Apple II will not run on an Apple III or Apple Lisa. In practice, this means that the 1m Apple II users are not offered a growth path to upgrade to a higher performance Apple machine.

Mr. Sculley promises that this will be put right. "We must develop a family of compatible machines," he says. Mr. Sculley says of Lisa, Apple's new \$10,000 personal computer, which cost the company \$50m to develop, "Our challenge is to take the Lisa technology and turn that into a family of products that will have the kind of impact on the market the Apple II did."

His remarks are believed to herald the introduction of the Apple Macintosh computer, expected in September (though some analysts expect Mr. Sculley to delay the new machine). Macintosh is believed to be the pet project of the Apple chairman, and is said to be a \$2,000 to \$3,000 machine that incorporates much of the innovative technology first seen on the Lisa.

Much of the new "discipline" that Mr. Sculley plans to impose at Apple is expected to be directed at sorting out an internal feud between those responsible for the Lisa and the Macintosh development group. All of Apple's competition will be coming from outside in the future, Mr. Sculley said.

Having sorted out Apple's internal politics, he is ready to face its major challenger in the computer market - IBM, 40 times bigger than Apple.

Despite Mr. Sculley's direct style and obvious grasp of Apple's immediate problems, there is some scepticism as to whether this middle-aged executive will be able to adapt to Apple's "laid back" West-Coast style and to its computer technology.

He is keen to allay such concerns by offering opinions on the relative merits of 16-bit and 32-bit architecture microcomputers, and by applauding the "brilliance" of Apple chairman Mr. Jobs at his first public appearance.

### Iberduero earnings decline by 30%

By David White in Madrid

THE PROBLEMS of Spain's electrical utilities under the weight of close to \$10bn worth of mostly foreign-currency debt have been highlighted by the 1982 results of the largest company in the industry, the privately-owned Iberduero.

The company, which supplies electricity to a large area of northern and western Spain, reported a 30 per cent fall in net profits to Ptas 12,555m (\$12m) and cut its dividend from 10 per cent to 7.5 per cent.

Sr Carlos Solchaga, the Industry and Energy Minister, welcomed the dividend cut as "realistic" and expressed the hope that other utilities would also break with their rigid payout policy.

Iberduero's setback followed low rainfall and a reduction in its hydroelectric generating capacity, reckoned to have increased its total production costs by Ptas 15bn over those of a normal year, and the paralysis of the nuclear project at Lemóniz in the Basque country after attacks by the ETA terrorist organisation.

The uncompleted plant, one of Spain's largest, is under direct state management, and Sr Solchaga said it could not be expected to go into operation before late 1986 or early 1987.

The Government has promised to improve the current system of uniform fixed electricity prices to give the companies a fair deal.

The promise comes as part of its agreement with the six top electrical utilities on the state takeover of the high-tension grid, the only nationalisation foreseen by the Socialist party in their election programme last year.

The utilities operate a forfeit system amongst themselves, under which compensation is made for varying production costs according to the source of electrical power.

The nationalisation of the high-tension grid, which according to Sr Solchaga will place between 90 and 95 per cent of Spain's 400 kV network and 20 per cent of its 220 kV network under a government-majority mixed company, is seen by the authorities as a means of rationalising the current system and saving on final distribution costs.

The terms of the agreement have been positively received by Spanish business circles, particularly its firm commitment not to make any further nationalisation in the sector and its emphasis on a price structure responding to companies' financial needs.

## BASF lifts profits in quarter but sees major problems ahead

BY JOHN DAVIES IN FRANKFURT

BASF, the West German chemical group, has boosted sales and profits in the first quarter of this year but still sees some major problems ahead.

It has made steady progress towards eliminating losses to plastics but it faces continuing difficulties in this area, as well as in oil refining and fertilisers.

Like other West German chemical companies BASF has detected an improvement in business from the trough of late last year, although some export markets are stagnating.

Prof Matthias Seefelder, the chief executive, said that despite its problems BASF could "breathe more freely" in many product areas.

The group's worldwide sales rose in the first quarter to DM 8.6bn (\$3.47bn), up 1.4 per cent on the same period a year ago, while the parent company's sales were 3.7 per cent ahead at DM 4.6bn.

Pre-tax earnings of the group were 4.3 per cent up at DM 288m, although this was still well down on the earnings of DM 446m in the first quarter of 1981.

The parent company's pre-tax earnings were ahead 6.7 per cent at DM 159m in the first quarter, but were also below the comparable 1981 figure of DM 160m.

In plastics, BASF made a turnaround to an overall operating profit of DM 13.1m in the first quarter of this year, with earnings on some speciality products partly offset by continuing losses in commodity plastics.

BASF sharply reduced its losses on plastics last year in the wake of restructuring measures to scale down capacity. Its overall losses in the plastics division fell to DM 130m, compared with DM 192m in 1981.

Prof Seefelder said there had been a slight increase in sales volume of plastics in the first quarter of this year, partly because of a rebuilding of stocks in anticipation of a rise in the cost of the raw material, naphtha. Prices of commodity plastics were still unsatisfactory because of worldwide over-capacity.

In oil refining, where BASF lost DM 300m last year, the margin between cost and price has improved but the company is still not close to making a profit.

Prof Seefelder said the fertiliser business was becoming increasingly difficult, with imports boosting their share of the West German market by 20 percentage points in the past two years. He sharply criticised the Dutch for giving their producers an unfair competitive advantage through subsidised natural gas prices.

He hoped that the West German Government and the EEC Commission would take action to help restore their competitiveness.

Prof Seefelder said BASF was directing its investment this year primarily in areas with growth potential such as oil and gas exploration and information technology, including expansion of video cassette production.

Investment in other areas, including commodity plastics, basic chemicals and fibres, was aimed at offsetting high costs of energy and raw materials.

He said the investment of DM 1.8bn this year would be about 10 per cent lower than in each of the last two years, after the completion of major projects affecting the basic structure of the group.

BASF aimed to develop its Wintershall subsidiary into a significant factor in the energy market - not only in refining, but also in oil and gas exploration, and marketing, he said.

In addition to partnership in North Sea projects, BASF is negotiating with Qatar on terms for exploitation locally of an offshore gas field.

## Recovery at Italtel, Telettra

By Rupert Cornwell in Rome

THE RECOVERY of the Italian telecommunications industry has been underlined by the improved results of two of its biggest companies - Telettra, a subsidiary of the Fiat group, and Italtel, controlled by the Stet division of IRI, the state-owned conglomerate.

Yesterday, Telettra announced that net earnings had more than doubled in 1982 to L3.8bn (\$2.6m). Sales had climbed by 35 per cent to L2,950m, of which almost 60 per cent went for export. Orders in hand of the parent company stood at over L3,000m at the end of last year, while group turnover reached L5,000m for the first time.

The company intends to increase its dividend to L190 per share, compared with L100 in 1981.

Meanwhile, Italtel succeeded in reducing its losses drastically during the year, to L115bn on a consolidated basis from L200bn in 1981.

The deficit was entirely due to debt servicing charges totalling L161bn. These, in turn, are being cut back after IRI and Stet, its two shareholders, injected L250bn of fresh capital into the company in 1982.

## Akzo rights issue to raise Fl 158m

BY WALTER ELLIS IN AMSTERDAM

AKZO, the Dutch-based chemicals and fibres group, is to raise new equity of Fl 158m (\$57.8m) through a one for 10 rights issue. Buyers will also be issued with a warrant entitling them to purchase a further share up to November 30 1984 at a price of Fl 60.

The 2.68m new shares involved in the rights issue are to be priced at Fl 53.50 per Fl 20 share, against Monday's closing price on the Amsterdam stock exchange of Fl 57.30.

Akzo, cheered by a 120 per cent improvement in first quarter earnings, is forecasting an "appreciably better" net result for 1983 than the Fl 165m recorded last year. The 1982 dividend, confirmed yesterday, of Fl 1.80 per share is also expected to be higher.

Largely because of the "extremely poor performance" last year of Akzo's U.S. holding company, the group is continuing with the costly restructuring of its U.S. operations. Attention is being concentrated on American Enka, the U.S. fibres division, which made an operating loss of Fl 24m, compared with a profit in 1981 of Fl 99m. It is understood that much of the cash raised by the new rights and warrant issues would be used to restore Akzo's full profitability.

Net income at Akzo for this year's first quarter came to Fl 56.8m, against Fl 25.8m in the opening three months of 1981. Sales, however, were down in value by more than Fl 90m, to Fl 3.6bn, and the fact that operating income actually rose slightly, to Fl 136m, partly reflected improvements in group cost structures.

Earnings were boosted by a reduced tax burden and an improved contribution from non-consolidated companies. But part of this improvement was offset by extraordinary losses of Fl 11.5m, much of them arising from drastic measures taken in North America.

Sales volume in the first quarter fell because of continued lack of demand for man-made fibres in Western Europe and the greatly reduced requirement in the U.S. during the winter for road salt.

Mr. Arnout Loudon, Akzo chairman, referred recently to the "inadequacy" of the 1982 net income when set against shareholders' equity.

If equity is to be increased, that ratio will open further, and it is perhaps significant that Mr. Loudon referred yesterday during the annual meeting to his "assumption that our performance will go on improving."

## Dun and Bradstreet to sell TV operations

BY WILLIAM HALL IN NEW YORK

DUN and Bradstreet, the U.S. business information and publishing group which owns the Moody's credit rating agency, is selling its television broadcasting operations. The sale could raise close to \$500m.

The company is offering five of its six Corinthian Broadcasting stations for sale and plans to sell its biggest television station, KHOU-TV (Houston) at a later date.

The combined broadcasting companies had operating income of \$47.3m in 1982 on revenues of \$100.8m last year. The Houston television station is understood to have accounted for roughly half the total.

Dun and Bradstreet, which plans to use the money to expand its operations in the business services and information fields, would not say how much it expected to raise from the proposed sale but industry analysts say that as a rough rule of thumb, good TV stations are normally valued at 10 times operating cash flow, depreciation and interest.

granted warrants to purchase 14.4m shares in at \$13 each. With Chrysler shares now more than double that, the Government can make a sizeable capital gain on its investment.

Several politicians have expressed anger at the suggestion that Chrysler should be allowed to renegotiate the terms of the rescue package which saved it from failure.

## Rovsing taps markets for DKr 107m

By Hilary Barnes in Copenhagen

CHRISTIAN ROVSING, the fast-growing Danish computer manufacturer, has raised DKr 107m (\$19.3m) through a share issue placed privately with institutional investors in the UK, Holland and Denmark. This is the second time within 12 months that the company has made a successful foray into the European markets.

The company says it will seek a quotation for its shares in London or New York and Copenhagen in 1983.

Rovsing, which earns 70 per cent of its revenues from exports, has increased sales from DKr 84m in 1978 to DKr 414m last year, an average annual growth of 40 per cent. In 1982 sales increased by more than 50 per cent.

The new issue of B shares is nominally worth DKr 12.7m and raises DKr 107m for the company. This increases shareholders' equity from DKr 70m at the end of 1982 to DKr 177m, which is 61 per cent of the year-end balance sheet total of DKr 290m.

## Row over Chrysler option

BY WILLIAM HALL IN NEW YORK

CHRYSLER Corporation, the embattled U.S. car manufacturer which has received substantial support from the U.S. Government in its battle for survival, is facing growing political opposition to apparent plans to get the Government to forego its right to profits of more than \$200m on Chrysler stock.

As part of the rescue plan for Chrysler, the Government was

All of these securities having been sold, this advertisement appears as a matter of record only.

## \$400,000,000

### Barclays North American Capital Corporation

11 5/8% Guaranteed Capital Notes due May 1, 2003

Payment of Principal and Interest  
Guaranteed by  
**Barclays Bank PLC**

Goldman, Sachs & Co.  
Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb  
Incorporated  
Salomon Brothers Inc.

The First Boston Corporation  
Merrill Lynch White Weld Capital Markets Group  
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated  
ABD Securities Corporation  
Bear, Stearns & Co.  
A. G. Becker Paribas  
Incorporated  
Blyth Eastman Paine Webber  
Incorporated  
Dillon, Read & Co. Inc.  
Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette  
Securities Corporation  
E. F. Hutton & Company Inc.  
Kiddier, Peabody & Co.  
Kleinwort, Benson  
Incorporated  
Lazard Frères & Co.  
Prudential-Bache  
Securities  
L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin  
Shearson/American Express Inc.  
Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co.  
Incorporated  
UBS Securities Inc.  
Wertheim & Co., Inc.  
Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.  
Wood Gundy Incorporated

May, 1983

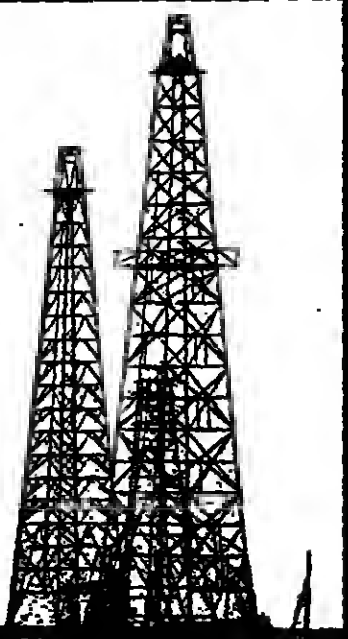
**UMB**  
U.S. \$15,000,000.00  
**UNITED MIZRAHI INTERNATIONAL INVESTMENTS NV**  
Guaranteed Floating Rate Notes 1986  
For the six months  
12/5/83 to 12/11/83  
The Notes will carry an  
interest rate of 9 1/2% per annum  
Coupon Value U.S. \$474.69  
Listed on The Stock Exchange, London  
Agent Bank - National Westminster Bank PLC, London

**CCF**  
CREDIT COMMERCIAL DE FRANCE  
U.S. \$45,000,000 Floating Rate  
Notes 1978-1985  
For the six months  
9th May 1983 to 9th November 1983  
The Notes will carry an interest rate  
of 9 1/2% per annum.  
Listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.  
By: Bankers Trust Company, London  
Agent Bank





## Crude Oil Futures The Markets, The Prospects



On March 30, 1983, the first day of trading in NYMEX light "sweet" crude oil futures, nearly two million barrels of feedstock were traded on the floor of the New York Mercantile Exchange.

What impact will crude oil futures have on traditional oil economics?

How will different sectors of the oil industry benefit from integrating futures into their overall financial planning?

### NYMEX Crude Oil Futures: The Markets, The Prospects

May 18, 1983  
The Savoy  
Strand  
London, England

How can the "crack spread" a unique feature of the New York Mercantile Exchange "Energy Complex" be profitably utilized?

These and other essential questions will be addressed at NYMEX Crude Oil Futures: The Markets, The Prospects, the first strategic roundtable addressing the rapidly growing petroleum futures arena.

Moderated by NYMEX Board Chairman Michel D. Marks, the roundtable will consist of experts in the various areas of the oil industry including: Simon Cowie, Lonconex; David Hurton, PVM Oil Associates; Joe Roeder, Independent Oil Consultant; John Elting Treat, President of the New York Mercantile Exchange.

There is no fee for this vital and innovative session on the petroleum futures, however, space is limited so if you can join us, please phone reservations to Miss Karen Forstik, New York Mercantile Exchange 212/938-2218, Telex: 12491 (NYMEX). In the UK please phone reservations to Miss Lindsay Attree 01-404-5665.

Registration, Tea and Biscuits: 16:00 Hours  
The Crude Oil Futures Programme: 16:30 Hours  
Cocktail Reception: 17:30 Hours

We are pleased to announce the formation of

## Cord Capital N.V.

(A Venture Capital Fund incorporated  
in the Netherlands Antilles)

Cord Capital N.V., under the investment management of Dillon, Read & Co. Inc., will participate along with Concord Partners in U.S. venture capital investments. The aggregate contributed capital of both funds is \$96.5 million.

The undersigned arranged the private placement of the  
shareholder interests in Cord Capital N.V.

## Dillon, Read Overseas Corporation

April 30, 1983

U.S. \$200,000,000

## Export Development Corporation

(An agent of Her Majesty in right of Canada)

## Société pour l'expansion des exportations

(Mandataires de Sa Majesté du chef du Canada)

9 3/4% Notes Due May 15, 1988

A syndicate managed by the following has agreed to subscribe or procure subscribers for the Notes:

Salomon Brothers Inc

Wood Gundy Incorporated

Merrill Lynch White Weld Capital Markets Group  
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated

Dominion Securities Ames Inc.

The Notes, issued at 99 3/4 per cent, have been admitted to the Official List by the Council of The Stock Exchange subject only to the issue of the Notes.

Interest on the Notes will be payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 beginning November 15, 1983. The Notes will not be redeemable prior to maturity.

Full particulars of the Notes are available in the Exel Statistical Service and may be obtained during usual business hours up to and including May 25, 1983 from:

R. Nivison & Co.  
25 Austin Friars  
London EC2N 2JB

May 11, 1983

## UIC hit by real estate losses in New York

By George Lee in Singapore

LOSSES on real estate investment in the US and high financing charges have left the Singapore based United Industrial Corporation (UIC) with a pre-tax deficit of \$87.4m (US\$87.4m) for 1982, compared with a pre-tax profit of \$54.9m in 1981.

Group turnover rose by 43 per cent to \$377.5m, there was an 11 per cent improvement in operating profit to \$56.7m, and investment income rose from \$377,000 to \$81.85m.

However, interest charges more than doubled from \$81.7m to \$244.05m and the group's share of losses from associated companies amounted to \$81.9m. UIC said this was due mainly to loss on its investment in a 21-storey office building in downtown Manhattan, New York, which was purchased jointly with Banque Paribas. The property showed an operating loss of \$523.5m at the year-end.

Tax also rose by \$4.5 per cent to \$24.5m resulting in a post-tax loss of almost \$812m against a profit of \$81.97m in 1981.

Despite the substantial loss UIC, which is involved mainly in the chemical, property and engineering industries, has proposed a first and final gross dividend of 5 per cent, compared with the previous year's 10 per cent.

## Downturn for NZ Forest Products

By Lachlan Drummond in Sydney

NET PROFITS of New Zealand Forest Products dropped by 24 per cent from NZ\$61.3m to NZ\$46.8m (US\$31m) in the year to March 31 as export sales of pulp and timber dropped from NZ\$151m to NZ\$128m.

Overall sales were little changed at NZ\$683m and while mechanical problems were in part responsible for the fall in export sales, low prices and demand were "more significant by far".

The results would have been even worse but for a reversal from a tax charge of NZ\$35.5m previously to a credit of NZ\$8.2m this year as export incentive allowances offset taxes payable.

Local business was well maintained, the company says, although in Australia, its main market, recession cut demand for pulp and timber. However, orders have recently improved.

## CSR well placed for acquisitions

By Our Financial Staff

CSR, the Australian sugar, natural resources, and building materials group, believes it is well placed to take advantage of acquisition opportunities in Australia and abroad "in industries we already know". Mr Gene Herbert, the company's assistant general manager and chief financial officer, said in London yesterday.

The company still has some A\$400m (US\$ 349m) in undrawn standby finance available, and does not foresee any need this year either for fresh borrowings or for additional equity finance.

Mr Bryan Kelman, CSR's new chief executive, expressed cautious optimism that under the new Labor Government, wage increases in Australia might be reduced to around 3.4 per cent a year. As a "microcosm" of the Australian economy, CSR had seen its expansion in a number of areas curtailed in line with the recession, but had been able to take corrective action early enough to be confident that it would weather the current year better than some of its rivals.

To the Holders of  
7% Convertible Subordinated  
Debentures Due 1987 of  
Northern Telecom International  
Finance B.V.

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the Indenture dated as of December 1, 1982 (the "Indenture") under which the 7% Convertible Subordinated Debentures Due 1987 (the "Debentures") of Northern Telecom International Finance B.V. (NTIF) are outstanding, that NTIF has taken to payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest by Northern Telecom Limited (the "Guarantor") were issued, that as a result of the subscription on a three-for-one basis of the common shares of the Guarantor and pursuant to the anti-dilution provisions of the Indenture, the Debentures are convertible on or after May 12, 1983 at a conversion price which has been adjusted from US \$ 372 to US \$ 251.50 per share.

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY,  
Trustee under the Indenture

To the Holders of  
7% Convertible Subordinated  
Debentures Due 1986 of  
Northern Telecom International  
Finance B.V.

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the Indenture dated as of March 1, 1983 (the "Indenture") under which the 7% Convertible Subordinated Debentures Due 1986 (the "Debentures") of Northern Telecom International Finance B.V. (NTIF) are outstanding, that NTIF has taken to payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest by Northern Telecom Limited (the "Guarantor") were issued, that as a result of the subscription on a three-for-one basis of the common shares of the Guarantor and pursuant to the anti-dilution provisions of the Indenture, the Debentures are convertible on or after July 18, 1983 at a conversion price which has been adjusted from US \$ 380 to US \$ 251.50 per share.

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY,  
Trustee under the Indenture

## INTL. COMPANIES & FINANCE

## Seat plans export drive into Western Europe

BY KENNETH GOODING, MOTOR INDUSTRY CORRESPONDENT

"WE ARE not over-ambitious. We at Seat only want 1 to 1.5 per cent of the Western European car market, 1 per cent in 1984 and 1.5 per cent in 1985."

Thus, in a matter-of-fact style, Senor José del Castaño, personal assistant to Senor Juan Miguel Antonanzas, president of Seat, outlined the strategy by which the State-owned group intends to transform itself from one known only in Spain to a pan-European trader.

Speaking at the Barcelona Motor Show, Senor del Castaño pointed out that Seat had set up a European distribution network in the record time of only six months.

Seat now has its own import companies or has agreed terms with importers in Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Greece, Holland, Israel and Switzerland, and, with considerable cheek, in Italy, where it will come into direct conflict with its previous partner of 30 years, Fiat.

If all goes according to plan, Seat will export 80,000 cars under its own name in 1984 to 600 dealers throughout Western Europe.

Within a year Seat even intends to tackle the UK market with its peculiar demand for right-hand-drive cars although so far no importer has been signed.

Seat has now linked with Volkswagen-Audi and will produce and sell some of the West German group's models in Spain.

### Domestic boost

This, according to Senor del Castaño, will have two major effects: it should boost Seat's domestic market share from 26.5 per cent last year to the 32 per cent target it has set itself. It will push Seat's car output up from 240,000 in 1982 to near the 400,000 for which it already has capacity.

Senor Castaño maintained confidently: "We will be in the black by the end of 1984 when production goes to 400,000." That would be a considerable achievement for a group whose losses reached Ptas 1,500m (\$110m) in 1979 and were Ptas 200m in both 1980 and 1981.

Seat's competitors in Spain—where six domestic car manufacturers are scrambling to share sales of under 600,000 a

year, making the market about one-third the size of Britain's—take the claims with a large pinch of salt.

They say the deal with VW-Audi offers only temporary relief and no cash for Seat. This is a particularly sore point. "Everybody else had to invest heavily in Spain to be allowed to sell here, now Volkswagen comes in without paying any fee," said a senior executive of one rival group.

Seat's competitors also question the ability of the management to push through such an ambitious programme. "The top management people are all political appointees. This affects morale among the senior managers who know they can never make the top rung," was a typical comment.

Between 1950 and 1980 Seat worked in comparative harmony with Fiat. The Italian group had a minority stake and provided technical assistance which enabled Seat to produce a complete range of cars, based on Fiat models, for the tightly-protected Spanish market.

In return Seat provided Fiat with cars for its dealer network outside Spain. As Senor del Castaño said: "Over the past 11 years we have exported in cars—but always with a Fiat badge. However, this means our plans are used to producing to export standards and know what is required for a quality product."

Seat and Fiat eventually fell out when the new management at the Italian group decided it would prefer not to put up half the cash required to get Seat into shape in readiness for Spain's entry to the Common Market and the gradual dismantling of the tariff barriers which protect the Spanish car producers.

Seat put into effect a reorganisation programme designed to make it more attractive to another partner and this has involved a reduction in its workforce from 32,000 to 25,600 over the past 18 months.

Talks with Toyota, Japan's largest vehicle group, came very close to agreement but eventually broke down completely, according to Senor del Castaño because Toyota—cautious as ever—wanted to ship car kits for assembly in Spain in the initial phase rather than im-

mediately going for manufacture with a high local content.

Seat last year found a partner in Volkswagen-Audi. But unlike the arrangement with Fiat or the one contemplated with Toyota, VW is not to supply any cash—only technology.

The contract is for seven years and in the early stages will involve Seat making the VW Polo-Derby at its plant in Pamplona. This former BL facility (the UK group operated in Spain as Austin) was forced on Seat in 1974 when BL quit Spain. Seat had to step in to save the jobs.

**Revamped plant**

The Pamplona plant is now shut down so that—for the second time since 1974—it can be completely revamped. When ready it will have the capacity to produce 120,000 Polo-Derby mini-sized models a year (using engines and gearboxes from Germany). In the early stages Seat reckons that 50,000 will go to the domestic market and 50,000 will be exported for VW to absorb into its dealer network.

Senor del Castaño pointed out that the Pamplona plant will be one of the newest in Europe where 3,000 people will produce up to 120,000 cars a year—"more than Japanese standards."

Seat is also to produce 30,000 a year of the VW Santana and Passat larger cars for Spain only and expects to import 10,000 other VW-Audi models for sales through its 203 dealers. Investment to tool-up for the VW models and in a new gearbox plant at El Prat, near Barcelona, will total about Ptas 9,600 over two years.

Seat's own-brand export drive will start with the Ronda, developed from the Fiat Ritmo/Strada, and the Fura, based on the Fiat 127. Senor del Castaño said they would be better-equipped and lower in price than the comparative Fiats.

Two other models are under development: one code-named SK is to be launched in May, 1984 with engines between one and 1.5 litres, and the S3, due late next year, with engines up to 2 litres. Porsche and Karman of West Germany and Ital Design of Italy have helped with the development of these models.

## BASF'82

We are convening our

## ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

on Thursday, June 30, 1983, 10:00 a.m.  
at the BASF Feiernabendhaus, Leuschnerstraße 47  
Ludwigshafen/Rhine, West Germany

### Agenda

1. Presentation of the 1982 Financial Statements of BASF Aktiengesellschaft and BASF Aktiengesellschaft and its Consolidated German Subsidiaries;
2. Presentation of the 1982 Annual Reports of BASF Aktiengesellschaft and BASF Aktiengesellschaft and its Consolidated German Subsidiaries;
3. Presentation of the Supervisory Board Report.
4. Declaration of dividend.
5. Ratification of the actions of the Supervisory Board.
6. Ratification of the actions of the Board of Executive Directors.
7. Appointment of auditors for the fiscal year 1983.
8. Changes to the Articles of Association.
9. Election of the members of the Supervisory Board to be elected by the Annual Meeting, and of their replacements.

Shareholders entitled to participate in the Annual Meeting and to exercise their right to vote are those who have deposited their shares during normal office hours and in the prescribed form at a depositary bank. The shares should remain deposited until the conclusion of the Annual Meeting. Shareholders have the right to vote by proxy. Depositary banks are those specified in the "Bundesanzeiger" of the German Federal Republic Nr. 89 of May 11, 1983.

Depositary banks in the U.K. are:  
Kleinwort, Benson Limited  
S.G. Warburg & Co. Ltd.

The deposit is only effective if the shares are submitted by Wednesday, June 22, 1983.

Ludwigshafen/Rhine, May 11, 1983  
The Board of Executive Directors

BASF Aktiengesellschaft  
D-6700 Ludwigshafen

**BASF**



May 11 1983  
ANCE  
drive  
rope  
IDENT

## INTL. COMPANIES & FINANCE

# Mexico makes a change of tack on last year's bank nationalisation

BY WILLIAM CHISLETT IN MEXICO CITY

THE MEXICAN GOVERNMENT is cautiously reorganising its banking system following the nationalisation last September of 53 private banks, total assets of which were 3,292bn pesos—\$47bn at the then-prevailing exchange rate of 70 pesos per dollar, or \$23bn at the current free market rate of 150 pesos—and deposits 2,338bn pesos.

The banks were taken over by the outgoing Government of Sr Jose Lopez Portillo at a time when its popularity was low and the country was battling with a foreign exchange liquidity squeeze. Sr Lopez Portillo accused the 53 banks, which have 88 per cent of the total bank deposits, of "looting" the country and encouraging depositors to place their money abroad.

He also abolished dollar accounts in Mexico and took over the banks' shares in some 300 companies. The state's participation in the economy has risen by about 10 per cent to an estimated 70 per cent.

The five-month-old government of President Miguel de la Madrid regards the nationalisation measure as a populist move carried out to find a scapegoat for the financial crisis and to guarantee Sr Lopez Portillo a place in the country's history books.

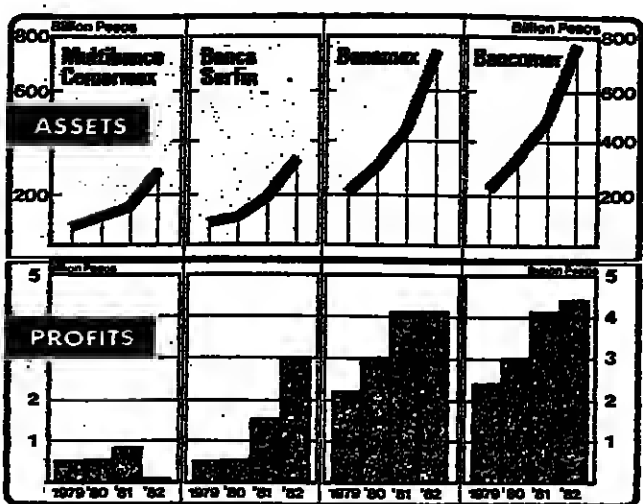
Nevertheless, the new Government is not going to hand the banks back to the private sector. The broadly based Institutional Revolutionary Party (PRI), which has ruled Mexico for 54 years (presidents change every six years), has claimed the nationalisation as a "conquest" for the people. It would be politically contentious to denationalise the banks.

However, the Government has decided to return up to 34 per cent of the bank shares to the private sector in order to restore some of its battered confidence, but there is a limitation that no individual or corporate body can hold more than 1 per cent of the bank's capital.

The Government's approach is epitomised by its running on television the same bank advertisements as were used before the nationalisation.

The Government does not want to arouse fears that there might be changes ahead, so possibly provoking panic.

The conservative policy is reinforced by the fact that personnel changes have been made



Bob Hutchinson

only at the very top of each bank. The former chairman of the banks have been replaced by state bankers and experienced financial officials.

"We want to keep banks which will compete among themselves, as do General Motors and Ford," says the official. The traditional status of banks, like Safeway, will continue to finance industrial development at subsidised costs.

The Government is busy talking with former bank owners over compensation plans, which could be finalised by June.

The authorities are not only having to evaluate the net worth of the 53 banks, but also to assess the full extent of banks' participation in companies. Banks are involved in joint ventures with foreign companies, like John Deere and Kimberly Clark, the U.S. tractor and paper concerns, respectively, and also in brokerage houses, insurance companies, and leasing companies.

The top four banks, Banamex, Bancomer, Bancomer, and Bancomer, which control about two-thirds of the total banking market, have shares in almost all the country's 100 most actively traded companies on the Mexican stock exchange.

Once the banks' net worth is evaluated, the Government will issue bonds with a maximum life of 10 years and a grace period of two or three years. The bonds, according to officials, could be used to buy back a one

per cent stake in banks and to purchase shares held by the banks in companies.

The shares in companies are being evaluated on the basis of 50 per cent of their book value on August 31, 1982, and 50 per cent of their average daily worth on the Mexican stock exchange in the 12 months before the nationalisation.

The Government has not yet decided which company shares it will sell back to the private sector. The Government is apparently not interested in holding on to shares in concerns like department stores, but it might want to keep the shares in more strategic industries like secondary petrochemicals.

Until this issue is resolved, the Government has decided not to be represented on the boards of companies.

On its overseas front, the idea is to maintain the 20 agencies and full branch offices of the top four banks in London, New York, and Los Angeles, as separate entities, although international banks' short-term deposit placements in the Mexican banks' foreign branches have slumped, as more particularly, have syndicated loan involvements.

Officials take a long-term view. They believe the international presence should not be scaled down, because Mexico's once lucrative banking business abroad will bounce back when the economy recovers.

The top Mexican banks have managed to stem the haemorrhaging of deposits placed in foreign branches by international banks. The uncertainty last year, particularly over whether an estimated \$6.7bn of interbank deposits would be included in Mexico's moratorium on principal repayments, sparked off a run on these deposits.

The withdrawal of these deposits compounded the country's foreign exchange liquidity squeeze. Mexico agreed, after a tug-of-war among government officials, to exclude the interbank deposits from the moratorium.

The level was estimated at \$5.4bn last month — \$200m more than the minimum, which Mexico's international creditor banks have agreed to maintain as part of their rescheduling package.

While no changes are planned abroad, the authorities intend to merge the 53 banks into between 8 and 12 groups, with no group holding less than 7 per cent of the market share. The authorities have reversed the interest rate policy of the last Government, which made rates negative in real terms by bringing them down during a period of high inflation.

Interest rates for six-month deposits, the most popular term, have increased 15 per cent since the Government took office to 60.35 per cent. The higher rates are attracting new deposits.

In the first quarter of 1983, deposits, including money held in treasury bills, increased by \$46.5bn pesos, or 15 per cent, compared with an 8 per cent rise in the corresponding 1982 period.

The Government has also reversed the last Government's policy, brought in after the nationalisation, of limiting to 5 per cent the margin which banks can charge for their loans, over the central bank's average cost of funds (CPF). The CPF was \$7.21 per cent last month, compared with 46.2 per cent in April, 1982, and the banks' margin is now between 9 per cent and 12 per cent, depending on the borrower.

These measures led to stagnant bank profits in 1982 after years of high growth in earnings. The Government believes that profits will start to grow again as of this year.

All of these securities having been sold, this announcement appears as a matter of record only.

# TELERATE®

Common Stock

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Rothschild Inc.

Bear, Stearns & Co. The First Boston Corporation A. G. Becker Paribas Blyth Eastman Paine Webber  
Alex. Brown & Sons Dillon, Read & Co. Inc. Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Hambrecht & Quist  
E. F. Hutton & Company Inc. Kidder, Peabody & Co. Lazard Frères & Co.  
Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb Merrill Lynch White Weld Capital Markets Group Prudential-Bache  
L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin Salomon Brothers Inc. Shearson/American Express Inc.  
Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. Wertheim & Co., Inc. Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.

May, 1983

Effective April 27, 1983  
the Common Stock of  
**TELERATE®**  
has been admitted to trading on the  
New York Stock Exchange.

Ticker Symbol:  
**TLR**

Telesate, Inc.  
One World Trade Center  
New York, NY 10048

## KANSALLIS-OSAKE-PANKKI

U.S. \$50,000,000

Floating Rate Capital Notes 1992

In accordance with the terms and conditions of the above mentioned notes, notice is hereby given that the rate of interest for the six months from 9th May—9th November 1982 has been fixed at 9.1% per annum and the amount payable on coupon No. 3 will be US\$466.39

Agent Bank  
Nordic Bank PLC

## INVEST IN 50,000 BETTER TOMORROWS!

50,000 people in the United Kingdom suffer from progressively paralyzing MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS — the cause and cure of which are still unknown — HELP US BRING THEM RELIEF AND HOPE. We need your donation to enable us to continue our work for the CARE AND WELFARE OF MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS sufferers and to continue our commitment to find the cause and cure of MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS through MEDICAL RESEARCH.

Please help—Send a donation today to:  
Room F.1  
The Multiple Sclerosis Society of G.B. and N.I.  
288 Munster Road  
Fulham, London SW6 6RE

# THYSSEN

# Thyssen Information

In fiscal 1981/82, the Thyssen Group's course of business was characterized by contrasts. In the Federal Republic of Germany, higher steel prices and a positive development at Thyssen Industrie led to a definite improvement in the results. Our foreign subsidiaries, however, suffered major losses, in particular because of the further aggravated US automobile crisis. Nevertheless, Thyssen's worldwide business situation in 1981/82 was much better than last year although the overall result was not satisfactory.

Thyssen AG's net earnings — after release of Group reserves — totalled DM 52 million. On April 8, 1983, the stockholders' meeting decided to use this amount for a cash dividend of DM 2.00 per nominal DM 50.00 share. In addition, foreign stockholders will be reimbursed DM 0.23 per share by Bundesamt für Finanzen.

The new fiscal year of 1982/83 started under unfavourable economic conditions. The further sharp decline of the world economy and parity changes within the European Community had a highly unfavourable

effect on the steel market. Our steel and specialty steel divisions were considerably affected. During the first 6 months of 1982/83, sales of the steel division were down 23% from last year. This is primarily due to a substantial decrease in tonnages shipped which, however, have somewhat recovered in the meantime. Steel revenues per ton, too, after their decline during the first 6 months of 1982/83, are now experiencing a stabilization. In the specialty steel division tonnages sold and revenues per ton obtained so far were not satisfactory, either. Our specialty steel sales dropped by 17% during the first 6 months of 1982/83.

In the capital goods and manufactured products division, during 1982/83, Thyssen Industrie successfully maintained its position in spite of the largely prevailing recession. Notwithstanding the general decline in demand, several major orders were booked in such fields as mechanical engineering, specialty shipbuilding, and transportation equipment. Sales fell by 4% during the first 6 months. For 1982/83, we are anticipating

a positive contribution to the overall result. The situation continues to be unfavourable for Budd. In the new fiscal year, the US demand for passenger cars has improved slightly, but supplies of parts to the truck industry invariably remain weak. Great efforts are also required in Budd's railroad business in order to overcome the difficulties which had arisen in 1981/82.

At Thyssen Handelsunion, sales declined by 5% during the first 6 months of fiscal 1982/83. In the meantime, however, a slight recovery in demand has been noted in most of the trading branches. For 1982/83, we are again anticipating a positive contribution of our trading division to the overall result.

All in all, Thyssen's worldwide external sales for fiscal 1982/83 have so far averaged DM 2.3 billion per month, i.e. down 9% from last year.

## Thyssen worldwide 1981/82 (October 1, 1981 – September 30, 1982)

Total sales of the divisions		Labour force; annual average	
Steel	DM 9.3 bill.		144,700
Specialty steel	DM 3.0 bill.	From the balance sheet	
Capital goods and manufactured products	DM 9.3 bill.	Balance sheet total	DM 17.8 bill.
Trading and services	DM 16.5 bill.	Equity	DM 2.9 bill.
Total sales		Capital expenditure	DM 1,015 mill.
Thyssen Group	DM 38.1 bill.	Depreciation & amortization	DM 1,106 mill.
Intercompany sales	DM 7.5 bill.	Dividend	DM 52 mill.
External sales			
Thyssen Group	DM 30.6 bill.		

On April 8, 1983, the stockholders' meeting of Thyssen AG approved the supervisory and the executive boards' suggestions on the reorganization of the Thyssen Group's steel and specialty steel divisions.

Our steel division constitutes a subsidiary by the name of Thyssen Stahl AG. From now on, Thyssen AG will concentrate solely on directing and controlling the entire Thyssen Group.



## THYSSEN AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT



## UK COMPANY NEWS

## Hepworth makes progress to £3.76m and pays more

INCREASED pre-tax profits have been produced by J. Hepworth and Son for the six months to the end of February 1983, with the taxable surplus moving ahead from £2.33m to £3.76m. Sales, excluding VAT, of this retailer of men's and women's wear rose from £41.33m to £52.11m.

The early response to the spring merchandise available at Next, the women's wear subsidiary, has been excellent, says Sir Terence Conran, chairman. A total of 117 branches are now open, and a further 13 branches, one of which will be in Germany, will be open ready for autumn trading.

In the light of the improved profit performance and in order to reduce the disparity with the final, the net interim dividend has been lifted from 0.79p to 1.59p. The final dividend is expected to be at least maintained, which would increase it by 20 per cent from 4p to 4.8p.

Earnings per 10p share are given as moving ahead from 4.01p to 5.5p. Considerable progress has been made in the modernisation of Hepworth's, the menswear subsidiary, says Sir Terence, and so far 150 shops have been refitted.

Club 24 and Estates continue to make a steady contribution to profits. As already known, W. and E. Turner was sold at the end of the period to the Ward White group. The trading results of this company have been reflected in the interim figures. The total received from the sale, some of which will be deferred, will be close to £7m—the precise sum being based on an agreed balance sheet of Turner.

For the period under review, trading profits increased from £3.54m to £4.27m and were subject to reduced interest of £315,000 (£132m). The charge for tax rose from £445,000 to £495,000, after which the net profit was £3.76m (£129,000), after which attributable profits emerged well ahead at £2.95m (£1.65m).

**Comment**  
With only a limited amount of the increased High Street spending finding its way into clothing over the past six months, retailers have had to have a strong formula to produce real growth. J. Hepworth has achieved this through its newly minted Next chain of women's

wear shops — and it must be extremely thankful that it was there. The footwear division, recently sold, traded at a loss on static volume, while the menswear side was squeezed by the combination of stagnant demand, limited price rises, and cost increases of around 7 per cent. A year ago, Next was little more than an idea, but this division has grown so rapidly that it has contributed virtually all the £11m increase in turnover for the first six months, along with the 20 per cent rise in trading profits. There is still plenty of scope for Next to expand in the UK from the current 115 shops to the target 160, although Hepworth is pinning longer term growth ambitions on Continental Europe. But a further recovery in profits will depend on the revamped menswear side, which will be given its first real test in the current half-year. With modest success, Hepworth could achieve £7m for the year. But at last night's price of 155p, this would leave it on a demanding fully-taxed prospective multiple of just under 20, only a point or so short of Marks and Spencer.

## Anti-trust probe into Mercantile House arm

By John Moore in New York

THE U.S. Justice Department has begun a preliminary investigation into Fundamental Brokers Inc., part of Mercantile House Holdings, the British money broker with extensive international financial interests.

The department advised Fundamental about six weeks ago that it would be studying the group to see whether it had been acting contrary to anti-trust legislation.

Fundamental is one of the largest Government securities brokers in the U.S. Last year Mercantile House bought the U.S. securities and investment banking firm of Oppenheimer and Co.

Mr Edward Lunder, president of Fundamental, said this week: "Since we only deal with 30 clients the only thing we may have done is restrict access to the market."

Fundamental accepts bids and offers on Government securities from its 30 customers, which largely include the major banks, and the department is believed to be examining whether the company is operating a restricted market and providing privileged status and positions in the market to its customers.

The Justice Department might force up to expand its network and service," said Mr Lunder. "They are investigating because someone may have made a complaint." He added: "I do not think there will be an official investigation or that there are any violations of the anti-trust acts."

**Dualvest pays more**  
Total dividend of Dualvest, investment company, increased to 7.881p net per 50p income share, compared with 7.346p, with 3.788p final payment, and revenue was higher at £709,000 against £688,000.

Not asset value per £1 capital share was given as 786.375p (581.75p).

## Queens Moat calls for £10.6m: £4m profit seen

BY DOMINIC LAWSON

Queens Moat Houses, the hotel group, is raising £10.6m by way of a one-for-three rights issue at 28p per share.

Managing director Martin Marcus said yesterday: "We are raising the money to put our balance sheet into an acceptable gearing position and to allow scope for further expansion."

Holders of the 104 per cent convertible unsecured loan stock of 1989-1991 will be allotted new ordinary shares on the same basis, assuming that their holdings had been converted into ordinary shares.

Grand Metropolitan will take up its full rights entitlement, amounting to 3.7m new shares. The balance of the issue has been underwritten by Charterhouse Japhet. Capel-Cure Myers are brokers to the issue.

Mr Robin Grant of Charterhouse said: "The underwriting went well, although some institutions are not underwriting offers now the election campaign has started."

Queens Moat is forecasting profits of at least £4m pre-tax this year, against £2.8m in 1982. It estimates that earnings per share will show a fall from 3.21p to 3.02p. The company expects to pay dividends totalling 1.55p net in 1983 representing a 10 per cent increase.

The consolidated balance sheet as at the end of 1982 shows ordinary shareholders' funds of £34.8m. The borrowings of the group at April 27, 1983 were £12m, including the £6.6m nominal of convertible stock.

Dealings in the shares will begin on May 31 and the latest acceptance and payment date is June 17.

**Comment**  
Queens Moat certainly has a knack. Its two previous rights issues coincided with the market boom, respectively of the Iran-Iraq war, and the Falklands conflict. Mrs Thatcher's declaration of a state of emergency has also clipped a couple of pence off the offer price. But given the pre-

dictate fall in the market yesterday the 3p dip in the price of the old shares to 33p can be judged as quite satisfactory for QM. Pre rights issue gearing was 82 per cent, rounding the convertible as debt, but only 62 per cent on the more generous interpretation. In the worst case, post rights gearing will still be below 50 per cent. QM will not simply be paying off debts with the rights money, since the nature of many of the loans would probably make that penal. Rather, QM is still anxious to expand, and it might be looking hungrily at the seven hotels of Management Agency and Music.

5 per cent of whose equity QM acquired five months ago. The seasonal nature of its business may make the profits forecast look bold, but the QM management incentive scheme effectively means that the company already knows what it will make from 35 of its 40 hotels. Now, the final acceptance date falls comfortably after June 9.

**comment**  
The hopes of a sustained recovery that Associated Paper Industries raised last May were dashed by a slump in demand in the UK paper industry which began in the summer primarily due to de-stocking. However, the company once again reports an upturn, which started in mid-January after a particularly depressed autumn performance.

The lower pound has helped stimulate demand in the UK by a small amount but it has also led to an 8 to 10 per cent increase in pulp prices. This is likely to squeeze the margins of the paper manufacturing division, which accounts for one-third of all turnover, although price increases are expected to stick.

On the export front, the most encouraging improvement has come from France. After the savage rationalisation programme of two years ago, there is little more fat to be worked off and the only cost savings are now anticipated to come from the George Whaley foil-stamping division where new equipment is being installed. With borrowings still low, API is now looking for acquisitions in the UK which should be completed by the year-end in October. The share price yesterday rose by 2p to 84p where the historic yield is 6.9 per cent.

in the U.S. for the first time, and capital expenditure on robots and microprocessors is also to be made. The company's plans for expansion are unlikely to require any increase in the UK labour force, now numbering 5,000. But increases in working capital will be necessary, particularly in view of the substantial rise in the prices of plastics and copper futures which will add to group input costs. Pre-tax profits this year are unlikely to rise much above £11m. Thus the 10p fall in the share price yesterday to 119p, which no longer makes the rights issue discount appear generous, gives an ex-rights price which is 11.5 times the fully taxed prospective earnings after allowing for dilution. The prospective yield is 8.9 per cent.

**comment**  
Even for a company exposed to a variety of cyclical sectors, McKechnie Brothers has always aimed to keep down its borrowings to an exceptionally low level. At present the gearing level is only about 20 per cent and it should be under 10 per cent after the rights issue, which is the first since 1977. But much of the £10.2m to be raised has already been earmarked for the plastics division. The company is looking for acquisitions in both the UK and overseas, possibly

## McKechnie in £10.23m rights

A RIGHTS issue to raise some £10.23m after expenses is announced by McKechnie Brothers.

The issue, underwritten by Baring Bros, is of 10,044,499 25p ordinary shares at 100p each to holders of the ordinary and 10 per cent convertible loan stock units 1984-89, on the basis of one-for-five.

Brokers to the issue is Cazenove and Co, and dealings are expected to start on May 27.

The proceeds of the rights will be used to finance the capital expenditure programme in the UK, and enable the group to take advantage of opportunities for growth through acquisition, directors explain.

Furthermore, they say that the enlarged equity base will ensure that McKechnie will maintain

a strong financial position. On the capital as increased by the rights issue, the directors intend to at least maintain the final dividend payment at 5.2785p net, keeping the total at 7.2765p for the 1982/83 year.

**comment**  
Even for a company exposed to a variety of cyclical sectors, McKechnie Brothers has always aimed to keep down its borrowings to an exceptionally low level. At present the gearing level is only about 20 per cent and it should be under 10 per cent after the rights issue, which is the first since 1977. But much of the £10.2m to be raised has already been earmarked for the plastics division. The company is looking for acquisitions in both the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

## Associated Paper lower at six months

FOR THE six months ended April 2 1983 pre-tax profits of Associated Paper Industries declined from £1.28m to £905,000 on lower sales of £17.6m compared with £18.1m.

In the first quarter there was a downward trend in order intake at some of the company's units which affected profits but during the second quarter order levels improved and profits were significantly higher.

This improvement has been maintained and with the current level of activity "encouraging" the directors are increasing the net interim dividend by 0.2p to 1.2p—a final of 2.8p was paid previously.

**comment**  
The hopes of a sustained recovery that Associated Paper Industries raised last May were dashed by a slump in demand in the UK paper industry which began in the summer primarily due to de-stocking. However, the company once again reports an upturn, which started in mid-January after a particularly depressed autumn performance.

The lower pound has helped stimulate demand in the UK by a small amount but it has also led to an 8 to 10 per cent increase in pulp prices. This is likely to squeeze the margins of the paper manufacturing division, which accounts for one-third of all turnover, although price increases are expected to stick.

On the export front, the most encouraging improvement has come from France. After the savage rationalisation programme of two years ago, there is little more fat to be worked off and the only cost savings are now anticipated to come from the George Whaley foil-stamping division where new equipment is being installed. With borrowings still low, API is now looking for acquisitions in the UK which should be completed by the year-end in October. The share price yesterday rose by 2p to 84p where the historic yield is 6.9 per cent.

in the U.S. for the first time, and capital expenditure on robots and microprocessors is also to be made. The company's plans for expansion are unlikely to require any increase in the UK labour force, now numbering 5,000. But increases in working capital will be necessary, particularly in view of the substantial rise in the prices of plastics and copper futures which will add to group input costs. Pre-tax profits this year are unlikely to rise much above £11m. Thus the 10p fall in the share price yesterday to 119p, which no longer makes the rights issue discount appear generous, gives an ex-rights price which is 11.5 times the fully taxed prospective earnings after allowing for dilution. The prospective yield is 8.9 per cent.

**comment**  
Even for a company exposed to a variety of cyclical sectors, McKechnie Brothers has always aimed to keep down its borrowings to an exceptionally low level. At present the gearing level is only about 20 per cent and it should be under 10 per cent after the rights issue, which is the first since 1977. But much of the £10.2m to be raised has already been earmarked for the plastics division. The company is looking for acquisitions in both the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

the UK and overseas, possibly

## Smith &amp; Nephew advances 22%

FOR THE 12 weeks ended March 26 1983 profits of Smith & Nephew Associated Companies rose to £5.52m pre-tax, an improvement of £1.54m, or 22 per cent, over the £3.98m made for the same period last year.

Sales for the quarter expanded by 14 per cent, from £87.43m to £76.92m, excluding inter-company sales and those of associated companies.

Pre-tax figures, however, included associates' share at £1.1m (£917,000) and were after lower interest charges of £1.09m.

Tax paid increased from £2.3m to £2.95m, minorities accounted for a same-gain £5,000 and at the attributable level there was a surplus of £5.56m, compared

with £4.87m. Stated earnings per 10p share emerged at 2.4p (2.03p adjusted). The group, with interests in the manufacture and sale of medical and health care products and personal hygiene products and toiletries, made pre-tax profits of £34.41m (£29.13m) for the year to January 1 1983.

**comment**  
Smith & Nephew has got off to a good start in 1983 with pre-tax profits for the first 12 weeks up 22 per cent to £5.52m. It looks forward to the rest of the year with "reasonable optimism". All divisions have improved on the same period last year. The main contributor continues to be the

medical and health care division at about 60 per cent of profits, but there are signs of improvement in the textiles and the plastics and tapes division which have been sluggish recently. The operating profit was up just 13 per cent. The pre-tax profit has been boosted by a reduced interest charge down from £1.48m to £1.09m. A stronger pound in the first quarter brought in an extra £250,000. Smith & Nephew wants to double profits in the five years to 1987 to £70m. It looks on target to get £40m in 1983. The share price per 10p share fell 8p to 151p where it sells on a fully taxed prospective p/e of 18, and still looks fairly fully valued.

Smith & Nephew has got off to a good start in 1983 with pre-tax profits for the first 12 weeks up 22 per cent to £5.52m. It looks forward to the rest of the year with "reasonable optimism". All divisions have improved on the same period last year. The main contributor continues to be the

medical and health care division at about 60 per cent of profits, but there are signs of improvement in the textiles and the plastics and tapes division which have been sluggish recently. The operating profit was up just 13 per cent. The pre-tax profit has been boosted by a reduced interest charge down from £1.48m to £1.09m. A stronger pound in the first quarter brought in an extra £250,000. Smith & Nephew wants to double profits in the five years to 1987 to £70m. It looks on target to get £40m in 1983. The share price per 10p share fell 8p to 151p where it sells on a fully taxed prospective p/e of 18, and still looks fairly fully valued.

Smith & Nephew has got off to a good start in 1983 with pre-tax profits for the first 12 weeks up 22 per cent to £5.52m. It looks forward to the rest of the year with "reasonable optimism". All divisions have improved on the same period last year. The main contributor continues to be the

medical and health care division at about 60 per cent of profits, but there are signs of improvement in the textiles and the plastics and tapes division which have been sluggish recently. The operating profit was up just 13 per cent. The pre-tax profit has been boosted by a reduced interest charge down from £1.48m to £1.09m. A stronger pound in the first quarter brought in an extra £250,000. Smith & Nephew wants to double profits in the five years to 1987 to £70m. It looks on target to get £40m in 1983. The share price per 10p share fell 8p to 151p where it sells on a fully taxed prospective p/e of 18, and still looks fairly fully valued.

Smith & Nephew has got off to a good start in 1983 with pre-tax profits for the first 12 weeks up 22 per cent to £5.52m. It looks forward to the rest of the year with "reasonable optimism". All divisions have improved on the same period last year. The main contributor continues to be the

medical and health care division at about 60 per cent of profits, but there are signs of improvement in the textiles and the plastics and tapes division which have been sluggish recently. The operating profit was up just 13 per cent. The pre-tax profit has been boosted by a reduced interest charge down from £1.48m to £1.09m. A stronger pound in the first quarter brought in an extra £250,000. Smith & Nephew wants to double profits in the five years to 1987 to £70m. It looks on target to get £40m in 1983. The share price per 10p share fell 8p to 151p where it sells on a fully taxed prospective p/e of 18, and still looks fairly fully valued.

Smith & Nephew has got off to a good start in 1983 with pre-tax profits for the first 12 weeks up 22 per cent to £5.52m. It looks forward to the rest of the year with "reasonable optimism". All divisions have improved on the same period last year. The main contributor continues to be the

medical and health care division at about 60 per cent of profits, but there are signs of improvement in the textiles and the plastics and tapes division which have been sluggish recently. The operating profit was up just 13 per cent. The pre-tax profit has been boosted by a reduced interest charge down from £1.48m to £1.09m. A stronger pound in the first quarter brought in an extra £250,000. Smith & Nephew wants to double profits in the five years to 1987 to £70m. It looks on target to get £40m in 1983. The share price per 10p share fell 8p to 151p where it sells on a fully taxed prospective p/e of 18, and still looks fairly fully valued.

Smith & Nephew has got off to a good start in 1983 with pre-tax profits for the first 12 weeks up 22 per cent to £5.52m. It looks forward to the rest of the year with "reasonable optimism". All divisions have improved on the same period last year. The main contributor continues to be the

medical and health care division at about 60 per cent of profits, but there are signs of improvement in the textiles and the plastics and tapes division which have been sluggish recently. The operating profit was up just 13 per cent. The pre-tax profit has been boosted by a reduced interest charge down from £1.48m to £1.09m. A stronger pound in the first quarter brought in an extra £250,000. Smith & Nephew wants to double profits in the five years to 1987 to £70m. It looks on target to get £40m in 1983. The share price per 10p share fell 8p to 151p where it sells on a fully taxed prospective p/e of 18, and still looks fairly fully valued.

Smith & Nephew has got off to a good start in 1983 with pre-tax profits for the first 12 weeks up 22 per cent to £5.52m. It looks forward to the rest of the year with "reasonable optimism". All divisions have improved on the same period last year. The main contributor continues to be the

medical and health care division at about 60 per cent of profits, but there are signs of improvement in the textiles and the plastics and tapes division which have been sluggish recently. The operating profit was up just 13 per cent. The pre-tax profit has been boosted by a reduced interest charge down from £1.48m to £1.09m. A stronger pound in the first quarter brought in an extra £250,000. Smith & Nephew wants to double profits in the five years to 1987 to £70m. It looks on target to get £40m in 1983. The share price per 10p share fell 8p to 151p where it sells on a fully taxed prospective p/e of 18, and still looks fairly fully valued.



## UK COMPANY NEWS

### CU better first quarter and further recovery seen

FOR THE first three months of 1983 Commercial Union Assurance returned profits of £14m at the pre-tax level, compared with a loss last year of £1.7m, and the directors say they are becoming more confident about the future.

They say the group is more efficient than a year ago and add that 1983 should see the beginning of a period of recovery, barring exceptional catastrophes.

The benefits of actions taken will emerge slowly over the following year but with some welcome signs of improvement in world economic conditions and the group's sound financial position and the directors are looking forward with "a growing measure of confidence."

Net investment income for the three months jumped from £54.2m to £66.5m and life profits moved ahead by £4.1m to £11.2m. Underwriting losses, however, rose slightly from £63.5m to £66.4m. Associates added £2.3m (£0.6m).

A geographical breakdown of the underwriting result shows: U.S. \$42.2m (£35.5m), UK £12m (£14.1m), Netherlands £4.7m (£3.5m), Canada £1.3m (£7.5m), and the rest of the world £2.2m (£3m).

Pre-tax income totalled £700.5m, compared with £551.1m previously.

Mr Cecil Harris, the group's chief executive, says the improved results reflect, in particular, better weather conditions during the winter, compared with last year. He adds that the underlying trading situation remains difficult in both the U.S. and the UK but that actions taken to improve efficiency and profitability have started to have some effect.

Group pre-tax profits for the 1982 year fell sharply to £21.5m (£29.5m) despite a 27 per cent increase in net investment income to £243.5m and a 60 per cent jump in life profits to £40.7m.

A poor fourth quarter on its U.S. operations, coupled with a weak first three months arising from adverse weather, meant the 1982 results were the worst for the group since 1975. The dividend for the year was maintained, however, at 11.9p net per 50p share.

Mr A. L. Brand has been elected by the Board to become an executive director with effect from July 4. In addition, he has been appointed president and chief operating officer of Commercial Union Corporation with effect from July 11.

Mr H. E. Ward will continue in his post as chief executive officer until November 30, when he will retire having reached 63. He will continue to be a director. See Lex.

### NatWest offshore currency fund

THE FIRST offshore currency fund to be connected with a major UK clearing bank has been launched by National Westminster Bank. The fund, which will be managed by the bank's Channel Islands Fund, in the Channel Islands.

National Westminster Group's wholly owned merchant banking subsidiary, County Bank, will act as investment adviser. The fund is designed to manage liquid assets, maximising interest returns while maintaining liquidity at a high level. There will be daily valuations and shareholders will have access to money at two business days' notice.

Although the fund is open to individual investors, it is expected to be of particular interest to the corporate sector. Application has been made to the Stock Exchange for listing of the fund's shares.

A managed share class (ie one in which the managers select the mix of currencies) has not been included, since the managers believe that in handling short-term cash requirements, it is better to take on extra currency exposure, but prefer to match foreign exchange liabilities.

The fund will comprise five sub-funds and the minimum permitted investment will be as follows: £10,000; £5,000; £1,000; £500; £250. The fund will be actively managed across a range of money market instruments including time deposits, certificates of deposit and floating rate notes.

There will, at present, be no dividend distribution; all income will be accumulated in the appropriate currency portfolio and share prices calculated to reflect the fund's performance. The fund therefore gives the opportunity to realise income as an increase in capital value.

There is no initial charge and a low annual service fee of three-quarters of a percent per annum.

comment

In the wake of a number of merchant banks and unit trust groups, National Westminster is launching its own Channel Islands roll-up currency fund, which it hopes will soon attract around £100m. It is primarily aimed at the corporate treasurer market, and boasts features like a relatively low 1 per cent annual management fee, and two-day redemption notice. With a £5,000 minimum investment, some larger private investors could be attracted too, and the minimum might be reduced in due course. The timing, just ahead of the general election, cannot have been deliberate, but it does give the fund an opportunity to get off to a good start if Labour shows at all well during the campaign.

### More O'Ferrall continues to decline but holds payout

CONTINUING the decline shown at the halfway stage at More O'Ferrall pre-tax profits for 1982 fell from £3.08m to £2.02m. Satisfactory profits are forecast for the next full year and the dividend has been effectively maintained.

At the halfway stage profits dipped from £1.47m to £1.05m and after difficult first-half trading conditions the directors said they could not predict the outcome of the year as a whole.

Turnover of this "outdoor" advertiser moved ahead from £14.36m to £15.2m. Turnover is expected to continue improving say the directors and a satisfactory profit level will be maintained next year. They say that levels of turnover so far continue to show growth and the upturn in the UK economy should help maintain that trend during the rest of the year.

The final dividend has been effectively held at 2.06p which gives a total equivalent to 2.96p (same) after allowing for a one-for-four scrip issue. Earnings per 10p share are given as slipping from an adjusted 7.9p to 5.5p.

At the trading level profits declined from £2.21m to £1.21m. Associate profits added £563,000 (£568,000) and relocation costs took £154,000 this time.

Tax was down from £1.42m to £570,000 and after extraordinary debits of £9,000 (£10,000) attributable profits slipped from £1.85m to £1.15m.

Dividends absorbed the same again at £634,000 and the retained balance emerged down from £1.01m to £511,000.

comment

More O'Ferrall has had a tough year, defending its outdoor advertising sites against the competition of the former members of the British Posters consortium who are trying to build up after a native market recovery. The increased competition has helped push site rentals up, steeply above More O'Ferrall's usual 5.8 per cent increase in revenue. The company has dug into its cash resources with a £1m investment programme now standing at £1m, mainly spent on the education and restructuring of Queensbury (its manufacturing subsidiary which makes signs and bus shelters. More O'Ferrall is confident enough of its business and opportunities for expansion to effectively maintain its dividend at 2.96p a share, despite the 34 per cent drop in pre-tax profits. It points to the fact that its associate company Adshel, which advertises in bus shelters, has maintained profits, and business in France and Belgium is improving following a new marketing policy and a move into paper posters as well as painted signs. Also the group has won the valuable British Advertisers' Authority award for the advertising sites in all the airports from January 1. The share price down 3p at 77p gives a yield of 5.5 per cent.

### Barr & Wallace £0.8m in black-dividend boosted

FOLLOWING recovery from a £60,933 loss to a £22,145 surplus after seven months, Barr & Wallace Arnold Trust finished 1982 £769,790 in the black pre-tax, compared with a loss of £382,642 in the previous year.

Although directors again omitted the interim dividend, they have boosted the final distribution from 1p to 5p net per 25p share.

Turnover of this tour operator, car sales and computer bureau concern went over the £100m mark for the 12 months, at £106,17m (£90,65m), and earnings per share have jumped from 1.1p to 10.7p.

Mr Malcolm Barr, chairman, reports that profits in the first quarter of the current year are higher than for the same period in 1982, and says he believes that the steady progress made during last year, and the progress so far recorded, will continue.

He adds, however, that many of the group's activities are seasonal, depending on good trading in the summer months, so the chairman refrains "from more specific forecasting."

Trading profits for the period amounted to £1.65m, against £769,50, and were subject to exceptional debits of £96,495 (nil) - monies recovered from a Spanish hotel which were previously written off - and interest paid of £978,215 (£1.12m).

After a tax charge of £120,612 (£77,69), and extraordinary credit of £155,299 (£12,127) the attributable balance was £504,407 (£77,69).

Dividends will absorb £262,835 (£80,57) leaving £241,572 (£17,12) retained.

### First Castle expands to £1.2m on higher sales

ON AN EXPANDED turnover of £6.13m against £3.69m at First Castle Electronics, pre-tax profits for the year to the end of January 1983 increased by 57 per cent from £327,346 to £1,235,000. The directors say that prospects are "excellent" in each of the electronic companies and they continue to be alert to acquisition opportunities.

In the year ahead, they hope that the company can achieve continuing growth and development which might be assisted by an improvement in the world economic situation.

Tax amounted to £22,126 against a previous credit of £37,453 and minorities this time came to £15,783. Earnings per 10p share on a weighted average basis are given as advancing from an adjusted 5p to 8.14p. As already known, the dividend has been held at 1.75p with a second interim of 1.05p.

Attributable profits came through ahead at £1.24m against £789,83.

Commenting on the acquisition of the Ormady and Stollery and Able group of companies, the directors say both performed well during the year, exceeding their previous year's results. Improvement in their business has prompted the acquisition of new premises for both companies and their expansion should continue.

### Arenson reduces losses midway

ALTHOUGH described as disappointing, reduced losses of £284,000 against £630,000 at Arenson Group for the six months to the end of January 1983 show that anticipated improvements are beginning to work through, says Mr Arenson, chairman.

Turnover of this maker of domestic and office furniture moved ahead from £8.69m to £7.77m.

Following determined action taken in recent months, Mr Arenson says there should be good progress in the second half towards adequate profits. However, until this has been achieved, the directors feel unable to recommend a dividend.

comment

Arenson's trading profits have been obliterated by the £396,000 loss on the sale of its furniture manufacturing division. The company admits, with the benefit of hindsight, that it was entirely unsuited to venture into this area three years ago, especially at a time when the furniture industry was entering its worst ever recession. Now that the redundancies are complete, 80 per cent of turnover is concentrated on office furniture, the group's traditional area, where a healthy upturn in demand is being led by systems furniture, another Arenson forte. The board has been reshuffled to include marketing expertise to promote a new line of fitted bedroom furniture, the only product Arenson sells direct through retail outlets. In the second half, the directors' minds will be chiefly focused on debt, which is now running at 126 per cent of shareholders' funds. Until that returns to more comfortable levels, no dividend is likely to be declared. The shares slipped 1p to 18p.

## MINING NEWS

### Big output potential of Hemlo's Golden Giant

BY KENNETH MARSTON, MINING EDITOR

THE Golden Giant gold deposit of the Noranda, Goldcorp, Gold Mines and Golden Sceptre Resources partnership in the exciting Hemlo gold camp of north-western Ontario could eventually become the biggest gold producer in Canada.

This has been indicated by Mr Alfred Powis, chairman of Noranda, who said that completion of a \$250m-plus (£163m) underground mine and mill complex by 1987 could lead to an ultimate milling capacity of 3,000 tons of ore per day.

On the basis of an average gold grade of "better than 0.30 oz (8.3 grammes) gold per ton," this would be in the 300,000 oz per year gold production league, reports John Seganich from Toronto.

On this basis, Mr Powis envisaged gold production costs in the low range of US\$130 per ounce. He said that so far drilling has indicated ore reserves of up to 15m tons, but the total size of the deposit is not yet known.

At the moment, however, the proposed mine is still in the final feasibility study stage. But it is expected to be brought to production by the end of next year at an initial milling rate of 1,000 tons per day.

Meanwhile, Noranda has reported high-value results from two further Golden Giant drill holes. No. NGC-35 has cut a true width of as much as 42.5 feet grading a good 1.08 oz gold per ton at a depth of 2,782 feet. Hole No. NGC-36 has given 0.852 oz over 30 feet at a depth of 2,776 feet.

The only fly in the ointment is the dispute with Lac Minerals over ownership of three claims which cover most of the Golden Giant property.

Such disputes are not uncommon in Canada - Lac Minerals has one at its own Hemlo area property - but Mr Powis said that efforts to settle the dispute out of court have been unsuccessful and at some point development work at Golden Giant may have to stop.

Meanwhile, Lac, which is currently Canada's second largest gold producer after Campbell Red Lake, reports consolidated net earnings of C\$6.3m, or 25 cents per share, for the first quarter of this year. This compares with restated pre-tax results of the predecessor company (before the reorganisation) of C\$7.87m in the first quarter of last year.

Lac's total gold production in the latest quarter amounted to 60,829 oz compared with 46,783 oz a year ago. It is hoped to meet, or exceed, a production target of 225,000 oz for this year.

The company is preparing to make a share offering shortly, proceeds of which will be used for planned capital and exploration programmes.

### Cement Roadstone profits warning

CONDITIONS in the home market for Dublin-based Cement Roadstone Holdings are so depressed that the group is facing a trading loss and is depending on its businesses abroad to keep it in profit.

Revealing this at the AGM Dr Michael Dargan, the chairman, told shareholders that the combined effect of a depression of Government policies was proving only too true and that the group was looking at a likely decrease in its cement volume of some 20 per cent during 1983.

Following the Budget the directors set a profit budget for the group at the "low figure of £5m." However, he commented that trends in the months since then had made it even more difficult for the group.

Dr Dargan said that cost reductions and major changes the group had made to counter imports and improve new markets would only partially relieve the pressures on this year and next year. However, he expected restoration of profit growth thereafter.

Shareholders were told that only a broad reduction in Government current expenditure would allow business in the home market to recover and sustain employment.

Regarding the Government's intentions, and taking this into account, and taking a commercially prudent view of dividend cover, Dr Dargan warned that dividends would be proportionately harder hit than the amount of profits.

### Edith advances

Revenue of Edith, investment counsel, increased from £2.59m to £3.32m for the year ended March 31 1983, after tax of £1.06m against £1.04m.

Earnings per 25p share are shown as 2.86p (2.36p) and the dividend is effectively raised to 2.3p (2.21p) adjusted with a final of 1.50.

### Sabina's rich gold values at Red Lake

RICH gold values are contained in the eagerly-awaited results of four drillholes put down to test for a possible extension of the "D" zone at the McFinley property in Red Lake, Ontario, which is 80 per cent-owned by Canada's Sabina Industries and 40 per cent by McFinley Mines.

Sabina states that the four holes confirm the extension of the "D" zone and have identified three new gold bearing zones.

The most significant intersection was obtained in the "D" zone where hole S-575 cut a rich 5.1 oz gold and 1.15 oz silver over a length of 5 feet. Hole S-18 cut 5.84 oz gold and 1.23 oz silver over 6.1 feet.

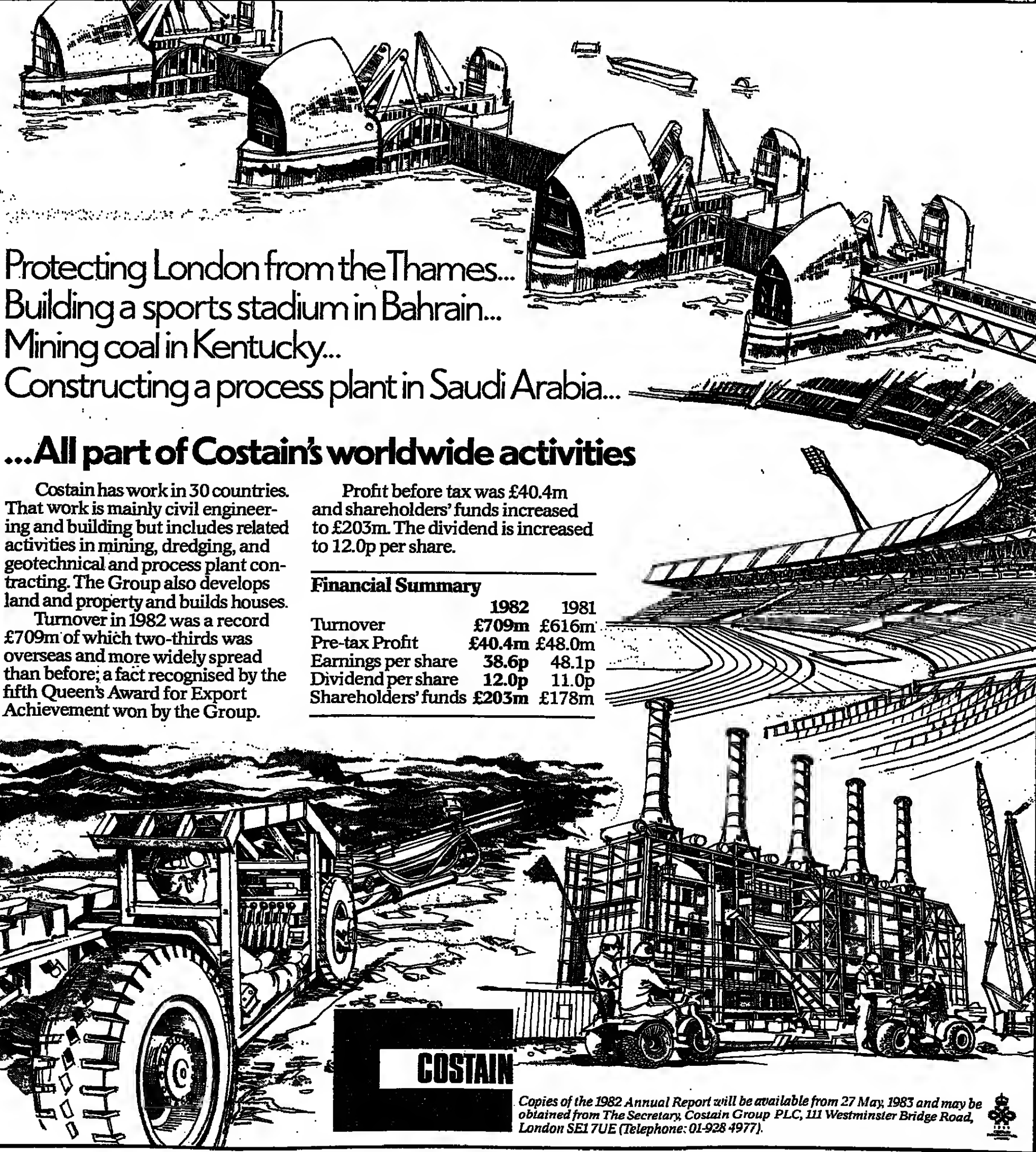
Speculative excitement in the sharemarket last week resulted in Sabina shares leaping 58p to a year's high of 95p in three trading days before trading was suspended. It was resumed in Canada yesterday and in late London dealing a price of 170p emerged.

Mr Bill Cummins, Sabina's president, said that high grade gold intersections have occurred at the property for a considerable distance to the south of the earlier 1983 drilling.

"It now appears," he adds, "that there are a number of high grade zones that will pinch and swell laterally along strike (lateral direction) as has been the experience with other properties in the Red Lake camp."

Drilling has recommenced to ascertain whether this is the case before proceeding with an underground programme.

As already reported, previous work on the property has established 125,000 tons of mineralisation grading 0.31 oz (9.6 grammes) gold per ton and 1.2 oz seen.



Protecting London from the Thames...  
Building a sports stadium in Bahrain...  
Mining coal in Kentucky...  
Constructing a process plant in Saudi Arabia...

...All part of Costain's worldwide activities

Costain has work in 30 countries. That work is mainly civil engineering and building but includes related activities in mining, dredging, and geotechnical and process plant contracting. The Group also develops land and property and builds houses.

Turnover in 1982 was a record £709m of which two-thirds was overseas and more widely spread than before; a fact recognised by the fifth Queen's Award for Export Achievement won by the Group.

Profit before tax was £40.4m and shareholders' funds increased to £203m. The dividend is increased to 12.0p per share.

Financial Summary		
	1982	1981
Turnover	£709m	£616m
Pre-tax Profit	£40.4m	£48.0m
Earnings per share	38.6p	48.1p
Dividend per share	12.0p	11.0p
Shareholders' funds	£203m	£178m

COSTAIN

Copies of the 1982 Annual Report will be available from 27 May, 1983 and may be obtained from The Secretary, Costain Group PLC, 111 Westminster Bridge Road, London SE1 7UE (Telephone: 01-928 4977).



## UK COMPANY NEWS

## BASE LENDING RATES

A.B.N. Bank	10%	Grindlays Bank	11%
Al Baraka International	10%	Hamros Bank	10%
Allied Irish Bank	10%	Heritable & Gen. Trust	10%
Amro Bank	10%	Hill Samuel	11%
Bank of America	10%	C. Hoare & Co.	11%
Bank of Australia	10%	Hongkong & Shanghai	10%
Bank of Canada	10%	Kingsnorth Trust Ltd.	11%
Bank of China	10%	Knowles & Co. Ltd.	10%
Bank of Cyprus	10%	Lloyds Bank	10%
Bank of India	10%	Maitland Limited	10%
Bank of Japan	10%	Edward Manson & Co.	11%
Bank of Korea	10%	Morgan Grenfell	10%
Bank of London	10%	National Westminster	10%
Bank of Mauritius	10%	Norwich Gen. Trst.	10%
Bank of New Zealand	10%	P. S. Refson & Co.	10%
Bank of Oman	10%	Rothburys Guarantees	10%
Bank of Persia	10%	Royal Trust Co. Canada	10%
Bank of Portugal	10%	Slavenburg's Bank	10%
Bank of Saudi Arabia	10%	Standard Chartered	11%
Bank of Singapore	10%	Trade Dev. Bank	10%
Bank of South Africa	10%	Trustee Savings Bank	10%
Bank of Sri Lanka	10%	TCB	10%
Bank of Swaziland	10%	United Bank of Kuwait	10%
Bank of Tanzania	10%	Volkskas Intl. Ltd.	10%
Bank of Thailand	10%	Westpac Banking Corp.	10%
Bank of Tonga	10%	Whiteaway Laidlaw	10%
Bank of Trinidad	10%	Williams & Glyn's	10%
Bank of Zambia	10%	Wittrust Secs. Ltd.	10%
Bank of Zimbabwe	10%	Yorkshire Bank	10%
Bank of Zaire	10%	Members of the Accepting Houses Committee	
Bank of Zanzibar	10%	7-day deposits 6.75%, 1-month 7.00%, 3-month 7.25%, 6-month 7.50%, 12-month 7.75%	
Bank of Zulu	10%	7-day deposits on sums of: under £10,000 6%, £10,000 to £50,000 6.5%, £50,000 and over 6.75%	
Bank of Zulu	10%	Call deposits £1,000 and over 6.75%	
Bank of Zulu	10%	21-day deposits over £1,000 7.25%	
Bank of Zulu	10%	Demand deposits 6.5%	
Bank of Zulu	10%	Mortgage base rate	

This advertisement has been placed by Extel Group PLC

# Extel GROUP

- \* 18% increase in pre-tax profit to record £5.26m for 1982/3.
- \* Directors intend to recommend dividends totalling 10p per share for the year (9.0p for 1981/2).
- \* Strong second half throughout the Group, particularly in advertising and city printing.
- \* High technology companies showed substantial growth.
- \* New arrangements for Sports News Services to apply in future would have improved 1982/3 results by £1m before taxation and costs of financing £4.25m consideration.
- \* Offer announced for publishers, Benn Brothers plc, recommended by the Benn board.

SPORTS NEWS SERVICES • ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS  
PRINTING • FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS INFORMATION  
COMPUTING AND COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

## Extel Group PLC

Extel House, East Harding Street, London EC4P 4HE

The Directors of Extel Group PLC (including those who have delegated the detailed supervision of this advertisement) have taken all reasonable care to ensure that the facts, statements and opinions expressed herein are fair and accurate and each of the Directors accepts responsibility accordingly.

## J. Hewitt & Son (Fenton) P.L.C.

Manufacturers of domestic and industrial refrigerators, built-in furniture and electrical peripherals

Sales up 11%, Pre-Tax Profits up 30%

	1982	1981	1980
Sales	£4,978	£4,489	£4,376
Profit before tax	488	374	612
Profit retained	282	375	454
Earnings per share	14.1p	14.2p	19.2p
Dividend per share	2.4p	1.95p	1.8p

Extract from the Statement by the Chairman, Mr. D. K. Hewitt:

It is very pleasing to report that sales of most of our products during the current year are running at higher levels than for the corresponding period of last year and forward orders also show a welcome rise. I would anticipate that the results for 1983 will be better than those for 1982.

In view of the improvement in our prospects your board recommend payment of a total dividend for the year of 2.4p per share compared with 1.95p for 1981.

## Cookson sees signs of better results

MR IAN G. BUTLER, chairman of Cookson Group, says in his annual statement there are more consistent signs that demand is at a better level. Recovery has not yet had an impact on all group operations, but there are definite signs of improvement in several activities, and if this marginal increase is maintained or improved, better group profits will certainly be achieved for 1983.

As reported on April 8, pre-tax profits of this smelter and non-ferrous metal fabricator fell from £11.3m to £6.4m in 1982. However, an unchanged final of 5.56p holds the dividend total.

Current expectations of greater profitability, Mr Butler points out, have not been based on assumptions that the recession has a foreseeable end.

The consolidated balance sheet as at December 31, 1982 shows shareholders' funds at £186.48m (£181.27m), fixed assets of £87m (£86.03m) and net current assets of £98.11m (£82.53m).

## Costain profits dip by £7.6m but payout up 1p

OVERSEAS ACTIVITIES contributed two-thirds of the £70m turnover achieved by Costain Group in 1982. This was £88m higher than that reported for 1981. There was a fall, however, in pre-tax profits, from £47.99m to £40.42m.

The pre-tax figure includes exceptional profits of £3.85m as shown in the accounts of Costain Australia, representing a profit of £3.69m, less losses of £5.87m.

Mr C. T. Wyatt, chairman of this construction and development group, says the lower pre-tax profits are a result of adverse results in Australia and Canada.

He points out, however, that the Thames flood barrier in London was completed ahead of schedule and below target cost. Other highlights of the year were the development of a new and highly productive team at the Pyro coalmine in Kentucky; the establishment of Costain Process International to undertake project management and joint ventures in the process industry; and the securing of additional contracts in the Middle East and Nigeria.

Mr Wyatt says it is too early in the year to make a profit forecast but he expects to see further addition to shareholders' funds—which at the year-end

increased to £308m—and continued increased growth in 1983.

The total dividend for 1982 is raised from 11p to 12p net with a final up from 6.5p to 7p, and this absorbs £7.6m (£6.12m).

Tax for the year dropped from £7.18m to £6.44m, and after minority £7.17m (£6.32m), an extraordinary credit of £1.85m (£4.85m), attributable to profits were down from £38.47m to £32.71m. Stated earnings per share were 38.5p against 46.1p.

On a CCA basis, pre-tax profits were £33.52m (£40.68m) and earnings per share were 36.5p (£44.4p).

See Lex

## Ellis & Goldstein down year end

DESPITE slightly higher second half pre-tax profit of £524,000, against £508,000, Ellis & Goldstein (Holdings), women's coats and costumes manufacturer, finished the year down £1.42m to £1.03m.

The dividend is maintained, however, at 2.15p net per 15p share with a same-gain final of 1.3p. Group turnover amounted to £40.88m, compared with £39.72m.

Wholesale sales were again slightly down from £14.15m to £13.56m and directors say that there continues a decline in the number of independent customers, but both the volume and value of sales to multiples, particularly of knitwear, has grown.

Retail sales—£26.82m (£25.57m)—increased both at home and abroad, however, while trading at the level during the second half showed a return to the normal trading pattern, the

abnormal cost of writing down surplus stocks having been confined to the spring season, directors point out.

The directors say that wholesale sales continue to be difficult, although sales of the group's traditional ranges in the shops within stores are a little ahead of last year, and on a more profitable basis.

Pre-tax figure was after depreciation of £57,000 (£54,000), and interest payable of £150,000 (£140,000), but included short-term interest receivable amounting to £45,000 (£136,000).

After tax, £177,000 (£275,000) earnings per share are shown as 3.7p, compared with 5p.

### comment

The tide of casualties among Ellis & Goldstein's small wholesale customers which hit the group so badly in the first half has abated. But wholesale turnover, now accounting for 38 per

cent of the total, continues to decline marginally. The principal thrust of the £24,000 advance since the interim comes from the retail side, responding to a sales campaign by the group.

The directors say that the group's sales and the introduction of the Dash range of upmarket sports leisure wear, which has elicited an enthusiastic response from the retail side, has helped to offset a fall in the first half.

This will become increasingly important to E&G, which has installed 30 Dash units and plans to move to a cost of £200,000 by the end of the year. The first half was also abnormally burdened by an unsuccessful foray into summerwear, which took a heavy toll on margins. Assuming this trauma does not repeat itself in the current year and demand continues to improve, at least £1.25m pre-tax looks possible.

At the year-end, the group's unchanged share price of 29p, which puts E&G on a prospective fully taxed multiple of 10.8.

## Prince of Wales Hotels ahead at £583,000

Second half pre-tax profits at Prince of Wales Hotels rose from £415,000 to £458,000, against £438,000, while turnover was up from £439,000 to £583,000.

Turnover of this Merseyside-based hotelier and restaurateur improved from £341m to £11.63m. Trading profits showed a slight improvement from £1.01m to £1.1m. The pre-tax profit was after interest charges down from £582,000 to £514,000. There was an extraordinary credit of £12,000 last time.

Tax took £21,000 against a credit of £17,000, while after release of £20,000 deferred tax.

The final dividend is raised from 1.25p to 1.5p net for a total up from 2p to 2.25p at a cost of £125,000 (£103,000).

Stated earnings per 26p share were down from 12.55p to 10.26p.

### British Inv. Trust

Attributable revenue of the British Investment Trust advanced from £5.83m to £6.89m in the 12 months to March 31, 1983 and the year's dividend is being raised from 5.5p to 10.6p with an increased final of 5.5p net, compared with 5p. Earnings per 26p share are stated as moving ahead from 9.33p to 11.03p.

Total revenue rose by £1.63m to £11.2m and tax took £3.66m (£3.06m). Net assets per share are given as 336p (£249p).

## Rotaflex falls to £0.8m after rationalisation costs

AFTER A rise in exceptional rationalisation costs from £1.5m to £3.3m, Rotaflex fell from £1.08m to £0.83m in 1982.

However, the year's dividend is being raised from 2p to 2.2p net per 10p share to an increased final of 1.6p (£1.4p). Earnings per share are given lower at 4p (£5p) on a net basis and at 5.5p (£7.5p) on a nil distribution basis.

Of the rationalisation costs £1.08m represents a provision against redundancies effected and £2.2m against the cost of the new plant and equipment.

Directors say this action has been taken to clear the decks once and for all with the intention of there being no exceptional costs in 1983.

Therefore the company will derive increased benefit from economies in production and overheads. The directors are concentrating efforts in developing new products and new businesses that will generate growth in their own right.

In this way, the company can make good progress with the development of a new plant and equipment, and an upturn in the economy they say.

Sales in the year under review rose from £25.76m to £28.11m and the increase in market share related entirely to new products introduced during 1981 and 1982.

In 1982 the company invested substantially in new joint ventures. One was the Lightning Workshop with a retail store, demonstration theatre, design studio, technical advice centre

and consultancy service located in Coventry, London.

Electropat was set up with Electra Risk Capital to realise a new concept of distribution of electrical power within premises offering large savings in installation costs.

Nonetheless the rationalisation of the project's potential. Chartered, Rotaflex is now officially coy of revealing all the details about its joint ventures projects with Electra and Frutich. Despite the 20 per cent fall in attributable profit the company is confident enough about current and future prospects to propose a dividend increase in 8p.

Rotaflex's pre-tax profits turned out higher than outside forecasts, and the 4p drop in the share price to 52p seems more a reflection of a very weak day in the market generally.

Nonetheless the rationalisation of the project's potential. Chartered, Rotaflex is now officially coy of revealing all the details about its joint ventures projects with Electra and Frutich. Despite the 20 per cent fall in attributable profit the company is confident enough about current and future prospects to propose a dividend increase in 8p.

Rotaflex's pre-tax profits turned out higher than outside forecasts, and the 4p drop in the share price to 52p seems more a reflection of a very weak day in the market generally.

Nonetheless the rationalisation of the project's potential. Chartered, Rotaflex is now officially coy of revealing all the details about its joint ventures projects with Electra and Frutich. Despite the 20 per cent fall in attributable profit the company is confident enough about current and future prospects to propose a dividend increase in 8p.

## Crystalate soars 62% to £1.4m

INTERIM pre-tax profits of Crystalate Holdings advanced to £1.4m, a 62 per cent improvement over the £870,000 returned for the same period last year, and prospects for the future are described as "excellent".

However, chairman Mr John Lowery points out that although the group has a continuing strong order book and new products are now coming on stream start-up costs of products are expected to make initial inroads into margins and profits for the second half are not expected to achieve the same degree of improvement as those of recent years.

The net interim dividend is being stepped up from 0.875p to 1.25p per 5p share to narrow the gap between interim and final payments—a total of 2.415p was paid for 1981-82 when pre-tax profits totalled £2.95m.

Sales for the first six months,

to March 31, 1983, expanded by 24 per cent to £1.4m (£9.28m) with all subsidiaries showing improvement. Operating profits amounted to £1.4m (£891,000) to which investment income added £98,000 (£140,000). Interest charges accounted for £115,000 (£161,000).

After tax, earnings per share emerged at 4.69p (£3.65p), an increase of 48 per cent, after a higher tax charge of £702,000 (£405,000).

### comment

Despite success in increasing sales elsewhere Crystalate has been unable to reduce its dependence on BT. Strong demand from BT keeps sales to this customer well over half the total. While BT remains in vogue hand there is always the risk that this business can be temporarily choked off by non-commercially based decisions.

Sales for the first six months,

to March 31, 1983, expanded by 24 per cent to £1.4m (£9.28m) with all subsidiaries showing improvement. Operating profits amounted to £1.4m (£891,000) to which investment income added £98,000 (£140,000). Interest charges accounted for £115,000 (£161,000).

After tax, earnings per share emerged at 4.69p (£3.65p), an increase of 48 per cent, after a higher tax charge of £702,000 (£405,000).

### comment

Despite success in increasing sales elsewhere Crystalate has been unable to reduce its dependence on BT. Strong demand from BT keeps sales to this customer well over half the total. While BT remains in vogue hand there is always the risk that this business can be temporarily choked off by non-commercially based decisions.

Sales for the first six months,

## Sears Holdings up to £113.5m after good second half

AN INCREASE of £10m in second half pre-tax profits at Sears Holdings has lifted this footwear retailer, department store, jewellery and retailing group to £113.5m for the year ended January 31, 1983, compared with £104m previously.

Turnover for the 12 months moved ahead from £1.48m to £1.6m and the dividend is increased to 2.5p (2.5p) net per 26p share with a final payment of 2.1p. Also proposed is a one-for-two scrip issue.

Mr Leonard Sainer, chairman, says that there was a distinct improvement in trading conditions from November which gave rise to a sharp upturn in profits in most of the businesses.

A divisional analysis of turnover and trading profits shows: footwear £113.2m (£102.7m)—shows footwear retailers £56.5m (£50.3m) and £84.3m (£65.6m); department stores, jewellery and other retailing £37.5m (£34.8m) and £34.5m (£31.1m); motor vehicle sales, service, delivery £15.2m (£13.1m) and £18.1m (£16m); licensed betting offices £30.5m (£30.1m) and £3.5m (£3m); property £34.7m (£31.6m) and £5.2m (£3.7m); engineering £7.3m (£6.8m) and £1.2m (£1.5m); linen hire and industrial laundries (sold January 1982) £27.2m and £1.6m last time; internal sales £1.6m (same); Footwear results were satisfactory in the UK and Europe but as a result of the weak U.S. economy which affected the contribution from Butler-Simon (£26.6m), the attributable outcome as a whole was slightly lower, the chairman explains.

The motor vehicle sector performed well; the group's strong associated Vauxhall, coupled with increased Ford sales, accounted for a 23 per cent increase in profits.

Mild weather and favourable trading results towards the year-end accounted for a strong second half performance by the William Hill Organisation, giving a 5 per cent increase in profits for the full year.

Property investment and investment produced an increase of 31 per cent which was largely attributable to increased sales of houses, with Galbford selling some 700 units, 30 per cent more than the year before.

The Engineering division produced the first profit "for one year," Mr Sainer says. The

### BOARD MEETINGS

The following companies have notified dates of board meetings to the Stock Exchange. Such meetings are usually held for the purpose of considering dividends. Official indications are not available as to whether the dividends are interim or final and the sub-divisions shown below are based mainly on last year's statement.

TODAY  
Interim: Demco, G.R. (Holdings), Jessup, Trefgar House, Wharfedale, Yorkshire and Lancashire Investment Trust.

Final: Aberdeen Construction, City of Oxford Investment Trust, Castle Pagnon, Derna Estates, Elemen Lines, External Investment Trust, Federal Agricultural Industries, Matthew Hall, Ruffell (Tyres and Exhausts), Lee Cooper, Spear and Jackson International, Wylla Investments.

### FUTURE DATES

Company	Date
Management Agency & Music	May 16
McQuinn	May 20
Mersey	May 12
Vaux Brewery	May 12
Others	May 17
Goldberg (A.)	May 20
Mersey Docks and Harbour	May 17

turn-round is attributable to disposals and the closure of loss-making subsidiaries.

Pre-tax figure included non-trading credits of £2.5m (£3.5m) and was after interest of £3.4m (£3.2m). After tax, £4.7m (£3.2m), minority interests £0.6m (£1m), preference payments, £0.2m (same), and much lower extraordinary debits of £2m (£2.6m), the attributable balance came through well ahead at £4m, against a previous £2.7m.

After the extraordinary items earnings per share are shown as 7.1p, compared with 4.8p. Vauxhall the same items they were 7.5p (7.1p).

Dividend cost will absorb £25.1m, against £22.4m, leaving £33.9m (£20.5m) to be added to reserves.

A professional valuation of the majority of the group's freehold and leasehold properties—with over 25 years before rent review—revealed a surplus of £119m which will be added to group reserves. A surplus of £76m on the shorter leases will not be taken up in the balance sheet.

As reported on May 7, Sears has purchased a 20 per cent stake in Central TV for £7m, the group's first move into television.

## New York's Health-Chem seeks London SE listing

HEALTH-CHEM, a U.S. health care and pest control products company, plans to seek a full listing on the London Stock Exchange.

The company, based in New York and quoted on the American Stock Exchange, stressed it was in the preliminary stages, but Mr. Michael Spenser, chairman and president, said: "I will be most disappointed if we don't get a listing before September."

Health-Chem manufactures time-release delivery systems for pheromones (sex attractants) bits and traps, designed to control insects such as the Japanese beetle, gypsy moth and Mediterranean fruit fly.

Last year, however, the company reached agreement with several big pharmaceutical companies for the development of health care products using controlled release technology, and the company now considers pharmaceuticals its most important area of potential growth of profits and sales.

Revenues were \$66m (£41.7m) last year, against \$72.5m in 1981, while net earnings fell from \$2.9m to \$930,000.

## Huntleigh The Huntleigh Group PLC

1982 RESULTS

	1982 £'000's	1981 £'000's
Turnover	17,381	14,712
Profit before exceptional items and tax	1,065	1,485
Profit after tax	684	1,247
Dividend per share	2.0p	1.7p
Earnings per share	4.8p	6.7p

\* The Group's profit before exceptional items and tax was £1,065,000 compared with £1,485,000, and though disappointing, the reduction in profits was caused by factors which are not expected to recur.

\* In early 1983, the Group sold two subsidiary companies for an initial cash consideration of £3,920,000 with the possibility of receiving further amounts of up to £70,000 on the achievement of certain levels of future sales. As a result the balance sheet of the Group has never been stronger.

\* The Board recommends a final dividend of 1.2p per share making a total for the year of 2.0p, which is an increase of 17.6% over 1981. The Directors recommend the increase upon the basis of growth in the Group's operations.

Copies of the 1982 Report and Accounts are available from the Secretary, The Huntleigh Group PLC, 1-7 Wesley Avenue, London NW10 7EZ.

TWA to and through the USA

# New York three flights daily.

Three direct flights daily from Heathrow at 10.00, 12.00 and 16.15.

TWA also flies to over 50 other US cities.

One way Stand-by £175. See your TWA Main Agent.

You're going to like us



Fares correct at time of going to press.





This document includes particulars given in compliance with the Regulations of the Council of The Stock Exchange for the purpose of giving information to the public with regard to County Bank Currency Fund Limited. The Directors have taken all reasonable care to ensure that the facts stated herein are true and accurate in all material respects and that there are no other material facts which would make misleading any statement herein whether of fact or opinion. All the Directors accept responsibility accordingly. A copy of this Prospectus together with the documents mentioned herein has been delivered to the Registrar of Companies in England and Wales for registration. Copies of this Prospectus, subsequent Prospectuses and Application Forms may be obtained from the Managers. Application has been made to the Council of The Stock Exchange for the Participating Redeemable Preference Shares of each class of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List. This Prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation.

# COUNTY BANK CURRENCY FUND LIMITED

(A company incorporated with limited liability in Jersey on 3rd May, 1983 under the provisions of the Companies (Jersey) Laws 1861 to 1968)

Managed by  
**National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited**

**OFFER FOR SUBSCRIPTION OF UP TO 50,000,000 PARTICIPATING REDEEMABLE PREFERENCE SHARES OF US 1 cent EACH IN THE CLASSES AND AT THE PRICES SET OUT BELOW:**

**Dollar Shares at \$20 each    Sterling Shares at £10 each    Deutschmark Shares at DM 50 each    Dutch Guilder Shares at Dfl 50 each    Japanese Yen Shares at Yen 5,000 each**

SHARE CAPITAL		INDEBTEDNESS	
Authorised US\$1,000 US\$500,000	Management Shares of US\$1 each Unclassified Shares of US 1 cent each	Issued or to be issued US\$1,000 up to US\$500,000	At the close of business on 5th May, 1983 the Fund did not have any debentures, loan capital (including term loans) outstanding or created but unused nor any other borrowings, mortgages, charges or indebtedness in the nature of borrowings, including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances or acceptance credits, hire-purchase commitments, guarantees or any other material contingent liabilities.

The Subscription Lists for the initial offer of the Participating Redeemable Preference Shares will open at 11.00 a.m. on Thursday, 26th May, 1983 and will close as soon thereafter as the Fund may decide.

Participating Shares of each class of the Fund are offered on the basis of the information and representations contained in this document and any further information given or representations made by any person must be regarded as unauthorised. The consent of the Finance and Economics Committee of the States of Jersey under the Control of Borrowing (Jersey) Order, 1958 (as amended) and the consent of the Advisory and Finance Committee of the States of Guernsey under the Control of Borrowing (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Ordinance 1959 to 1976 have been obtained for this issue. It must be distinctly understood that in giving these consents neither of the Committees takes any responsibility for the financial soundness of any schemes or for the correctness of any of the statements made or opinions expressed with regard to them. This document is based on the law and practice currently in force in Jersey, Switzerland and the United Kingdom and is subject to changes therein. The Participating Shares have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 of the United States of America and, except in the case of a transaction which does not violate the US securities laws, it is prohibited for the Fund, the Managers or any other person to offer any Shares for sale, or sell any Shares to any other person for offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly, in the United States of America or to any US person. For the purposes of this paragraph the United States of America includes its possessions, its territories and all areas subject to its jurisdiction and a US person is a national, citizen or resident of the United States of America or a corporation or partnership organised under the laws of the United States of America. In this document "Dealing Days" and "Settlement" refer to dealing days of, and settlement with, the Fund and should not be construed as references to Stock Exchange practice. The minimum holding period of 14 days referred to in the Summary does not affect shareholders' ability to deal in the Shares on The Stock Exchange.

GLOSSARY	
\$ or Dollars	United States Dollars
the Fund	County Bank Currency Fund Limited
Participating Shares or Shares	Participating Redeemable Preference Shares of US 1 cent each
the Managers	National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited
the Custodian	National Westminster Jersey Trust Company Limited

**COUNTY BANK CURRENCY FUND LIMITED**  
Directors  
JOHN ALFRED ROBERT GREEN (Chairman)  
Wellow Cottage, 7 Folleigh Drive, Long Ashton, Bristol.  
JAMES EDWARD HALL  
Le Foyer, 2 Groveville Park, Jersey.  
GEORGES HANGARTNER  
Weberacher 4, Zumikon, Switzerland.  
DERYCK KEITH MISSELBROOK  
La Trouville, Avenue Beaumont, Ville-au-Roi, St. Peter Port, Guernsey.  
MICHAEL JAMES MURPHY  
Brenford, 1 Herveuse Avenue, St. Peter Port, Guernsey.  
JOHN BAIRD SHERIFF  
Greenways, Park Grove, Chalfont St. Giles, Buckinghamshire.  
MICHAEL GEORGE PRIAUX TOURTEL  
Villa Penbury, La Grande Route de St. Jean, St. Helier, Jersey.  
Registered Office  
P.O. Box No. 6, 23/25 Broad Street, St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands.  
Telephone No. (0534) 70044, Telex No. 4192077.  
Managers, Secretaries and Registrars  
NATIONAL WESTMINSTER JERSEY FUND MANAGERS LIMITED,  
P.O. Box No. 6, 23/25 Broad Street, St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands.  
Custodian  
NATIONAL WESTMINSTER JERSEY TRUST COMPANY LIMITED,  
P.O. Box No. 6, 23/25 Broad Street, St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands.  
Auditors  
FEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO.,  
Chartered Accountants,  
Equity and Law House, 19/23 La Motte Street, St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands.  
Bankers  
NATIONAL WESTMINSTER BANK PLC.  
P.O. Box No. 20, 23 Broad Street, St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands.  
Legal Advisers  
MICHAEL VOISIN & CO.,  
Templar House, Don Road, St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands.  
TRAVERS SMITH, BRAITHWAITE & CO.,  
6 Snow Hill, London EC1A 2AL.  
Stockbrokers  
GRIEVESON, GRANT AND CO.,  
Barrington House, 59 Gresham Street, London EC2P 2DS.  
Investment Adviser  
COUNTY BANK LIMITED,  
11 Old Broad Street, London EC2N 1BB.

**INVESTMENT POLICY**  
The Directors believe that, in a world of volatile interest rates and uncertain economic conditions, the Fund's objectives are best achieved through active management of funds across a wide range of short-term money market instruments of high credit standing. Accordingly, individual investments will normally have a life to maturity of less than 12 months and the average life to maturity of the investments in each currency portfolio is unlikely to exceed 120 days. Within each portfolio it is intended that a minimum of 25 per cent. of the investments will be realisable at two days' notice and a further 25 per cent. at seven days' notice. The purpose of a short maturity structure is to reduce the risk of capital loss during a period of rising interest rates. Shareholders should, however, be aware that, while the value of a Participating Share of any class will normally rise as income accrues on the Fund's investments, circumstances such as a marked rise in interest rates could result in a decline in the value of a Participating Share of the class concerned. Investments will consist primarily of short-term deposits placed in the eurocurrency interbank or domestic sterling markets. Certificates of Deposit and other negotiable money market instruments including Treasury Bills and Bankers' Acceptances, Floating Rate Notes and certain types of Deposit may also be purchased where these offer attractive rates of return; the maturity of these instruments will be treated as occurring on the date on which the interest rate is next due for review. The Fund will invest primarily in assets on which the income is payable to the Fund without deduction of withholding tax. No investment will be made unless the borrower is eligible for at least an 'A' rating or equivalent by Moody's or Standard & Poor's or, in the absence of such rating, is considered of similar standing by the Managers. In order to ensure a prudent spread of risk, it is intended that investment in any one borrower (other than an 'AAA' rated sovereign borrower) will normally be limited to a maximum of 10 per cent. of any one portfolio. However, if the value of a currency portfolio is less than \$10 million or currency equivalent, the Managers are not required to make individual investments of less than \$1 million or its equivalent. Within each currency portfolio the Fund will normally acquire investments payable in the currency in which the Shares of the relevant class are designated. However, within any currency portfolio the Fund may maximise the return in that currency through the purchase of investments denominated in other currencies provided that the expected proceeds of such investments are sold forward for the relevant currency so as to eliminate any risk of exchange loss.

**ADMINISTRATION, FEES AND EXPENSES**  
Managers  
National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited, the Managers of the Fund, is a company incorporated and resident in Jersey and a wholly owned subsidiary of National Westminster Bank PLC. Pursuant to a Management Agreement between the Fund and the Managers, they are responsible to the Directors for the Fund's day to day management and administration, and for the implementation of its investment policy in accordance with the instructions of the Directors.  
Custodian  
National Westminster Jersey Trust Company Limited, the Custodian of the Fund, is a company incorporated and resident in Jersey and a wholly owned subsidiary of National Westminster Bank PLC. The assets of the Fund will be held by the Custodian or to its order.  
Investment Adviser  
County Bank Limited, the merchant banking subsidiary of National Westminster Bank PLC, will act as Investment Adviser to the Managers and the Fund. It has considerable experience of handling investments worldwide and now manages or advises on funds in excess of £2,800 million for its clients. In recent years its Investment Division has developed particular expertise in the management of the surplus liquidity of corporate

**SUMMARY**  
Objectives  
The Fund offers a means by which corporate investors or individuals can obtain the advantages of professional money management and, in addition, aims to provide the following benefits:  
— rates of return in line with those available in the wholesale money markets in any of the currency classes being offered;  
— a high degree of liquidity and capital protection through investment by the Fund in cash or in short-term money market instruments of high credit standing;  
— the ability to realise returns as an increase in capital value rather than through the distribution of dividends on the Participating Shares;  
— a means of enabling shareholders to match their foreign exchange liabilities in the appropriate currency;  
— the flexibility of rapid redemption facilities which will enable shareholders to have access to money at only two business days' notice.  
Structure  
The Fund was incorporated in Jersey on 3rd May, 1983 and operates on similar principles to a unit trust or mutual fund; it can issue and redeem Participating Shares at prices based on its net asset value. Up to 50,000,000 Participating Shares of US 1 cent each are being offered for subscription in registered form in the classes and at the prices set out below:  

Class of share	Price
Dollar Shares	\$20 each
Sterling Shares	£10 each
Deutschmark Shares	DM 50 each
Dutch Guilder Shares	Dfl 50 each
Japanese Yen Shares	Yen 5,000 each

  
A separate portfolio of investments will be maintained for each class of Shares and all subscription and redemption money will be paid in the currency of the relevant class (except in the case of Yen Shares for which the procedure shown below should be followed). There is no foreign exchange risk within the share class selected by the investor.  
Dealings  
Dealings will take place every day on which banks are open for business in both Jersey and London. The Managers will value Shares and arrange for their issue, redemption and exchange on each of these days.  
Dividend Policy  
It is not the present intention of the Directors to declare dividends. All income will be accumulated in the appropriate currency portfolio and share prices will be calculated to reflect each day's accrued income after deduction of any charges.  
Minimum Shareholdings  
The present minimum investment in each class of shares of the Fund is as follows:  

	\$ 10,000	£ 5,000
DM 25,000	Yen 2,500,000	Dfl 25,000

  
Holding Period  
Shares must be held for a minimum period of 14 days prior to redemption.  
Fees  
The Managers will receive for their services a fee from the Fund charged weekly at a rate of ¼ per cent. per annum. There is no initial charge.  
Taxation  
The attention of investors is drawn to the section headed "Taxation".

clients on both a discretionary and advisory basis. The Managers will draw on the experience of County Bank which will provide continuous advice on the investment of the Fund's assets.  
Information to Shareholders  
The first financial period of the Fund will end on 31st October, 1983. Copies of the audited accounts of the Fund, made up to 31st October in each year, will normally be sent to shareholders at their registered addresses in December of each year. In June of each year, shareholders will be sent a half-yearly report on the Fund.  
Managers' Fees  
The Managers will receive for their services a fee from the Fund charged at a rate of ¼ per cent. per annum, payable weekly and calculated by reference to the daily aggregate net asset value of all the currency portfolios.  
The fees of County Bank Limited as Investment Adviser to the Managers and the Fund and National Westminster Jersey Trust Company Limited as Custodian will not be borne by the Fund but will be paid by the Managers out of their fee.  
Initial Expenses  
The preliminary expenses of establishing the Fund and of the initial issue of Participating Shares will be borne by the Fund, and will be written off at a rate of 0.05 per cent. per annum of the aggregate of the net asset values of the Fund's portfolios. Neither the Managers, the Custodian nor the Investment Adviser are making any charge for their services in connection with the establishment of the Fund.  
Continuing Expenses  
Certain expenses specified in the Management Agreement are to be paid by the Fund. These include expenses incurred in connection with further issues of Participating Shares, audit, legal and other professional fees, and stamp and other duties and charges incurred on the acquisition and realisation of investments by the Fund. The Fund will also repay in the Managers all out of pocket expenses properly incurred by them in connection with the performance of their services.

**TAXATION**  
Shareholders  
Prospective investors should consult their professional advisers on the possible tax consequences of their subscribing for, purchasing, holding, exchanging, selling or redeeming Participating Shares under the laws of their country of citizenship, residence, ordinary residence or domicile. Subject as mentioned below and depending upon their individual circumstances, shareholders who are resident or ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom will be liable to United Kingdom capital gains tax or corporation tax at the capital gains rate in respect of gains arising from the disposal or redemption of Participating Shares unless the shareholder concerned is regarded for tax purposes as dealing in securities. The attention of individuals ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom is drawn to Section 47B of the Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1970 and to Section 45 of the Finance Act 1981, which may, in certain circumstances, render them liable to taxation in respect of undistributed income and profits of the Fund. The attention of companies resident in the United Kingdom is also drawn to the proposals relating to controlled foreign companies contained in the Finance Bill currently being considered by Parliament which may, if enacted in their present form, impose on holders of 10 per cent. or more of a class of Shares a liability to taxation in respect of undistributed profits of the Fund. The Bill as published provides for these proposals to come into force on 6th April, 1984. The Managers have been advised by Leading Tax Counsel that any exchange of Participating Shares of one class into Participating Shares of another class by a shareholder resident or ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom should not of itself constitute a disposal of Shares of the first class for the purpose of United Kingdom tax on chargeable gains. Jersey does not levy taxes upon capital, inheritances, capital gains, sales or turnover, nor are there any estate duties. No stamp duty is levied in Jersey on the transfer or redemption of Participating Shares in the Fund. The attention of Jersey residents is drawn to the provisions of Article 134A of the Income Tax (Jersey) Law 1961 which may render a resident liable to income tax on undistributed income and profits of the Fund. The Fund  
Clearance has been obtained from the Board of Inland Revenue of the United Kingdom under Section 464 of the Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1970 that the provisions of Section 460 of that Act (cancellation of tax advantages from certain transactions in securities) will not apply to the issue, redemption or exchange of Participating Shares. The Comptroller of Income Tax in Jersey has confirmed that the income of the Fund arising outside Jersey, and deposit interest receivable in Jersey, will be exempt from Jersey income tax. The Fund's liability in Jersey taxation is, therefore, limited to corporation tax, currently levied at a flat rate of £300 per annum. Meetings of the Board of Directors of the Fund are held in Jersey, and as a result a small amount of Swiss tax will be payable.

**DEALING, SETTLEMENT AND VALUATION**  
Dealing Days  
A Dealing Day of the Fund is any day on which banks in Jersey and London are open for business. On each of these days the Managers will determine the price of Shares of each currency class and arrange for their issue, redemption and exchange.  
Settlement  
Unless investors have made special arrangements with the Managers as described under the paragraph "Allotment of Shares", Shares will be allotted on receipt by the Managers of cleared funds. Settlement of the proceeds of redemption of Shares will conform with

accepted practice in the foreign exchange and eurocurrency markets, where settlement is usually effected on the second business day following a transaction. Settlement will however be deferred if any of the relevant days are not business days in the principal financial centre for the currency concerned or in London or Jersey.  
Share Prices  
The latest available prices for the Participating Shares will be published daily in the Financial Times and will also be available from the Managers on request. In normal circumstances there will not be a spread between the issue and redemption prices.  
Valuations  
The share price will be calculated as at 9.30 a.m. on each Dealing Day on the basis of the net asset value of the investments within each currency portfolio at that day's market prices. The valuation takes account of interest accruing to the date for settlement which will normally be two business days after the Dealing Day. This valuation will provide the basis for the calculation of the price at which Shares may be allotted and redeemed.  
Suspension of Valuations  
The Directors have the power to suspend valuation of any particular currency portfolio if in their opinion it is not reasonably practicable for the Fund to dispose of the investments or fairly to determine the value of its net assets or if a breakdown occurs in any of the means normally employed to ascertain such value.  
Japanese Yen Shares  
In order to comply with Japanese Ministry of Finance requirements the subscription and redemption money of the Japanese Yen class of Shares cannot be paid in Yen. Payment must be made in any of the currencies listed on the application form and on receipt of cleared funds the Fund will effect the necessary foreign exchange transaction. The investments held in the Japanese Yen currency portfolio will, however, at all times be maintained in, or by reference to, Yen.

## PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION, ALLOTMENT, REDEMPTION AND CONVERSION

**Application for Initial Offer**  
The procedure for application for the initial offer of Participating Shares is set out above the application form at the end of this Prospectus. Applications together with payments should be sent as to the offices of the Managers not later than 11.00 a.m. on Thursday, 26th May, 1983. Payments by banker's draft or cheque must arrive in time to allow for receipt of cleared funds by 11.00 a.m. on 26th May, 1983.  
Minimum Shareholdings  
The present minimum investment in each class of Participating Shares is as follows:  

Class of share	Minimum investment
Dollar	\$10,000
Sterling	£5,000
Deutschmark	DM 25,000
Dutch Guilder	Dfl 25,000
Japanese Yen	Yen 2,500,000

  
**Application Procedure Following Initial Offer**  
Following the initial offer, an applicant may normally purchase Shares on any Dealing Day. Applications in respect of which payment is received before 11.00 a.m. will be dealt with that day, while those for which payment is received later than 11.00 a.m. will be held over until the following Dealing Day. Acceptance of application will be acknowledged by the issue of a contract note. Application may be made by either of the following methods:  
(a) Telex. Payment should be made by telegraphic transfer. Telex applications should be sent to National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited, Telex No. 4192077, and worded as follows:—  
"I/we hereby apply to invest in [amount and currency] in Shares of the [currency] class in County Bank Currency Fund Limited subject to the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Fund.  
I/we have instructed my/our bank to pay for value on [date] that sum free of charges by telegraphic transfer to [name of correspondent bank] for account of National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited Account No. [number].  
I/we register the Shares in my/our name(s). I/we hereby declare that the Shares are not being acquired directly or indirectly by a US person nor in violation of any applicable law. I/we hereby declare that I am/we are not resident in Jersey for the purposes of the Income Tax (Jersey) Law 1961.  
From: [Name(s)]  
[Address]  
[Telephone Number]  
[Telex Number]  
Names of correspondent banks together with relevant account numbers are shown above the application form.  
An applicant unable to make the Jersey residence declaration should omit it.  
The applicant should instruct his bank to effect the transfer as detailed above, requesting it to state the applicant's name when making the payment.  
(b) Completion of the application form accompanying the continuing prospectus which will be available from the Managers after the initial offer period. Payment may be made by telegraphic transfer, banker's draft or cheque.  
A banker's draft or cheque, together with a completed application form, should be sent, together with payment, to National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited. Banker's drafts and cheques should be drawn in the currency of the class of Participating Shares for which application is being made except in the case of Japanese Yen. Although not essential, it will allow more rapid acquisition of cleared funds if cheques are drawn on a bank in a major financial centre of the relevant currency (e.g. New York for Dollars). Investors in the Sterling share class who pay by banker's draft or cheque may normally expect Shares to be allotted three Dealing Days after application has been received to allow time for the receipt of cleared funds. A longer period may be required for the collection of banker's drafts or cheques in currencies other than Sterling.  
Allotment of Shares  
Following receipt of the application, Shares will normally be allotted on the day on which the Managers receive cleared funds by 11.00 a.m. at the share price prevailing on that day. It is anticipated however that the speedy allocation and redemption of Shares will be of crucial importance to a number of investors, in particular corporate treasurers. Accordingly, National Westminster Jersey Trust Company Limited offers to act as nominee and provide special telex arrangements in order to enable substantial shareholders to give notice of their intention to exchange by completing and returning in the Managers the exchange notice on the back of the share certificate. Shareholders who have established nominee arrangements with National Westminster Jersey Trust Company Limited may telex their request. Instructions in exchange received by 11.00 a.m. will be dealt with on that Dealing Day. In accordance with accepted procedure in the foreign exchange markets, exchanges will normally be effected for completion two Dealing Days after the date of receipt of instructions by the Managers. The exchange rate will be that ruling at 11.00 a.m. on the Dealing Day.  
Redemption  
Participating Shares of each class may normally be redeemed on any Dealing Day for settlement two business days later. Instructions to redeem Shares which arrive at the offices of the Managers by 11.00 a.m. will be dealt with that day. Those received after that time will be held over until the following Dealing Day. Instructions to redeem are given either:  
(a) By completing and signing the form on the back of the share certificate and forwarding it to the Managers on  
(b) By telex in cases where the shareholder has established this facility with National Westminster Jersey Trust Company Limited and has appointed that company to act as nominee on his behalf. In each case the shareholder is asked to provide the following information:  
— Number of Shares to be redeemed or amount of cash required;  
— Method of payment, i.e. telegraphic transfer or cheque.  
— For Japanese Yen Shares, currency in which proceeds are to be paid.  
(Provision is made on the back of the share certificate for insertion of these details.) Redemption proceeds will be remitted by either of the following methods:  
(a) Payment by telegraphic transfer  
Shareholders requiring payment by telegraphic transfer should supply the following additional information:  
— Bank (in country of relevant currency) to which funds are to be transferred;  
— Branch address;  
— Account number of shareholder.  
Arrangement will normally be made to remit redemption proceeds (less cost of transfers) for value two business days following the relevant Dealing Day (but see "Settlement").  
(b) Payment by cheque  
Cheques for the proceeds of Participating Shares redeemed will normally be posted to the shareholder's risk to the address specified on the back of the completed share certificate not later than the second business day after the relevant Dealing Day (but see "Settlement").  
Exchange of Shares  
A shareholder may request the Managers to exchange all or part of his holding of Shares in one class for those of another on any day which is a Dealing Day for both such classes. Shareholders should give notice of their intention to exchange by completing and returning in the Managers the exchange notice on the back of the share certificate. Shareholders who have established nominee arrangements with National Westminster Jersey Trust Company Limited may telex their request. Instructions in exchange received by 11.00 a.m. will be dealt with on that Dealing Day. In accordance with accepted procedure in the foreign exchange markets, exchanges will normally be effected for completion two Dealing Days after the date of receipt of instructions by the Managers. The exchange rate will be that ruling at 11.00 a.m. on the Dealing Day.



# COUNTY BANK CURRENCY FUND LIMITED

## STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

**Share Capital and Rights**  
The Fund was incorporated with limited liability on 3rd May, 1983 under the provisions of the Companies (Jersey) Laws 1981 to 1986 with registered number 26164.  
The authorised share capital of the Fund is £500,000 divided into 1,000 Management Shares of \$1 each and 50,000,000 Unclassified Shares of US 1 cent each. The Unclassified Shares may be issued as Participating Shares of any class or as Nominal Shares. At the date hereof no Participating Shares have been issued. 1,000 Management Shares have been issued for cash at par to the Managers or their nominees.  
Except with the consent of the majority of votes cast at a Separate Class Meeting of the holders of the Participating Shares no further Shares to the capital of the Fund, other than Participating Shares of any class, Management Shares and Nominal Shares, shall be issued.  
The Management Shares carry one vote each on a poll, do not carry any rights to dividends and, in a winding-up, rank (after return of capital on Participating and Nominal Shares) only for a return of paid up capital thereon.  
On issue the Unclassified Shares become either Participating Shares of any class or Nominal Shares. The Participating Shares are divided into different currency classes according to the currency to which they are designated. Initially the Directors have designated classes of Participating Shares in Sterling, Dollars, Deutschmarks, Dutch Guilders and Japanese Yen. Participating shareholders of each class will receive notices of General Meetings and are entitled to attend and vote thereat. On a poll, a holder is entitled to one vote for each Participating Share of any class held. The Articles of Association of the Fund provide that the shareholders of the Fund in General Meeting may declare dividends on any class of Participating Shares (but so that no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Directors) and that the Directors may from time to time if they think fit pay such interim dividends on any class of Participating Shares as appear to the Directors to be justified by the profits of the relevant portfolio. However, the Directors do not at present intend to recommend that any dividends should be declared, nor do they propose to pay any interim dividends. Participating Shares of each class in issue on 31st December, 1982 will be redeemed at the respective redemption price ruling on each day.  
Nominal Shares shall be issued only to the Managers for cash at par and only for the purpose of providing funds for the redemption at par of the nominal value of Participating Shares of the various classes. Nominal Shares may be converted into Participating Shares of any class at any time on payment of a sum equal to the appropriate subscription price for the class concerned less an amount equivalent to the nominal value thereof. Holders of Nominal Shares are entitled to receive notices of General Meetings and to attend and vote thereat. On a poll the Managers are entitled to one vote only in respect of all Nominal Shares held. Nominal Shares do not carry dividends and on such Shares in issue on 31st December, 1982 will be redeemed at par on each day.

**Rights on a winding-up**  
In the event of the Fund being wound up the Liquidator will apply the assets of the Fund in satisfaction of creditors' claims in such manner and order as he thinks fit. The assets available for distribution among the Members will then be applied in the following priority:—  
(a) First in the payment to the holders of the Participating Shares of each class of a sum in the currency to which that class is designated (or in any other currency selected by the Liquidator) as nearly as possible equal to the middle-market rate of exchange prevailing in the foreign exchange market at a time selected by the Liquidator which is within fourteen days immediately preceding the date of such payment to the nominal amount of the Participating Shares of such class held by each holder respectively provided that if there are not sufficient assets available in the relevant portfolio to enable such payment to be made, recourse will be had:—  
(i) first to the assets of the Fund not comprised within any of the portfolios; and  
(ii) secondly, to the assets remaining in the portfolios for the other classes of Participating Shares (after payment to the holders of the Participating Shares of the classes to which they relate of the amounts to which they are respectively entitled under this paragraph (a)) *pro rata* to the total value of such assets remaining within each such portfolio.  
(b) Secondly, in the payment to the holders of the Nominal Shares of sums up to the nominal amount paid up thereon out of the assets of the Fund not comprised within any of the portfolios and remaining after any recourse thereto under paragraph (a) and (b) above. In the event that there are insufficient assets as aforesaid to enable such payment to be made in full, no recourse will be had to the assets comprised within any of the portfolios.  
(c) Thirdly, in the payment to the holders of the Management Shares of the nominal amount paid up on the Management Shares held by them out of the assets of the Fund not comprised within any of the portfolios after any recourse thereto under paragraphs (a) and (b) above. In the event that there are insufficient assets as aforesaid to enable such payment to be made in full, no recourse will be had to the assets comprised within any of the portfolios.  
(d) Fourthly, in the payment to the holders of each class of Participating Shares of any balance then remaining in the relevant portfolio, such payment being made in proportion to the number of Participating Shares of that class held.  
(e) Fifthly, in the payment to the holders of the Nominal Shares of any balance then remaining and not comprised within any of the portfolios, such payment being made in proportion to the number of Nominal Shares held.

**Variation of Rights**  
The special rights attached to any class of Shares may (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the Shares of that class) be varied or abrogated either whilst the Fund is a going concern or during or in contemplation of a winding-up, with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths of the issued Shares of the class, or with the sanction of a Resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the Shares of the class by a majority of three-fourths of the votes cast at such a meeting, but not otherwise. The Directors may treat all the classes of Participating Shares as forming one class if they consider that all such classes would be affected in the same way by the proposals under consideration and that there would be no conflict of interest between them. To every such separate meeting all the provisions of the Articles of Association relating to General Meetings of the Fund and to the proceedings thereof shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply except that the necessary quorum shall be two persons at least holding or representing by proxy one-third in nominal amount of the issued Shares of the class (but so that if at any adjourned meeting of such holders a quorum as aforesaid is not present, those members who are present shall be a quorum) and that every member of that class shall on a poll have one vote for each Share of the class held by him.  
The rights attached in each class of Participating Shares shall be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of any Shares of any class ranking *pari passu* with or in priority to them as respects participation to the profits or assets of the Fund.  
Subject to the above paragraph, the special rights conferred upon the holders of any Shares or class of Shares issued with preferred or other special rights shall (unless otherwise expressly provided by the conditions of issue of such Shares) be deemed not to be varied by:—  
(a) the creation, allotment or issue of any Shares ranking in any respect *pari passu* therewith but in no respect in priority thereto, or  
(b) by the creation, allotment or issue of Management Shares, or  
(c) by the creation of Unclassified Shares, or  
(d) by the allotment, issue or redemption of Participating Shares of any class, or  
(e) by the exchange of Participating Shares of any class into Participating Shares of another class as provided for in the Articles of Association, or  
(f) by the allotment, issue or redemption of Nominal Shares, or  
(g) by the conversion of Nominal Shares into Participating Shares as provided for in the Articles of Association, or  
(h) by the exercise of the powers to allocate assets and charge liabilities in the various portfolios and to transfer the same to and from portfolios as referred to herein.

**Currency Portfolios**  
The Fund maintains a separate portfolio for each class of Participating Shares, to which the assets and liabilities and income and expenditure attributable or allocated to such class of Participating Shares are applied or charged subject to and in accordance with the following provisions:—  
(a) The proceeds from the allotment and issue of each class of Participating Shares are applied to the books of the Fund to the portfolio established for that class of Participating Shares, and the assets and liabilities and income and expenditure attributable thereto are applied to such portfolio subject to the provisions set out below.  
(b) The proceeds from the conversion of Nominal Shares into Participating Shares of any class, together (wherever possible) with an amount equivalent to the nominal value thereof, are applied to the portfolio established for that class of Participating Shares.  
(c) Any assets derived from any other assets (whether cash or otherwise) comprised in any portfolio are applied to the same portfolio as the assets from which they were derived and any increase or diminution in the value of such assets is applied to the relevant portfolio.  
(d) In the event that there are any assets of the Fund (not being an attributable to the Management Shares or Nominal Shares) which the Directors do not consider are readily attributable to a particular portfolio or portfolios, the Directors shall allocate such assets between the portfolios in such manner and on such basis as they, in their discretion, deem fair and equitable, and may vary such basis from time to time.  
(e) Each portfolio shall be charged with the liabilities of the Fund in respect of or attributable to that portfolio and any such liabilities of the Fund not readily attributable to any particular portfolio or portfolios shall be allocated and charged by the Directors in such manner and on such basis as they, in their discretion, deem fair and equitable, and the Directors may vary such basis from time to time.  
(f) If, as a result of a creditor proceeding against certain of the assets of the Fund or otherwise, a liability would be borne in a different manner from that which it would have borne under paragraph (e) above, or in any similar circumstances, the Directors may transfer any assets to and from any of the portfolios.  
(g) Where the assets of the Fund attributable to Nominal Shares give rise to any net profits, the Directors may, but are not obliged to, allocate assets representing such net profits to such portfolio or portfolios as they deem appropriate.  
There are no portfolios maintained for the Nominal Shares or the Management Shares although the books of the Fund the assets of the Fund attributable thereto are (except as provided in paragraph (a) above) kept separately from the portfolios for the Participating Shares.

**Issues, Redemptions and Exchanges**  
The Articles of Association provide that, after the initial issue of Participating Shares and except when there is a suspension of valuations, further Participating Shares of each class may be issued on any Dealing Day at a subscription price per Participating Share not less than that determined by assessing the net asset value of the relevant currency portfolio on the relevant Dealing Day adding a provision for duties and charges payable on acquisition of the whole of the relevant portfolio, deducting the net undistributed income of the Fund (if the Directors are operating an Equalisation Account in relation to that class of Participating Shares (but not otherwise) and dividing the amount so calculated by the total number of Participating Shares of the relevant class in issue and deemed to be in issue. The total amount per Share payable by an applicant is then rounded upwards to the nearest minimum unit of the relevant currency.  
The Articles permit the Managers to make an initial charge not exceeding 3 per cent. of the issue price but it is not intended at present to make such charge.  
Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions the Directors are entitled to make fixed price offers of Participating Shares at the most recently ascertained subscription price subject to the terms of the Articles of Association.  
The prices quoted to respect of Shares of each class will normally be both the subscription price and the redemption price with respect to that class. However, the Managers reserve the right to apply a redemption price lower than the subscription price if, for example, investments have to be realised before maturity or at short notice in order to meet redemption requests.  
The total amount per share payable to the shareholder is rounded downwards to the nearest minimum unit of the relevant currency (the Managers being entitled to the rounding down adjustment on Shares redeemed or purchased by them).  
The Fund may refuse to redeem any Participating Shares or to register any transfer of Participating Shares if, as a result of such registration or transfer, an investor would hold Shares of the class concerned with an aggregate value less than the minimum determined from time to time by the Directors.

**Deferral of Redemptions**  
The Fund shall not be bound to redeem or exchange on any Dealing Day more than one-twentieth in aggregate of the number of Participating Shares of any class in issue or deemed to be in issue on the relevant Dealing Day. The Managers may scale down the number to be redeemed or exchanged in response to each request to such extent as may be necessary to ensure that the foregoing limit is not exceeded and shall carry forward the balance for redemption or exchange to the next

Dealing Day and so on each succeeding Dealing Day until each request has been complied with in full. Requests for redemption or exchange which have been carried forward from an earlier Dealing Day shall have priority over later requests.

**Compulsory Redemption**  
If it shall come to the notice of the Directors that any Participating Shares are owned directly or beneficially by any person or branch of any law or government of any country or governmental authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Participating Shares, the Directors may give notice to such person requiring him either to transfer such Participating Shares to a person who is qualified or entitled to own the same or to give a request in writing for the redemption of such Participating Shares. If such notice is not acted upon within thirty days of its receipt, such shareholder will be deemed to have given a request in writing for the redemption of all its Participating Shares.

**Equalisation Payments**  
The Articles of Association provide for the operation of Equalisation Accounts in relation to Participating Shares if the Directors think fit. It is not intended to operate such accounts at present.

**Exchanges**  
The rate at which all or any part of a holding of Participating Shares of any class (the "first class") will be exchanged on any Dealing Day (or, with the consent of the Managers, any other day) into Participating Shares of another class (the "new class") either existing or determined by the Directors to be brought into existence will be determined to accordance with the following formula:—  
$$S = R \times \frac{(RP \times ER)}{SP}$$

where:—  
R is the number of Participating Shares of the first class to be exchanged;  
S is the number of Participating Shares of the new class to be issued;  
SP is the subscription price of the new class applicable on the relevant day, together with any initial charge to which the Managers may be entitled (it is not at present intended to make any such initial charge);  
ER is the currency exchange rate determined by the Directors as representing the effective rate of currency exchange applicable to the transfer of assets between the relative portfolios of the Fund on the relevant day after making such adjustments as may be necessary to reflect the cost of making such transfer; and  
RP is the redemption price per Share of the first class applicable on the relevant day.

**Suspension of Valuations**  
Valuations of the Fund's portfolios may be temporarily suspended by the Managers when:—  
(a) by reason of the closure of, or the suspension of trading on, any money market, stock exchange or over-the-counter market or any other exchange or market or for any other reason, circumstances exist as a result of which, in the opinion of the Managers, it is not reasonably practicable for the Fund to dispose of investments of the portfolio or fairly to determine the value of the net assets of the portfolio; or  
(b) a breakdown occurs in any of the means normally employed to ascertain the value of investments of the portfolio or when any other reason the value of the investments or other assets of the portfolio cannot reasonably be ascertained.

No allotment or redemption of Participating Shares of the class concerned, nor any exchange of, or into Participating Shares of that class, may be made during a period of suspension. In this event, a shareholder may withdraw his subscription or exchange request provided that notice of such withdrawal is made in writing and is received before the termination of the period of suspension. Where the request is not withdrawn, the redemption or exchange will be dealt with following the lifting of the suspension.  
**Minimum Valuation**  
If at any time after the first anniversary date of the incorporation of the Fund the aggregate value of the net assets of the Fund shall on each Dealing Day falling within a period of four consecutive weeks be less than the equivalent of \$20,000,000 the Fund may by not less than four weeks' notice (expiring on a Dealing Day) to all holders of Participating Shares of all classes give notice that the Fund may, by not less than four weeks' notice (expiring on a Dealing Day) to all holders of Participating Shares of all classes not previously redeemed. If at any time the value of the net assets of any particular portfolio of the Fund shall on each Dealing Day falling within a period of four consecutive weeks be less than the equivalent of \$1,000,000 (or such higher sum in relation to any portfolio as the Directors shall from time to time determine) the Fund may, by not less than four weeks' notice (expiring on a Dealing Day) to all holders of Participating Shares of the class concerned, give notice that the Fund may, by not less than four weeks' notice (expiring on a Dealing Day) to all holders of Participating Shares of that class not previously redeemed.

**Directors**  
The Articles of Association contain provisions relating to Directors, *inter alia*, as follows:—  
(1) Any Director may act in a professional capacity for the Fund (other than as auditor) and may hold any other office under the Fund and may receive remuneration for any such services as if he were not a Director.  
(2) A Director may not normally vote in respect of any contract in which he is materially interested but shall not be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Fund.  
(3) Unless and until otherwise determined from time to time by the Fund in General Meeting, each Director shall be entitled to such remuneration as the Directors shall from time to time resolve, not exceeding an annual rate of \$3,000. The Directors may also be reimbursed for expenses incurred in connection with the business of the Fund and may receive remuneration for special services.  
(4) The Directors may exercise the powers of the Fund to borrow, but borrowings of the Fund and its subsidiaries shall not exceed (except with the consent of the Fund in General Meeting) exceed one-quarter of the aggregate of share capital and consolidated reserves as defined in the Articles of Association.  
(5) There is no share qualification or age limit for Directors.  
There are no existing or proposed service contracts between any of the Directors and the Fund but the Directors may receive remuneration as provided in the Articles of Association (see above). The aggregate remuneration payable to the Directors for the current financial period is estimated to be \$10,500. Directors of the Fund who are not employed by the Fund or who are not employed by any company in the National Westminster Bank PLC Group would, under Group policy, have to be accounted for to such company.  
Mr. Green is Chairman of the Managers. Mr. Hall is a Director of the Managers and the Custodian. Mr. Hargrave is an Executive Director of the National Westminster Bank PLC Group (other than the Custodian) and is a Director of the Managers. Mr. Murphy is a Director of the National Westminster Bank PLC Group and is a Director of the Managers. Mr. Sheriff is a Director of County Bank Limited. Mr. Tourtel is a Director of the Managers and the Custodian.

**General Information**  
1. The Constitution of the Fund is defined in its Memorandum and Articles of Association.  
2. The preliminary expenses incurred on the formation of the Fund are estimated to amount to \$11,000. The Fund will meet such expenses and will also meet all expenses incurred in connection with this issue out of the proceeds of the initial issue of Participating Shares. The expenses of the issue are estimated to amount to \$139,000 which it is intended to write off together with the preliminary expenses of \$11,000 out of the proceeds of the aggregate of the net asset values of the Fund's portfolios.  
3. (a) No commissions, discounts, brokerage or other special terms have been granted by the Fund in relation to shares or debentures issued or to be issued by the Fund.  
(b) Under the terms of the Management Agreement investments may be bought from or sold to the Fund by members of the National Westminster Bank PLC Group (other than the Custodian) (including the Managers) and their respective clients, whether the Group member is acting as principal or as agent. Any Group member or any such client involved in any such transaction may charge, receive and retain any commissions, discounts, losses or profits arising therefrom provided that as a result of any such transaction, the Fund is in no worse position than it would have been if it had effected the transaction direct with a member of a stock exchange or otherwise on the open market.  
(c) Any request for Participating Shares of any class may be satisfied by the Managers selling such Shares to the investor at a price not exceeding the aggregate of the current subscription price (plus if relevant any applicable Equalisation Payment) and initial charges.  
4. The Fund will not be engaged in any litigation or arbitration and no litigation or claim is known to the Directors to be pending or threatened against the Fund.  
5. Save as disclosed under "Share Capital" above, for payments of Directors' fees and for payments under the contract described in paragraph 6 below:—  
(a) neither the Managers nor any Director of the Managers or of the Fund hold any shares in the Fund;  
(b) no amount or benefit has been paid or given to any person by the Fund since its incorporation and none is intended to be paid or given;  
(c) the Fund has not purchased or acquired or agreed to purchase or acquire any property; since the date of incorporation of the Fund:—  
(i) no shares or debentures of the Fund have been issued or agreed to be issued, fully or partly paid up, for cash or otherwise than for cash, nor is any such capital under option or agreed to be under option;  
(ii) no Director has had any interest in the promotion of the Fund or in any property acquired, disposed of or leased to or by, or proposed to be acquired, disposed of or leased to or by, the Fund.  
6. The following contracts which are or may be material have been entered into otherwise than in the ordinary course of business:—  
(a) Management Agreement between the Fund (1) and the Managers (2) dated 6th May, 1983 whereby the latter have agreed to manage the business of the Fund, to perform secretarial, administrative, registration and other duties in relation to the Fund and to promote the distribution of the Participating Shares. Details of the fees under this Agreement are given in the paragraph "Management Fees". The Agreement contains provisions indemnifying the Managers from liability not due to their wilful breach of duty. The agreement may be terminated, *inter alia*, at 180 days' written notice given by either party.  
(b) Investment Advisory Agreement between the Fund (1), the Managers (2) and County Bank Limited ("the Investment Adviser") (3), dated 6th May, 1983 whereby the Investment Adviser has agreed to provide the Managers with investment advice in relation to the Fund. This will include the evaluation of opportunities for possible investment by the Fund, the review of investments of the Fund and advice generally to the Managers on the implementation of the investment policy of the Fund. The fees payable under this Agreement are borne by the Managers. The Agreement contains provisions indemnifying the Investment Adviser from liability not due to their wilful breach of duty. The agreement may be terminated, *inter alia*, at 180 days' written notice given by either party.  
(c) Custodian Agreement between the Fund (1), the Managers (2) and the Custodian (3), dated 6th May, 1983 whereby the latter has agreed to act as Custodian of the assets of the Fund. The fees payable under this Agreement are borne by the Managers. The Agreement contains provisions indemnifying the Custodian from liability not due to their wilful breach of duty. The Agreement may be terminated, *inter alia*, at 90 days' written notice given by any party.  
7. The Fund has not commenced business, and has not established and does not intend to establish a place of business in Great Britain. The Fund does not have any subsidiaries.  
8. The minimum amount which in the opinion of the Directors must be raised by the present issue of Shares in order to provide for the matters referred to in paragraph 4 of Part I of the Fourth Schedule to the Companies Act 1948 (Great Britain) is \$5,000,000 (or currency equivalent) made up as follows:—  
(a) Purchase price of property, nil.  
(b) Preliminary expenses of the issue \$170,000.  
(c) Repayment of moneys borrowed for preliminary expenses, nil.  
(d) Working capital \$4,830,000.  
9. Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. have given and have not withdrawn their written consent to the issue of this Prospectus with the inclusion therein of their Report to the Form and context in which it is included.  
10. This Prospectus shall have the effect, where an application is made to purchase Shares, of rendering all persons concerned bound by the provisions (other than penal provisions) of Sections 50 and 51 of the Companies Act 1948 (Great Britain) so far as applicable.  
11. Persons interested in acquiring Shares of any class in the Fund should inform themselves as to (i) the legal requirements within the countries of their nationality, residence, ordinary residence

or domicile for such acquisition; (ii) any foreign exchange restriction or exchange control requirements which they might encounter on acquisition or sale of Shares; and (iii) the income tax and other tax consequences which might be relevant to the acquisition, holding or disposal of Shares to the Fund.

12. The documents attached to the copy of this Prospectus delivered to the Registrar of Companies to England and Wales for registration were:—  
(a) Copies of the material contracts referred to above.  
(b) The above mentioned written consent.  
13. Banking transactions will from time to time be carried out through members of the National Westminster Bank PLC Group on normal terms.

**Auditors' Report**  
The following is a copy of a report addressed to the Directors of the Fund by Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., the auditors of the Fund:—

Equity & Law House,  
19/23 La Monte Street,  
St. Helier, Jersey,  
Channel Islands,  
6th May, 1983

The Directors,  
County Bank Currency Fund Limited

Dear Sirs,  
County Bank Currency Fund Limited was incorporated on 3rd May, 1983. It has not commenced business and, accordingly, no accounts have been made up and no dividends have been declared or paid.

Yours faithfully,  
PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO.  
Chartered Accountants.

**Documents Available for Inspection**  
Copies of the following documents are available for inspection until 26th May, 1983 during normal business hours on any weekday (Saturdays and public holidays excepted) at the registered office of the Fund and at the offices of Travers Smith, Braithwaite & Co., 6 Snow Hill, London EC1A 3AL:—  
(a) The Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Fund.  
(b) The Companies (Jersey) Laws 1981 to 1986 under which the Fund was incorporated.  
(c) The consents referred to in paragraph 6 above.  
(d) The report and consent of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.  
Dated: 6th May, 1983.

## CORRESPONDENT BANKS

The Correspondent Banks to which payment should be made for the respective currencies are set out below:—  
**US Dollars**

National Bank of North America,  
44 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005, U.S.A.  
Telex: 420135  
Account: National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited,  
Account No. 2199/207923  
**Sterling**  
National Westminster Bank PLC,  
P.O. Box No. 20, 23 Broad Street, St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands.  
Telex: 4192344  
Account: National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited,  
Account No. 77757092  
**Deutschmarks**  
Deutsche Westminister Bank AG,  
National Westminster Haus, Mainzer Landstrasse 49,  
Postfach 11 10 51, 6000 Frankfurt am Main 1, West Germany.  
Telex: 416500  
Account: National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited,  
Account No. 0081407223  
**Dutch Guilders**  
Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank N.V.,  
410 Soaalmeesterlaan,  
P.O. Box No. 283, 1000 EA Amsterdam, Netherlands.  
Telex: 11006  
Account: National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited,  
Account No. 45.06.51.835

## APPLICATION PROCEDURE FOR INITIAL OFFER

Applications for the initial offer should be made on the application form and sent, together with the appropriate payment, to National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited, P.O. Box No. 6, 23/25 Broad Street, St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands. Applications together with payments should be sent so as to arrive at the offices of the Managers not later than 11.00 a.m. on 26th May, 1983. Payment may be made by telegraphic transfer, banker's draft or cheque and should be in the currency of the class of Participating Shares for which application is being made. However, in the case of Yen Shares payment must be made in one of the currencies specified on the application form. Payments by banker's draft or cheque must arrive in time to allow receipt of cleared funds by 11.00 a.m. on 26th May, 1983.  
Applications for the initial offer will not be acknowledged but certificates for Participating Shares of each class will be posted to applicants at their registered addresses, and at their own risk, not later than 26th June, 1983. Pending the issue of share certificates, transfers will be certified against the register by the Managers. Telex applications for the initial offer will be accepted only from investors who have established nominee arrangements with National Westminster Jersey Trust Company Limited as described under "Allotment of Shares".  
The Managers reserve the right to reject any application, in such instances, application money will be returned to the applicant at his own risk, and without interest, as soon as practicable thereafter.

## COUNTY BANK CURRENCY FUND LIMITED

### APPLICATION FORM

When completed this form should be sent to National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited, P.O. Box No. 6, 23/25 Broad Street, St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands. Telephone: (0534) 70041. Telex: 4192077.

The minimum investment in any class of share for which applications will be accepted is as shown in the table below.  
Payment must be made in the currency of the Participating Shares applied for, except in the case of Yen Shares where payment must be made in one of the currencies specified below.

I/We hereby apply for that number of Participating Shares (including fractions) of the Fund which may be purchased at the initial offer price with the remittance stated below, subject to the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Fund and the Prospectus dated 6th May, 1983 (note 1):—

Class of share	Minimum investment	Remittance
US Dollar	\$10,000	\$
Sterling	£5,000	£
Deutschmark	DM 25,000	DM
Dutch Guilder	DFL 25,000	DFL
Japanese Yen	Yen 2,500,000	¥/DM/DFL

(a) I/We confirm that payment of the above remittance will be made by telegraphic transfer to:—

for the account of National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited (for value on 26th May, 1983 through:— (note 2)  
(note 3)

who have been instructed to advise you by telephone (0534) 70041 Ext. 241 of this payment.

(b) I/We enclose a cheque/draft for the above amount payable to National Westminster Jersey Fund Managers Limited.

I/We hereby declare that I am/we are not resident in Jersey for the purposes of the Income Tax (Jersey) Law 1961 (note 4).

I/We hereby declare that I am not/none of us is a US Person and that, upon the registration of the Participating Shares hereby applied for in my/our name(s) (or in any other name(s) in which I/we may request registration), no US Person will be interested in such Shares (note 5).

Full name of applicant no. 1  
Address  
Signature (note 6) \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Full name of applicant no. 2  
Address  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Full name of applicant no. 3  
Address  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Full name of applicant no. 4  
Address  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
All joint applicants should sign.  
Complete in block capitals.

Notes:—  
(1) If cleared funds representing your remittance are not received by 11.00 a.m. on 26th May, 1983 this application will be treated as an application for Shares at the price ruling on the Dealing Day on which funds are received.  
(2) Specify name of the appropriate Correspondent Bank according to the currency class of the investment as shown above.  
(3) Specify name and address of bank paying the funds.  
(4) An applicant unable to make the taxation declaration should declare it, in which case tax will be deducted from all payments of dividends at the standard rate of Jersey Income Tax for the time being in force.  
(5) US Person means a national, citizen or resident of, or a corporation or partnership organized under the laws of, the United States of America including its possessions, its territories and all areas subject to its jurisdiction.  
(6) A corporation must execute this Application Form under its Common Seal or under the hand of a duly authorized officer whose capacity should be stated.



## BIDS AND DEALS

### United Wire slumps to £171,000 at half year

A LOW level of demand caused first half taxable profits of United Wire to April 4 1983 to slump from £244,000 to £171,000. Turnover was slightly lower, at £9.03m, compared with £9.27m. Despite a fall in stated earnings per 25p share from 3.54p to 1.14p the interim dividend of this wire manufacturer is being maintained at 2.2p net. Last year a total of 5.75p was paid. Tax took £77,000 (£80,000) and there were extraordinary credits of £124,000 (debts £50,000) for exchange gains on the consolidation of overseas assets, mainly in South Africa. The directors say they hope that the generally more favourable economic projections will materialise in the second half and consequently benefit the group.

### Don Brothers

The trustees of the Archibald Don Bequest Fund hold 23.3 per cent of the preference capital of Don Brothers, Belfast, not of the ordinary equity as reported yesterday.

### Yearlings at 10 1/2%

The interest rate for this week's issue of local authority bonds is 10 1/2 per cent, unchanged from last week and compared with 13 1/2 per cent a year ago. The bonds are issued at par and are redeemable on May 16 1984. A full list of issues will be published in tomorrow's edition.

### Shires Investment

Available revenue at Shires Investment rose from £223,744 to £298,678 in the year to March 31 1983. Pre-tax revenue was also higher at £441,755 compared with £390,447. Tax took £141,327 against £124,953. The final dividend is unchanged at 8.8p for a same-gain total of 11.5p net. Net asset value per 50p ordinary share, after deducting prior charges at par, was up from 151.82p to 156.19p. (Sated earnings per share were 11.56p (10.55p)).

### Miles 33 rises

Pre-tax profits of Miles 33, which obtained a quote on the USM in May last year, improved from £210,000 to £225,000 for the year to February 23 1983 and as predicted in the offer for sale prospectus, a dividend of 2p net is being paid. Turnover declined from £2.22m to £1.91m. Attributable profits came through at £194,000 (£210,000), equal to earnings of 9.3p (10.5p) per 10p share.

### Headlam Sims lower

With second-half pre-tax profits falling from £248,909 to £150,010, Headlam Sims and Co., Glasgow, food wear manufacturer, reports a drop from £373,909 to £355,010 in its figures for the full year to January 31 1983. Tax took £155,237 compared with £184,741. Although the final dividend is unchanged at 1.6p net, the total is effectively increased from 2.6p to 3p. Retained profits emerged at £74,473 (£50,182). Earnings per 5p share were down from 7.01p to 4.52p.

## Gomba buys 29% stake in Belgrave

BY CHARLES BATCHELOR

Gomba, the privately-owned trading and industrial group, yesterday took a 29 per cent stake in Belgrave (Blackheath), a West Midlands forging and machining company, and Gomba's first substantial stake in a UK-listed company. Gomba Holdings UK bought 860,000 shares of Belgrave at 40p — total of £344,000 — to take a 28.86 per cent stake. Mr Abdul Shamit, chairman of the Gomba group, said: "It is just a small move to see what can be done in the future. As the moment we regard it as an investment until we decide what to do."

### Tring Hall court move over ICT plan

By William Dawkins

Tring Hall Securities, the trading and industrial group, yesterday applied for an injunction against the board of Luxembourg-based International Communications Technology Holdings (ICT), in which it holds a 12.6 per cent stake. The application follows the failure of Mr Cyril Kermit, ICT's chairman, to attend a meeting with Tring and London Trust, which holds 11 per cent of ICT. Tring, whose holding in ICT has more than halved in value over the past year to less than £1m, wanted to discuss a recent ICT board resolution concerning the issue of new shares. The injunction, applied for in the Luxembourg courts, would prevent ICT from acting on a motion passed at a recent EGM which allowed the directors to remove existing shareholders' pre-emptive rights and increase their powers to issue authorised share capital. ICT denies any knowledge of Tring's request for a meeting. Mr Robin Eve, Tring's chairman, has also requisitioned another EGM of ICT, which must take place within 21 days under Luxembourg law, at which he will propose himself as acting chairman. "We intend to take management control of this company in order to find out what is really happening and try to establish the worth of this business," he said.

### Newman reconstruction

Newman Industries has announced that some holders of ordinary shares may have dealt in the market without fully taking account of the effects of the capital reconstruction. The conversion rights of the preference shares are exercisable in any year by the holder giving notice. Conversion may be exercised by notice given to the company up to and including June 10. It would normally be advantageous to exercise conversion rights at this time because of the enhanced dividend rights.

### Dubilier U.S. expansion

Dubilier, which manufactures electronic components and equipment, has conditionally agreed to acquire Automatic Connector Inc and its associated company, Arco Electronics Inc, two Long Island based companies, for \$6.1m (approximately £3.8m at current rates). Consideration will be in cash from existing resources. Pearl, Marwick Mitchell & Co., Dubilier's auditors, are currently preparing a report and completion of the acquisition is planned for May 31. Automatic Connector is a leading U.S. manufacturer of radio frequency connectors and microwave components. Its associate specialises in the distribution of a variety of capacitor products and is the second largest distributor of mica capacitors. The combined turnover and profit before tax, interest and corporate charges for the companies for the year to end December 1982 were \$12.1m and \$1.4m respectively.

yesterday, 17p on their pre-suspension price on Monday. Gomba has been expanding its UK engineering interests during the past two years. It acquired the Scottish four-wheel truck-maker Stonefield from the receiver in April 1981 and is now returning it to profit after a radical slimming down and re-design of its product range. In November 1982 Gomba bought British Twin Disc, a manufacturer of vehicle transmissions based at Strood, Kent,

### Benlox in dispute with M. James over purchases

Benlox Holdings, the building and contracting group, is in dispute with Maurice James Industries over the purchase of certain James's interests which were completed in June 1982. Benlox alleged that it had grounds for substantial claims for breach of warranties included in the purchase agreement. These emerged during the course of the audit of Joshua Bigwood and Son, formerly part of James, for the year ended January 2 1983, Benlox said.

It formally notified James on its intention to claim for this alleged breach in April, giving detailed reasons. James has since stated that the claims were without foundation, although it has requested no further information and has taken no action to investigate their validity, Benlox added. It said it had been advised not to join note for £260,000 due on April 30 1983, as the claims notified to James amounted to a sum considerably in excess of the amount due on the loan note. Meanwhile, with turnover substantially lower at \$4.99m against £7.63m, pre-tax profits at Maurice James Industries fell from £345,000 to £116,000 in 1982. However, the final dividend is unchanged at 0.75p for a same-gain total of 1.25p net.

Pre-tax profits were after interest charges of £63,000 (£184,000). There was a tax charge of £193,000 (£248,000) and extraordinary debits of

### Steeley shares fall 23p as offer lapses

SHARES in Steeley fell 23p to 182p yesterday as Hepworth Ceramic Holdings lapsed its all-equity offer for the building products, minerals and refractories group in the face of a merger reference by the Trade Department to the Monopolies Commission.

### Tilling expecting increased bid

Shareholders in Thomas Tilling have been strongly advised by the board not to be "stampeded" into accepting the bid by BTR following the sharp stock market fall. Like several sections of the City, Tilling is anticipating an increased bid today when BTR announces its level of acceptance now that the first closing date has passed.

Tilling also expects BTR to try to buy more shares in the market on the back of higher terms. There is no intention of dismembering the group but Tilling pointed out that any two of the group's five largest sectors have a combined value equivalent to less than half the value of the BTR cash bid. The defence claimed that BTR is thus trying to buy the rump on a p/a of well below 7, "which is clearly derisory."

### BOWTHORPE

Acquisition of Tempo Instruments by Bowthorpe Holdings, has been completed.

### Jefferson Smurfit declines 33.4%

## Jefferson Smurfit declines 33.4%

TAXABLE PROFITS of Dublin based packaging, print and distribution concern, Jefferson Smurfit Group, plunged 33.4 per cent from £121.56m to £114.24m in the year to January 31 1983, after a fall in first half profits from £12.86m to £8.74m. The directors say the immediate future is difficult if not impossible to predict. They anticipate poor first half results because the problems of the world economy have carried on into early 1983.

They anticipate a gradual improvement as the year progresses, and looking to 1984 hope for a much improved business climate. The anticipated shortage of kraftliner capacity will yield better pricing and consequently improved returns but will not occur until 1984 when they expect it to produce meaningful effects on group results.

In the 12 months under review Ireland had a difficult business climate with falling demand being more pronounced as the year progressed. Overcapacity led to unrealistic selling prices and resulted in losses being incurred in some plants. However, some satisfactory progress was recorded, most notably in the publishing and financial services areas. Sales increased marginally from £34.7m to £36.4m but operating profits before interest and tax declined from £7.0m to £2.2m.

Activities in the UK were painful, the directors say, with the decline in the corrugated industry causing problems, not only for the group's core corrugated business, but impacting also the paper and board manu-

facturing section. The group was forced to reduce capacity by closing its US Helen's corrugated plant and three paper machines. Sales at £126.4m and losses before interest and tax of £2.8m were recorded in the UK, which the directors say is an unacceptable position to sustain for any length of time. Group turnover advanced from £491.65m to £501.01m. Their was a tax credit of £1.47m (charge £3.85m) leaving net profits of £18.71m (£17.83m). After minority losses of £831,000 (profits £2.81m) and extraordinary debits of £3.42m (£4.56m) — including closure costs incurred and anticipated cessations already announced — left attributable profits of £12.87m (£10.07m).

### comment

Savagely wielding the axe in the UK has been expensive for Jefferson Smurfit above and below the line and it now hopes that actions taken together with some improvement in the market should enable this region to stagger back to health. Even so the decision to expand in the U.S. looks very timely though the penalty will come in the gearing which, on consolidation of Smurfit Diamond, will leap from 34 per cent to well over 60 per cent. This will preclude any further major deals for the time being and the focus for the short term must be on benefits of the cost backs and acquisitions combined with better markets. With profits showing some recovery in the second half and more confident outlook, shares yesterday rose 3p to a 1983 high of 88p, yielding 8 per cent.

# British airways

The Board of British Airways announce provisional and unaudited results for the year to 31 March 1983, as follows:

	Year to 31 March 1983 £m	Year to 31 March 1982 £m
Turnover	2497	2241
Operating Surplus:		
Airline	167	6
Subsidiaries	15	7
Other Income including share of associates	21	(2)
Profit before Interest and Taxation	203	11
Interest	(120)	(111)
Currency losses	(27)	(13)
Taxation	(11)	(5)
Profit (Loss) before extraordinary items	45	(118)
Extraordinary credits (charges)	27	(426)
Balance transferred to Reserves	72	(544)

The result is based on British Airways' management accounts and is arrived at in accordance with British Airways' accounting policies applicable to the 1981/82 Accounts, including providing for depreciation on historic cost.

### Airline Operating Surplus

During the year to 31 March 1983 the volume of traffic fell by some 4 per cent but, as anticipated in the Interim Statement covering the half year to 30 September 1982, this reduction occurred mainly in the winter months. The effects were reflected throughout much of the network. Higher fares and some headwinds in yield per passenger kilometre, together with the effects of exchange rates, however, led to an increase in turnover from £1861m to £2030m.

While fuel prices fell in US\$ terms in 1982/83, the cost in sterling was little changed because of the movement in the US\$/£ rate.

However, many other costs continued to be reduced, of which staff numbers, down from 43,200 to 37,500, made the most significant contribution.

The effect of these has brought about an increase in airline operating surplus of £161m from £6m in 1981/82 to £167m in 1982/83 — to both cases after depreciation based on historic cost but before interest.

While the Board is pleased to report this much improved surplus, it still remains well below that required to provide for replacement of aircraft as well as to service the cost of capital. Efforts, therefore, continue unabated to secure further improvement to the airline operating surplus in 1983/84. However, this will depend to some extent on the downward trend in passenger traffic being arrested.

The Board's overriding objective is to increase this surplus, consistent with maintaining high standards and improving customer service.

Sales of fixed assets during the year included six Trident 500s in the Ministry of Defence. The prices realised confirmed the soundness of the changes in depreciation policies adopted in 1981/82.

### Extraordinary Credit

During the latter part of the year, International Aeradio plc, a 99 per cent owned subsidiary, was sold to Standard Telephones and Cables plc on terms which will realise some £60m in cash. The profit thereon is included in the Extraordinary Credit of £27m.

### Surplus Transferred to Reserves

After all other charges, including the cost of interest of £120m, the Corporation has earned a surplus of £72m, which will be transferred to Reserves.

### Debt

The Corporation generated enough cash in 1982/83 to enable it to meet all its obligations, including its contractual delivery payments to equipment suppliers and banks for five new Boeing 747 and one new Boeing 747 aircraft and all its loan instalments which fell due. Under arrangements made in 1979 with Eximbank, part of the cost of the Boeing 747s is being financed by them over a period of 10 years.

The Corporation's outstanding obligations to banks and other financial institutions at 31 March 1983 amounted to £1054m compared with £1011 to a year earlier. Of the increase in 1982/83 £77m arose because of changes in rates of exchange, offset by net repayments of £34m.

### EFL

The Corporation has more than met the External Financing Limit laid down by the Secretary of State for the year to 31 March 1983, which required the net repayment of £29m.

### Litigation

Proceedings against the Corporation and other parties have been entered into in the USA by the Liquidator of Laker Airways. The Corporation is resisting these as it believes they are without foundation, and accordingly no provision has been made for any damages.

### Full Report and Accounts

The preliminary results are being issued in view of the forthcoming examination of the affairs of the Corporation by the Industry and Trade Committee of the House of Commons.

The full audited Report and Accounts will be published in the second half of June 1983.

### Staff

These improved results could not have been achieved without the co-operation of British Airways' staff and their representatives. The Board wishes to acknowledge this and thank them for their contribution, and at the same time to emphasise the importance of continued co-operation to secure further essential improvements in the Corporation's fortunes.

This advertisement is issued in compliance with the requirements of the Council of The Stock Exchange.



CASTLE (G.B.) plc

(Incorporated in England under the Companies Acts 1948 to 1981, No. 1712744)

### SHARE CAPITAL

Authorised £3,500,000  
Ordinary Shares of 25p each  
Issued and to be issued fully paid £3,000,000

In connection with a Placing by Charterhouse Japhet plc of 3,600,000 Ordinary shares of 25p each at 80p per share, application has been made to the Council of The Stock Exchange for the grant of permission to deal in the whole of the issued share capital of Castle (G.B.) plc in the United Securities Market. A proportion of the shares being placed will be made available to the public through the market. It is emphasised that no application has been made for these securities to be admitted to listing.

Particulars relating to Castle (G.B.) plc are available in the Extel Statistical Services and copies of the placing document may be obtained during normal business hours on any weekday (Bank Holidays and Saturdays excepted) up to and including 1st June, 1983 from:

Charterhouse Japhet plc  
1 Paternoster Row  
St. Pauls  
London EC4M 7DH

Grieson, Grant and Co.  
Barrington House  
55 Grosvenor Street  
London EC2P 2DS

## Granville & Co. Limited

(formerly M. J. H. Nightingale & Co. Limited)

27/28 Lovat Lane London EC3R 9EB Telephone 01-421 1212

### Over-the-Counter Market

1982-83	Company	Price	Change	Gross Yield	P/E	Fully
High	Low					Actual
142	120	Ass. Snt. Ind. Bld.	84	8.2	8.5	7.5
156	117	Ass. Snt. Ind. Cnt.	81	10.0	8.5	10.1
74	57	Airprug Group	92	5.1	5.5	17.7
46	29	Armstrong Rhodes	37	11.4	3.5	13.7
327	184	Bridson Hill	146	17.5	10.6	—
148	100	CCCL 11pc Conv. Prd.	140	—	—	—
270	210	Credion Group	210	17.5	8.4	—
96	48	Deborah Services	48	5.0	12.5	3.2
97	77	Frank Horrell	84	5.7	5.2	10.5
98	74	Frank Horrell P.	87	7.1	11.5	3.9
83	61	Frederick Parker	72	—	—	—
55	34	George Shaw	34	7.3	9.6	9.7
100	74	Ind. Precision Castings	74	—	—	—
170	100	Jals Conv. Prd.	100	7.5	5.1	4.5
147	84	Jackson Group	127	3.5	4.3	18.3
225	111	James Burrough	149	20.0	12.5	1.6
260	168	Robert Jenkins	168	5.7	5.5	5.7
83	64	Scruttons "A"	57	—	—	—
167	112	Tedley & Caruso	112	—	—	—
28	21	Univest Holdings	26	0.46	1.8	—
85	64	Walter Alexander	68	5.4	8.4	4.0
270	214	W. S. Yates	255	17.1	5.3	8.1

Prices now available on Prostat page 48146.

### ORION INSURANCE APPOINTMENT



The Orion Insurance Company PLC announces that its Marine Underwriter, Mr J. H. Lowers, has accepted an invitation to join the Board of Directors.

The Orion Insurance Company PLC.

LADROKE INDEX  
678-683 (-15)  
Based on FT Index  
Tel: 01-493 5261



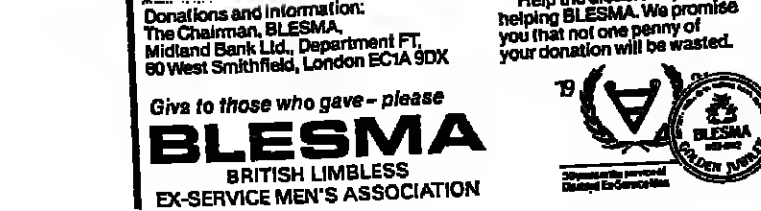
Britannia Gp. of Unit Trusts Ltd. (a listing)  
 Salisbury House, 21, Fenchurch Circus, London EC3  
 1-20, Commercial - 01-598 2177

**FT UNIT TRUST INFORMATION SERVICE**[illegible][illegible]

The FT Syndication Service provides publications of all sizes with access to the FT's worldwide news-gathering resources and unrivalled editorial expertise.

As a subscriber, your publication could benefit in several ways. You could receive a constant flow of International and City news. You could reproduce news and feature material from the FT itself as well as using specially-prepared syndicated articles.

To find out more, please contact our Syndication Manager, Dennis Kiley, at Bracken House, 10 Cannon Street, London, EC4A 3BY, United Kingdom. Tel: London 248.8000.



Every Friday, the international edition of the Financial Times publishes a comprehensive guide to all major artistic functions in Europe and North America. The latest productions in the visual and performing arts are listed while Financial Times critics offer topical reviews of the most recent film premieres in London.

**LEUKAEMIA**  
Research Fund  
Dept. FT2, 43 Grant Ormond St  
London WC1N 3JJ. Tel: 01-405 0111











SECTION III CONTENTS

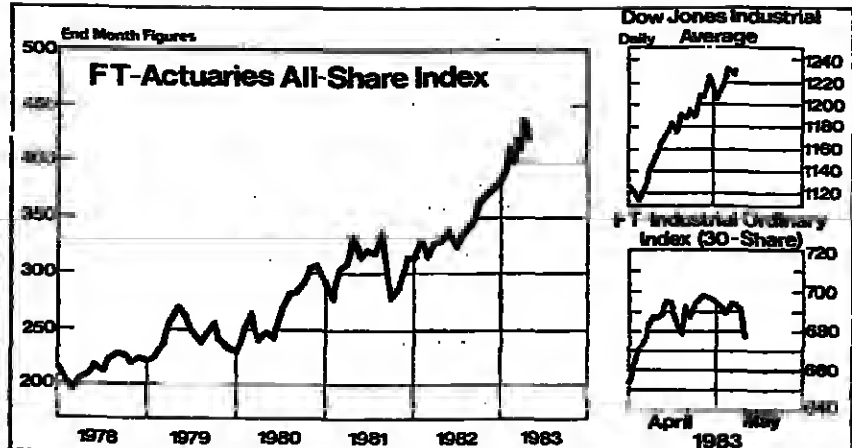
NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE 32-33  
AMERICAN STOCK EXCHANGE 33-34  
WORLD STOCK MARKETS 34  
COMMODITIES 35  
LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE 36-37  
CURRENCIES 38

# SECTION III - INTERNATIONAL MARKETS

## FINANCIAL TIMES

Wednesday May 11 1983

### KEY MARKET MONITORS



STOCK MARKET INDICES	May 10	Previous	Year ago
NEW YORK			
DJ Industrials	1229.58	1228.23	860.82
DJ Transport	550.75	549.40	349.53
DJ Utilities	129.06	128.11	116.58
S&P Composite	165.96	165.61	118.38
LONDON			
FT Ind Ord	676.7	680.2	585.1
FT-A All-share	420.90	427.88	335.89
FT-A 500	436.53	468.13	365.83
FT-A Ind	421.61	429.37	332.53
FT Gold mines	677.0	651.8	226.0
FT Govt sec	60.98	61.28	58.94
TOKYO			
Nikkei-Dow	8667.99	8719.88	7554.59
Tokyo SE	634.45	637.7	558.54
AUSTRALIA			
All Ord.	607.4	595.9	513.6
Metals & Mins.	547.0	531.9	382.1
AUSTRIA			
Credit Aktien	59.62	59.89	52.54
BELGIUM			
Belgian SE	122.01	121.72	94.27
CANADA			
Toronto Composite	2457.7	2429.38	1555.1
Montreal			
Industrials	419.34	415.97	285.96
Combined	407.05	404.14	267.58
DENMARK			
Copenhagen SE	144.07	142.99	93.78
FRANCE			
CAC Gen	124.8	123.9	111.0
Ind. Tendance	128.9	128.5	123.4
WEST GERMANY			
FAZ-Aktien	312.17	315.38	231.24
Commerzbank	335.4	343.8	705.4
HONG KONG			
Hang Seng	945.32	967.62	1377.55
ITALY			
Banca Comm.	189.8	191.34	185.82
NETHERLANDS			
ANP-CBS Gen	127.1	127.5	95.0
ANP-CBS Ind	105.7	107.0	74.8
NORWAY			
Oslo SE	189.81	190.31	109.18
SINGAPORE			
Straits Times	957.32	950.99	778.81
SOUTH AFRICA			
Gold	951.8	928.6	414.4
Industrials	918.7	912.2	535.2
SPAIN			
Madrid SE	115.88	113.27	123.62
SWEDEN			
J & P	1507.19	1480.57	582.85
SWITZERLAND			
Swiss Bank Corp	328.5	329.6	257.2
WORLD			
Capital Int'l	179.5	179.3	140.6

Nikkei-Dow	8667.99	8719.88	7564.59		
Tokyo SE	634.45	637.7	559.54	(three month offered rate)	
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>				£	10%
AF Ord.	607.4	595.9	513.6	SFr	10%
Metals & Mins.	547.0	531.9	382.1	DM	4%
				FFr	5%
					15%
<b>AUSTRIA</b>				<b>FT London Interbank fixing</b>	
Credit Aktien	58.62	58.99	52.54	(offered rate)	
				3-month U.S.\$	8%
				6-month U.S.\$	8 1/4%
				U.S. Fed Funds	8%
				U.S. 3-month CDs	8.45
				U.S. 3-month T-bills	8.01
<b>BELGIUM</b>					
Belgian SE	122.01	121.72	94.27		

FINANCIAL FUTURES	May 10	Previous	May 10	Previous
CHICAGO				
U.S. Treasury Bonds (CBT)				
8% 32nds of 100%				
June	79-12	79-15	78-26	78-26
U.S. Treasury Bills (TBM)				
\$1m points of 100%				
June	92.08	92.08	91.96	91.94
Sept Deposits (TBM)				
\$1m points of 100%				
June	91.72	91.73	91.85	91.84
LONDON				
Three-month Eurodollar				
\$1m points of 100%				
June	91.35	91.37	91.33	91.34
20-year National Gilt				
£50,000 32nds of 100%				
June	104-18	104-21	104-06	104-23

LONDON COMMODITY MARKETS	May 10	Previous	May 10	Previous
Silver (spot fixing)	\$23.20p	\$23.20p	\$23.20p	\$23.20p
Copper (cash)	\$1139.00	\$1124.50	\$1139.00	\$1124.50
Coffee (May)	\$1852.00	\$1844.50	\$1852.00	\$1844.50
Oil (spot Arabian light)	\$28.65	\$28.82	\$28.65	\$28.82

U.S. Treasury Bills	May 10	Previous	May 10	Previous
Average discount yield at auction				
3-month	7.40	7.40	7.40	7.40
6-month	7.40	7.40	7.40	7.40
9-month	7.40	7.40	7.40	7.40
12-month	7.40	7.40	7.40	7.40

GOLD (per ounce)	May 10	Previous	May 10	Previous
London	\$443.50	\$434.50	\$443.50	\$434.50
Frankfurt	\$443.75	\$434.25	\$443.75	\$434.25
Zurich	\$443.50	\$434.50	\$443.50	\$434.50
Paris (fixing)	\$438.26	\$437.61	\$438.26	\$437.61
New York (May)	\$443.20	\$441.60	\$443.20	\$441.60

### WALL STREET

## Fed move eases the tension

FINANCIAL markets on Wall Street opened nervously yesterday with both bond and share sectors waiting somewhat apprehensively for the next move by the Federal Reserve Board, writes Terry Byland in New York.

The tension eased a little at mid-session when the Fed, having first announced minor customer sales of \$255m, then both pleased and confused the market by stating that it would buy all coupon issues.

At the close, the Dow Jones Industrial Average was 1.45 up at 1229.58 on turnover of 104.2m shares. The modest rise in the Dow average reflected a mixed performance by the market leaders, but the general advance in the broader market showed itself in the preponderance of share gains, at 980 over share declines at 682.

The market had feared a further move to drain reserves, as happened on Monday when the Fed arranged three-day reverse purchases.

Several other market fundamentals were favourable. The Federal funds rate fell to 8% per cent and another bank cut its broker loan rate by 1/4 point to 9% per cent.

In the equity market, the underlying tone remained very firm and turnover was high. Share prices made an attempt to move higher in the early part of the session but the advance was halted by profit-taking sellers.

The major institutions showed their hand in the form of a large number of block trades. Among the leading stocks to attract such trading were Ford Motor, Citicorp, Exxon, Mobil and Nabisco.

A lengthy list of share and debenture offerings also bore witness to the confidence in the market outlook. L.M. Ericsson is raising \$230m by share issue and the Student Loan Marketing Association will raise \$400m in notes to be priced tomorrow.

Reports of an unfriendly response in Congress to suggestions that Chrysler wants the U.S. Government to forgo its rights to stock below market prices took \$1 1/2 off Chrysler shares to \$27 1/2.

Profit-taking among other motor stocks left General Motors 3/4 off at \$69 1/2. But there was a further gain of 3/4 in American Motors to \$11, despite rejections from some analysts of any sound reason for the recent strength of the shares.

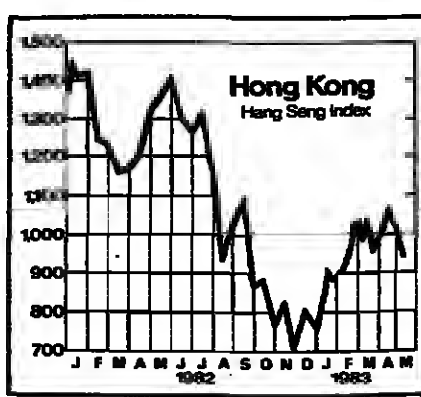
Pan American was active again ahead of the board's prediction of an improvement ahead but profit-takers left the stock 3/4 down at \$6 1/2.

IBM shed 3/4 to \$117 1/2 while General Electric, although a shade firmer at \$110 1/2, had slipped back from \$111 1/2.

In the credit markets, buying of Treasury Bills strengthened after the Fed's announcement of its market operations for the day. Yields on the near dated bills fell by as much as 13 basis points, with the three month bills at a discount of 7.99 per cent and the six month bills at 7.98.

The coupon issues were slow to respond to the Fed's offer to buy stock and the benchmark long bond, the 10% per cent of 2012, edged up to 100 1/2 from its overnight level of 100 1/4.

Stock prices in Toronto continued their upward move. The advance was over a broad range with all 14 of the major stock groupings higher, paced by the resources and real estate sectors. Shares also moved firmly ahead in Montreal.



### LONDON

## Election doubts set in

ELECTION doubts unnerved equity markets in London and dealers at one stage faced the possibility of the FT Industrial Ordinary share index sustaining its largest-ever one-day fall.

At the start of trading, investors opted to realise the sizeable profits built up since early January rather than face the uncertainty of four weeks' electioneering. Above-average lines of good quality stocks came on offer from institutional sources, forcing jobbers to increase already adequate book positions.

During the morning, stock became increasingly difficult to place, and by mid-afternoon the situation was desperate, with the FT 30-share index down over 22 and set to surpass its biggest closing fall of 24, recorded on March 1, 1974.

A late technical recovery started tentatively but accelerated in thin trading as nerves were calmed by the NatWest chairman's forecast of a modest decline in interest rates within the next month or so. The rally continued in after-bours' business and finally the index reduced its fall to a net 13.5, at 678.7, the second largest setback this year.

Government securities were affected, but quotations were not slashed to the extent of equity values. Falls among the long ranged to nearly a point at one stage, but were reduced to half that later as the market became encouraged by thoughts of lower base lending rates. The mid-April banking statistics also helped late sentiment, although some apprehension remained over the latest Central Government Borrowing Requirement, due to be announced today. Shorter maturities tended to stand their ground, losing only 1/4 or so.

However, an upsurge in overnight Australian markets coupled with a good performance by the bullion price, which boosted South African golds, enabled mining markets to put on one of their best all-round performances for a number of weeks.

Australians rose sharply from the outset, aided by reports of substantial Far Eastern buying in overnight Sydney and Melbourne markets. An initial mark-up was followed by a flurry of London buying interest. This failed to follow through, however, and prices generally receded to close well below the day's best levels.

Among insurances, Commercial Union rallied strongly on the announcement of first-quarter profits above estimates and closed 20p firmer on balance at 180p. Other composite insurances took heart from the announcement and usually reduced early falls by a few pence.

Major clearing banks staged a late rally and overall losses were limited to single figures.

Share price information Pages 36-37.

### FAR EAST

## Tokyo tumbles from peak

LARGE-SCALE late profit-taking on growing concern about the recent price rises left shares sharply lower in Tokyo, although another record high was achieved early in the day.

The Nikkei Dow industrial average lost 51.89 on the day to end at 8,867.99 after the all time peak of 8,734.78.

Oil led the early advance, helped by the yen's appreciation against the dollar. But later, the oil issues came in for heavy profit-taking amid growing concern over the tension between Israel and Syria. Nippon Oil fell Y18 to Y912, Mitsubishi Oil Y9 to Y358 and Showa Oil Y3 to Y401.

International populars were easier as foreign buying dwindled during the afternoon. Sony shed Y50 to Y3,760 and Matsushita Electric Y40 to Y1,480.

Vehicles were also generally lower with Toyota Motor falling Y20 to Y1,160. Despite the day's decline, the market view is that prices will soon renew their upward track as a result of the yen's continued rise against the dollar and the increasing likelihood of a cut in the Bank of Japan's official discount rate.

In Hong Kong, too, shares fell back with the Hang Seng index breaking through what had been seen as the chart resistance level of 950. The measure ended at 945.32 for a loss on the day of 22.30.

The decline was attributed to lack of buyer support, a weak local currency and the concern over the colony's future being exacerbated by the announcement of the general election in Britain.

Blue chips led the losses with Cheung Kong off 35 cents to HK\$38.45, Hongkong Bank 20 cents to HK\$37.90, Hongkong Land 10 cents to HK\$37.97, Hutchison Whampoa 80 cents to HK\$12.30, Jardine Matheson 30 cents to HK\$13.10, and Swire Pacific "A" 20 cents to HK\$12.80.

Meanwhile, in Singapore, shares were higher amid renewed buying and the Straits Times industrial index rose 0.33 to 957.32.

The advance was led by banks and industrials, among which National Iron rose 20 cents to \$57 after its sharp fall on Monday following a free scrip issue. Fraser and Neave was unchanged at \$59.20 and Pan-Electric rose 11 cents to \$52.93 in active dealings. Properties were mostly unchanged and lightly traded.

### EUROPE

## Frankfurt continues to consolidate

WALL STREET'S lower overnight close left shares in Frankfurt continuing the consolidation of recent days. Turnover was subdued and the Commerzbank index, calculated at midday, fell 8.4 to 935.4.

Banks were lower in line with the weaker trend and Commerzbank shed DM 3.10 to DM 174.10 despite higher first-quarter earnings. Dresdner lost DM 4 to DM 166, Deutsche DM 4.20 to DM 328.20, Bayernhypo DM 5 to DM 309 and Bayernverein DM 5 to DM 336.

BASF picked up 60 pf to DM 145.50

against the trend after improved first-quarter pre-tax earnings, and Bayer added 20 pf in its wake. AEG continued to rise, closing DM 1.10 higher at DM 79 - after a peak of over DM 80, ahead of its annual press conference later in the day.

Prices of domestic bonds drifted lower in a dull session, with hopes of an early cut in the U.S. discount rate fading. In Paris, some encouragement was taken from the Bank of France's 1/2 percentage point cut in call money rate to 12% per cent and shares ended mixed with a firmer bias.

In Amsterdam shares were also mixed though many stocks recovered slightly from lower openings. Among the most active was the Dutch international, Akzo which firmed F1 8 to F1 83.3 following higher first-quarter results and a one-for-10 share issue.

Dutch bonds showed a slight decline ahead of an expected new government bond tender.

Domestic and foreign shares were steady in moderate trading in Brussels. Chemical issues were depressed, however, with UCB declining BFr 100 to BFr 3,500, Tessenderlo BFr 8 to BFr 1,262 and Gevaert BFr 20 to BFr 2,180. However, Petrofina gained BFr 10 to BFr 5,500.

In Zurich the market paused for breath after its recent highs, leaving domestic issues barely steady. There was scattered selling which the market was easily able to absorb.

Shares were very firm in Stockholm. Saab-Scania closed SKr 16 higher at SKr 347 while Volvo "A" and "B" shares also rose.

The bourse is to be closed each Wednesday from next week until June 22 for an overhaul in the share certificate delivery system.

Madrid was also firmer in its first trading session since Sunday's municipal elections which saw reaffirmed support for the Socialist Government. The Madrid bourse index rose 2.41 to close at 115.88.

Widespread losses were seen in all sectors in Milan, however.

### AUSTRALIA

## Resources gain

SHARES built on the upward momentum that began on Monday in Sydney to close at their highest level this year. The All Ordinaries index moved through the 600 level early and continued higher throughout the session, finishing up 11.6 at 607.5.

The upward trend accelerated sharply late in the day after ANZ Bank announced a prime rate cut to 15 per cent, effective Friday.

The resource sector saw the sharpest gains, as indicated by the All Resources index which firmed 14.3 to 487.9 - another high for the year.

Leading resource stocks to gain included BHP, 30 cents to A\$8.34, CRA 25 cents to A\$5.20, MTM 18 cents to A\$4.88, Bougainville Copper 15 cents to A\$2.75, Western Mining 13 cents to A\$4.88 and North BH 10 cents to A\$3.

### SOUTH AFRICA

## Golds firmer

GOLD issues extended early gains when they came in for strong demand in Johannesburg as the bullion price edged above \$440.

Among heavyweight issues, President Steyn added R2.50 to R64, while in lightweight Loraine advanced 35 cents to R8.85.

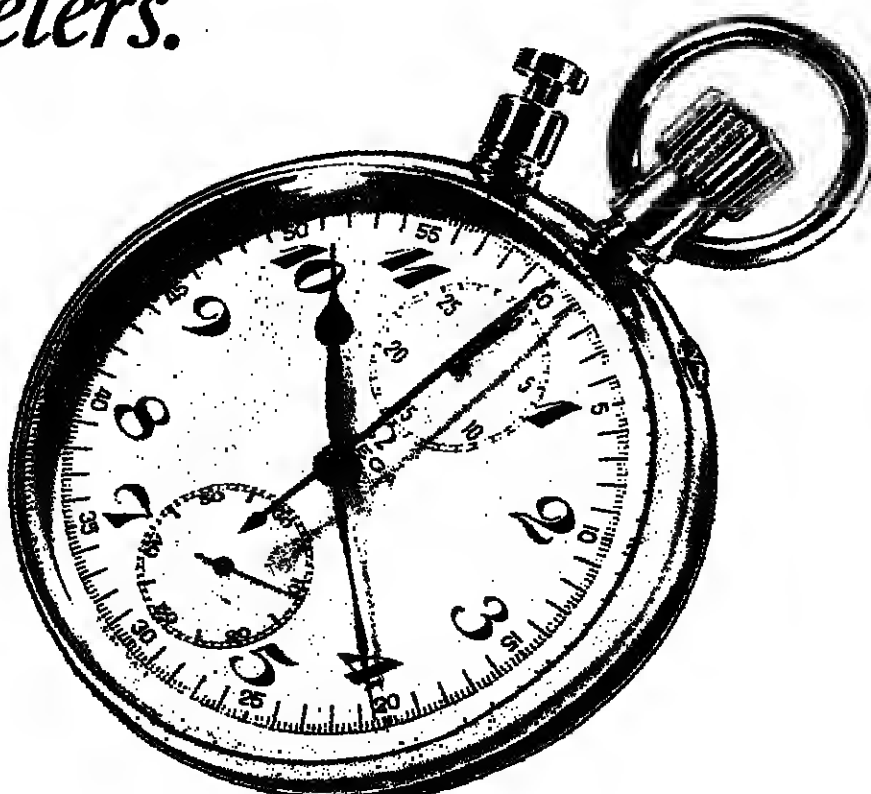
Other minings and financials took the same trend with diamond share De Beers 30 cents ahead at R10, Rustenburg Platinum 40 cents up at R26.80 and Anglo 25 cents firmer at R26. Industrials were mixed to firmer.

Exactly 51 years ago. Exactly 100 meters.  
In 10 3/10 seconds exactly.

At the Los Angeles Olympic Games of 1932, Eddie Tolan (USA) ran the 100 meter sprint in 10 3/10 seconds. His performance was timed with this Omega, a chronograph we are bringing back in celebration of more than a half-century of Olympic timekeeping. Since Eddie Tolan's record, Omega has, in fact, timed most of the 100 meter sprints. And numerous other events, at both the Winter and Summer Games. From 1932 to the present, in Los Angeles, in Lake Placid, in Moscow, Omega has been "official timekeeper of the Olympic Games" sixteen times - and will be again in 1984. Note however, the Omega chronograph pictured here is not quite the same as the 1932 model. Today's version has a transparent case back, revealing a hand-finished mechanical movement which deserves an admiring look.



Official timekeeper of the Olympic Games in Los Angeles and Sarajevo.





[illegible]

**Continued on Page 33**



## NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE COMPOSITE CLOSING PRICES

12 Month	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low	Stock	Div.	Yld.	100% High	Low
----------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----	-------	------	------	-----------	-----

**Continued on Page 34**

Sales figures are unofficial. Yearly highs and lows reflect the previous 52 weeks plus the current week, but not the latest month. Dividends are based on the most recent dividend payment per cent or more has been paid, the year's high-low range and dividends are shown for the new stock only. Unless otherwise noted, the following are annual distributions based on the latest declaration.

**a-dividend** also **adps**, **b-annual rate of dividend** plus stock, **c-dividend**, **d-liquidating dividend**, **e-called**, **f-new issue** **g-dividend** declared or paid in preceding 12 months, **h-liquidating dividend** paid to 15% non-residence tax, **i-dividend** declared after a split or stock dividend, **j-dividend** declared after a split or stock dividend, **k-dividend** paid this year, omitted, deferred, or no action taken at latest dividend meeting, **l-dividend** declared or paid this year, an accumulation of dividends, **m-dividend** declared or paid in preceding 52 weeks. The high-low range begins with the start of trading, **n-month day** delivery, **p-v-pre-earnings rate**, **r-dividend** rate, **s-dividend** rate, **t-dividend** rate, **u-dividend** rate, **v-dividend** rate, **w-stock split**, **x-dividend** rate, **y-dividend** rate, **z-dividend** rate, **aa-dividend** rate, **ab-dividend** rate, **ac-dividend** rate, **ad-dividend** rate, **ae-dividend** rate, **af-dividend** rate, **ag-dividend** rate, **ah-dividend** rate, **ai-dividend** rate, **aj-dividend** rate, **ak-dividend** rate, **al-dividend** rate, **am-dividend** rate, **an-dividend** rate, **ao-dividend** rate, **ap-dividend** rate, **aq-dividend** rate, **ar-dividend** rate, **as-dividend** rate, **at-dividend** rate, **au-dividend** rate, **av-dividend** rate, **aw-dividend** rate, **ax-dividend** rate, **ay-dividend** rate, **az-dividend** rate, **ba-dividend** rate, **bb-dividend** rate, **bc-dividend** rate, **bd-dividend** rate, **be-dividend** rate, **bf-dividend** rate, **bg-dividend** rate, **bh-dividend** rate, **bi-dividend** rate, **bj-dividend** rate, **bk-dividend** rate, **bl-dividend** rate, **bm-dividend** rate, **bn-dividend** rate, **bo-dividend** rate, **bp-dividend** rate, **bq-dividend** rate, **br-dividend** rate, **bs-dividend** rate, **bt-dividend** rate, **bu-dividend** rate, **bv-dividend** rate, **bw-dividend** rate, **bx-dividend** rate, **by-dividend** rate, **bz-dividend** rate, **ca-dividend** rate, **cb-dividend** rate, **cc-dividend** rate, **cd-dividend** rate, **ce-dividend** rate, **cf-dividend** rate, **cg-dividend** rate, **ch-dividend** rate, **ci-dividend** rate, **cj-dividend** rate, **ck-dividend** rate, **cl-dividend** rate, **cm-dividend** rate, **cn-dividend** rate, **co-dividend** rate, **cp-dividend** rate, **cq-dividend** rate, **cr-dividend** rate, **cs-dividend** rate, **ct-dividend** rate, **cu-dividend** rate, **cv-dividend** rate, **cw-dividend** rate, **cx-dividend** rate, **cy-dividend** rate, **cz-dividend** rate, **da-dividend** rate, **db-dividend** rate, **dc-dividend** rate, **dd-dividend** rate, **de-dividend** rate, **df-dividend** rate, **dg-dividend** rate, **dh-dividend** rate, **di-dividend** rate, **dj-dividend** rate, **dk-dividend** rate, **dl-dividend** rate, **dm-dividend** rate, **dn-dividend** rate, **do-dividend** rate, **dp-dividend** rate, **dq-dividend** rate, **dr-dividend** rate, **ds-dividend** rate, **dt-dividend** rate, **du-dividend** rate, **dv-dividend** rate, **dw-dividend** rate, **dx-dividend** rate, **dy-dividend** rate, **dz-dividend** rate, **ea-dividend** rate, **eb-dividend** rate, **ec-dividend** rate, **ed-dividend** rate, **ee-dividend** rate, **ef-dividend** rate, **eg-dividend** rate, **eh-dividend** rate, **ei-dividend** rate, **ej-dividend** rate, **ek-dividend** rate, **el-dividend** rate, **em-dividend** rate, **en-dividend** rate, **eo-dividend** rate, **ep-dividend** rate, **eq-dividend** rate, **er-dividend** rate, **es-dividend** rate, **et-dividend** rate, **eu-dividend** rate, **ev-dividend** rate, **ew-dividend** rate, **ex-dividend** rate, **ey-dividend** rate, **ez-dividend** rate, **fa-dividend** rate, **fb-dividend** rate, **fc-dividend** rate, **fd-dividend** rate, **fe-dividend** rate, **ff-dividend** rate, **fg-dividend** rate, **fh-dividend** rate, **fi-dividend** rate, **fj-dividend** rate, **fk-dividend** rate, **fl-dividend** rate, **fm-dividend** rate, **fn-dividend** rate, **fo-dividend** rate, **fp-dividend** rate, **fq-dividend** rate, **fr-dividend** rate, **fs-dividend** rate, **ft-dividend** rate, **fu-dividend** rate, **fv-dividend** rate, **fw-dividend** rate, **fx-dividend** rate, **fy-dividend** rate, **fz-dividend** rate, **ga-dividend** rate, **gb-dividend** rate, **gc-dividend** rate, **gd-dividend** rate, **ge-dividend** rate, **gf-dividend** rate, **gg-dividend** rate, **gh-dividend** rate, **gi-dividend** rate, **gj-dividend** rate, **gk-dividend** rate, **gl-dividend** rate, **gm-dividend** rate, **gn-dividend** rate, **go-dividend** rate, **gp-dividend** rate, **gq-dividend** rate, **gr-dividend** rate, **gs-dividend** rate, **gt-dividend** rate, **gu-dividend** rate, **gv-dividend** rate, **gw-dividend** rate, **gx-dividend** rate, **gy-dividend** rate, **gz-dividend** rate, **ha-dividend** rate, **hb-dividend** rate, **hc-dividend** rate, **hd-dividend** rate, **he-dividend** rate, **hf-dividend** rate, **hg-dividend** rate, **hh-dividend** rate, **hi-dividend** rate, **hj-dividend** rate, **hk-dividend** rate, **hl-dividend** rate, **hm-dividend** rate, **hn-dividend** rate, **ho-dividend** rate, **hp-dividend** rate, **hq-dividend** rate, **hr-dividend** rate, **hs-dividend** rate, **ht-dividend** rate, **hu-dividend** rate, **hv-dividend** rate, **hw-dividend** rate, **hx-dividend** rate, **hy-dividend** rate, **hz-dividend** rate, **ia-dividend** rate, **ib-dividend** rate, **ic-dividend** rate, **id-dividend** rate, **ie-dividend** rate, **if-dividend** rate, **ig-dividend** rate, **ih-dividend** rate, **ii-dividend** rate, **ij-dividend** rate, **ik-dividend** rate, **il-dividend** rate, **im-dividend** rate, **in-dividend** rate, **io-dividend** rate, **ip-dividend** rate, **iq-dividend** rate, **ir-dividend** rate, **is-dividend** rate, **it-dividend** rate, **iu-dividend** rate, **iv-dividend** rate, **iw-dividend** rate, **ix-dividend** rate, **iy-dividend** rate, **iz-dividend** rate, **ja-dividend** rate, **jb-dividend** rate, **jc-dividend** rate, **jd-dividend** rate, **je-dividend** rate, **jf-dividend** rate, **jj-dividend** rate, **jk-dividend** rate, **jl-dividend** rate, **jm-dividend** rate, **jn-dividend** rate, **jo-dividend** rate, **jp-dividend** rate, **jq-dividend** rate, **jr-dividend** rate, **js-dividend** rate, **jt-dividend** rate, **ju-dividend** rate, **jv-dividend** rate, **jw-dividend** rate, **jx-dividend** rate, **jy-dividend** rate, **jz-dividend** rate, **ka-dividend** rate, **kb-dividend** rate, **kc-dividend** rate, **kd-dividend** rate, **ke-dividend** rate, **kf-dividend** rate, **kg-dividend** rate, **kh-dividend** rate, **ki-dividend** rate, **kj-dividend** rate, **kl-dividend** rate, **km-dividend** rate, **kn-dividend** rate, **ko-dividend** rate, **kp-dividend** rate, **kq-dividend** rate, **kr-dividend** rate, **ks-dividend** rate, **kt-dividend** rate, **ku-dividend** rate, **kv-dividend** rate, **kx-dividend** rate, **ky-dividend** rate, **kz-dividend** rate, **la-dividend** rate, **lb-dividend** rate, **lc-dividend** rate, **ld-dividend** rate, **le-dividend** rate, **lf-dividend** rate, **lg-dividend** rate, **lh-dividend** rate, **li-dividend** rate, **lj-dividend** rate, **lk-dividend** rate, **ll-dividend** rate, **lm-dividend** rate, **ln-dividend** rate, **lo-dividend** rate, **lp-dividend** rate, **lq-dividend** rate, **lr-dividend** rate, **ls-dividend** rate, **lt-dividend** rate, **lu-dividend** rate, **lv-dividend** rate, **lw-dividend** rate, **lx-dividend** rate, **ly-dividend** rate, **lz-dividend** rate, **ma-dividend** rate, **mb-dividend** rate, **mc-dividend** rate, **md-dividend** rate, **me-dividend** rate, **mf-dividend** rate, **mg-dividend** rate, **mh-dividend** rate, **mi-dividend** rate, **mj-dividend** rate, **mk-dividend** rate, **ml-dividend** rate, **mm-dividend** rate, **mn-dividend** rate, **mo-dividend** rate, **mp-dividend** rate, **mq-dividend** rate, **mr-dividend** rate, **ms-dividend** rate, **mt-dividend** rate, **mu-dividend** rate, **mv-dividend** rate, **mw-dividend** rate, **mx-dividend** rate, **my-dividend** rate, **mz-dividend** rate, **na-dividend** rate, **nb-dividend** rate,



CHANGES

WILSON OIL  
PRICES

•

MARKET'S  
EUROPEAN

•

924 4 6 7 8 9

1

- 
- 

AN OIL  
PRICES

•

MARKETS

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 1039-1043.

EUROPEAN WAR







## BRITISH FUNDS

COMMONWEALTH AFRICAN LOANS			
990	944	1400	974
781	749	N. Z. 1948-1988	174
92	91	Do, 1750-1988	92
166	158	S. Afr. 1948-1988	166
80	74	Do, 1950-1988	80
54	44	Do, 1957-1988	50
390	321	Zimbabwe Ann (1980-1988)	362

LOANS	
Public Board and Ind	751

BANKS, H.P. & LEASING		High		Low		Stack		Price		Bk. Wt.		Cw	
6.15	10.30	240	230	ANZ SA 1	290	24	2	290	24	2	2	2	2
9.71	11.85	240	230	Alexanders 100	290	24	2	290	24	2	2	2	2
8.40	11.65	240	230	Alexanders 100	290	24	2	290	24	2	2	2	2
9.40	13.65	240	230	All Irish	290	24	2	290	24	2	2	2	2
9.40	14.61	240	230	Another (H) 128	290	24	2	290	24	2	2	2	2
9.40	15.94	240	230	Bk. Ireland (H) 290	290	24	2	290	24	2	2	2	2
		240	230	Bank Leasing	290	24	2	290	24	2	2	2	2
		240	230	Bank Leasing	290	24	2	290	24	2	2	2	2
6.76	10.92	240	230	Bank Leasing	290	24	2	290	24	2	2	2	2

—	5.0	244	Litley F.J.C.	146
—	—	167	London Brick...	165
—	—	198	Lowell (V. J.)	165
G	—	520	McCormick & S.	505
—	—	165	McKee & H.	145
5 1/2	—	204	McKee & S.	158
—	—	174	Manders (Hidg.)	138
—	4.8	222	Marwick	178
—	—	155	Marshall (Hf.)	152
6.3	7.4	89	May & Hassell	84
7.5	7.2	139	Meyer Inc.	23
—	—	28	Miller (Stam) Exp.	23
5.9	—	28	Mod. Engineers	223
8.7	—	131	Monk (A.)	222
—	—	252	Mowlem	160
9.7	—	—	Mowlem (S.)	160

45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100																																												
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28																																																																								

[illegible][illegible]

10	10
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	0
9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1
0	

In a recent City poll, 64% of a sample of professional investors knew 'little or nothing' about one of the quoted companies listed, a £200m-plus group with an excellent dividend record.

In view of the immense daily flow of paper into busy analysts' in-trays is it any wonder a good share occasionally gets overlooked or under-valued?

However good your company's City relations are they would certainly benefit from a series of corporate reminder ads in the FT. The cost? The space you're looking at would be about £14.50.

Why not get your advertising intentions in report to us. Contact Michael Pridoux on 01-218 5800.

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

CITY OF CHICAGO		CITY OF CHICAGO		CITY OF CHICAGO		CITY OF CHICAGO	
STATION	STATION	STATION	STATION	STATION	STATION	STATION	STATION
5746	5747	5748	5749	5750	5751	5752	5753
234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
1404	1404	1404	1404	1404	1404	1404	1404
80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159
130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104
37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37

[illegible]



**INDUSTRIALS—Continued**[illegible]

## LEISURE—Continued

[illegible]

## PROPERTY—Continued

[illegible]

## INVESTMENT TRUSTS-Cont.

[illegible]

## OIL AND GAS—Continued

[illegible]

*International Financier*  
**DAIWA**  
SECURITIES

**MINES—Continued**

[illegible]

## NOTES

[illegible]

## PLANTATIONS

[illegible]

**MINES**

[illegible]

Far West Rand			
Hyvor 25c	EL14	+1/2	10190c
ufflets R1	EL43	+1 1/2	Q540c

[illegible]

Free State Dev. 50c	625	...	0477c
S. Geduld 50c	633	+11	0370c
Harmony 50c	616	+11	0235c
Oraine R1	508	+27	—

[illegible]

new Writ 50c	623	+5	046c
and London 15c	42	-5	035c
and Mex. Props. R1	640	-5	035c
entrust 10c	970	+36	1094c

1390	124	T. coal. Cons. Ld. R1	1320	+2	0380c	1	5
1740	110	U.S. Invest. R1	1264	+	0130c	1	5
250	140	Veget. 21c	200	...	016c	1	4

### Diamond and Platinum

1682	142	Anglo-Am. Imp. 50c	1666	+1	0590c	2.3	5
584	382	De Beers Df. 5c	594	+24	037c	3.2	3
975	825	Do. 40c Pl. RS	950	...	0200c	12	5
798	858	Imperial Plat. 20c	798	+33	075c	2.1	5

## REGIONAL AND IRISH STOCKS

The following is a selection of regional and Irish stocks, the latter being quoted in Irish currency.

UNION			
Albany Inv. 200	54	Each 15pc 1983	1300
Bapt. Wm. Exp 500	56	Nat. 9% 04/89	1287
Cal. State 100	57	Fin. 13% 97/02	1264
Finlay Phs. 50	36	Amort.	160
Geno Selo. 11	1282	-1/2 Carroll 1P.J.	200
Hopkins Boro	185	-10 Concrete Prods.	55
1981 1st 250	930	-10 Houson (Hedge.)	91
1.0 M. Sim. 11	114	Insta Rope	72
Pearce C. H. 1	114	Jacob	72
Peet Hids.	200	T M G.	73

## OPTIONS

3-month Call Rates				
Industrials	House of Fraser	17	Utd Drapery	14
Allentown	C.	35	Victory	12

[illegible]

46	Reed Intl.	28	T
22	Seary	9	U
98	T.J.	16	
32	Tesco	14	M
95	Thorn EMI	50	C

G.K.N.	16	Turner & Newall	4½	Longho.	—	51½
Hankley Sudd.	34	Unilever	88	Rio T. Zinc	—	35

A selection of Options traded is given on the London Stock Exchange Report page

---

**"Recent Issues" and "Rights" Page 33**

---

This service is available to every Company dealt in on Stock Exchange. **MEMBERSHIP** £10.00 p.a. (incl. VAT)

**INSURANCE**

[illegible]

LEISURE				
9	A-R TV Pref. $\Sigma$	78	..	5.95
10	Anglia TV 'A'	135	-1	6.5
11	Anglia TV 'B'	134	-5	6.19

115	72	Barr & WAT "A"	125	+8	5.0	e	45	e
74	40	Black Edgtr. 50p.	70	-2	-	-	-	e



## CURRENCIES, MONEY and CAPITAL MARKETS

## FOREIGN EXCHANGES

## Sterling remains unsettled

Sterling traded erratically ahead of next month's general election in currency markets yesterday. Its trade weighted index finished slightly down from Monday although sterling showed a slightly firmer tendency in late trading.

The dollar was mostly firmer amid uncertainty over money supply figures and the possibility of a cut in the U.S. discount rate.

**STERLING**—Trading range against the dollar in 1983 is 1.6245 to 1.6540. April average 1.6421. Trade weighted index 83.9 at noon and 83.9 at the close. Sterling has been firm during a period of uncertainty about oil prices and upheaval within the EMS. U.S. interest rates have not fallen as expected and although better money supply figures have led to renewed hopes, future trends remain obscure.

The dollar closed at DM 2.4440 against the Deutsche Mark up from DM 2.4350 and SwFr 2.0425

rose to DM 3.8275 from DM 3.8175 and SwFr 3.20 from SwFr 3.1950. It was also higher against the French franc at FF 11.5250 from FF 11.50 but slipped against the yen to ¥304.25 from ¥304.75.

**DOLLAR**—Trade weighted index (Bank of England) 121.9 against 125.4 six months ago. The dollar has been firm during a period of uncertainty about oil prices and upheaval within the EMS. U.S. interest rates have not fallen as expected and although better money supply figures have led to renewed hopes, future trends remain obscure.

The dollar closed at DM 2.4440 against the Deutsche Mark up from DM 2.4350 and SwFr 2.0425

compared with SwFr 2.0375. It was also higher against the French franc at FF 7.3650 from FF 7.34 but slipped slightly against the yen to ¥232.50 from ¥232.65.

**D-MARK**—Trading range against the dollar in 1983 is 2.4950 to 2.5320. April average 2.4413. Trade weighted index 121.9 against 125.4 six months ago. The D-mark remained weak against its EMS partners for slightly over a month after the realignment of the system in late March, but with economic fundamentals continuing to favour the German currency, it is showing signs of renewed strength which may well pose further problems for the EMS later this year. The D-mark had a weaker tone

## EMS EUROPEAN CURRENCY UNIT RATES

ECU	Central rate	% change from central rate	% change from previous day	Divergence limit
Belgian Franc	40.3362	+0.0001	+0.0001	+0.0001
French Franc	65.48	+0.0001	+0.0001	+0.0001
German Mark	2.3636	+0.0001	+0.0001	+0.0001
Italian Lira	2036.27	+0.0001	+0.0001	+0.0001
Spanish Peseta	166.639	+0.0001	+0.0001	+0.0001
Portuguese Escudo	200.482	+0.0001	+0.0001	+0.0001
Irish Punt	7.8756	+0.0001	+0.0001	+0.0001
Yugoslav Dinar	136.73	+0.0001	+0.0001	+0.0001

Changes are for ECU, therefore positive change denotes a weak currency. Adjustment calculated by Financial Times.

## OTHER CURRENCIES

May 10	£	US\$	DM	Yen	Notes Rates
Argentina Peso	1.19-1.21	110.47	75.28-75.50	25.78-27.05	
Australia Dollar	1.50-1.51	1.50-1.51	1.50-1.51	1.50-1.51	
Canada Dollar	1.25-1.26	1.25-1.26	1.25-1.26	1.25-1.26	
Denmark Krone	6.46-6.47	6.46-6.47	6.46-6.47	6.46-6.47	
Finland Markka	5.94-5.95	5.94-5.95	5.94-5.95	5.94-5.95	
Great Britain Pound	1.00-1.00	1.00-1.00	1.00-1.00	1.00-1.00	
Hong Kong Dollar	10.50-10.51	10.50-10.51	10.50-10.51	10.50-10.51	
India Rupee	25.78-27.05	25.78-27.05	25.78-27.05	25.78-27.05	
Israel Sheqel	1.80-1.81	1.80-1.81	1.80-1.81	1.80-1.81	
Japan Yen	232.50-232.65	232.50-232.65	232.50-232.65	232.50-232.65	
Korea Won	200.48-200.49	200.48-200.49	200.48-200.49	200.48-200.49	
Malaysia Ringgit	2.36-2.37	2.36-2.37	2.36-2.37	2.36-2.37	
Netherlands Guilder	2.36-2.37	2.36-2.37	2.36-2.37	2.36-2.37	
New Zealand Dollar	1.62-1.63	1.62-1.63	1.62-1.63	1.62-1.63	
South Africa Rand	1.62-1.63	1.62-1.63	1.62-1.63	1.62-1.63	
South Korea Won	200.48-200.49	200.48-200.49	200.48-200.49	200.48-200.49	
Switzerland Franc	2.04-2.05	2.04-2.05	2.04-2.05	2.04-2.05	
Taiwan Dollar	1.70-1.71	1.70-1.71	1.70-1.71	1.70-1.71	
Thailand Baht	5.94-5.95	5.94-5.95	5.94-5.95	5.94-5.95	
U.S. Dollar	1.00-1.00	1.00-1.00	1.00-1.00	1.00-1.00	
U.S. Dollar	1.00-1.00	1.00-1.00	1.00-1.00	1.00-1.00	

\* Selling rates.

## THE POUND SPOT AND FORWARD

May 10	Day's spread	Close	One month	% Three months	% Six months
U.S.	1.6245-1.6540	1.6421	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
Canada	1.25-1.26	1.25-1.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
Denmark	6.46-6.47	6.46-6.47	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
Finland	5.94-5.95	5.94-5.95	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
France	7.36-7.37	7.36-7.37	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
Germany	2.36-2.37	2.36-2.37	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
Italy	2036-2037	2036-2037	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
Japan	232.50-232.65	232.50-232.65	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
Netherlands	2.36-2.37	2.36-2.37	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
Portugal	200.48-200.49	200.48-200.49	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
Spain	166.63-166.64	166.63-166.64	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
Sweden	7.36-7.37	7.36-7.37	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
Switzerland	2.04-2.05	2.04-2.05	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
U.S.	1.00-1.00	1.00-1.00	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26
U.S.	1.00-1.00	1.00-1.00	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26	0.25-0.26

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.

Belgian rate is for convertible franc. Financial franc 70.70-70.80. Six-month forward dollar 0.87-0.88, 12-month 1.33-1.34.



## SECTION IV

## FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY

Wednesday May 11 1983

# Industrial Coil Coatings

A revolution in manufacturing techniques is under way as more and more products are made from pre-finished steel or aluminium. This high-technology sector is buoyant and successful even though recession has severely affected its parent industries.

## Large savings in costs

ONE OF the industrial success stories of recent times is a process that comparatively few people have heard of and yet which has continued to burgeon throughout the recession.

Indeed, there is no sign that the growth of coil coating of sheet metals will falter. What may be happening is a genuine, steadily moving revolution in the way many products are made, with noticeable gains in productivity and large savings in costs.

So, while the steel and aluminium industries are generally in deep trouble, their coil coating sectors are doing so well that optimism abounds among their managers.

Coil coating is essentially a very simple process. Metal

strip, up to 1.5 metres wide, which has been rolled up into coils by the manufacturer for ease of handling, storage or transport, is uncoiled, coated with paint or plastic and coiled again for later use.

Coil coaters now produce pre-finished material for many manufacturers, for roofs and building claddings, wall panels, gutters and ducting, garage and other doors, van bodies, car hubcaps, changing room cubicles, instrument dials, venetian blinds, ice cube trays, caravans, traffic signs, oil filter casings, non-stick kitchenware, shelving and radio housings, to list but some typical products.

The range of products that can be made from pre-finished metal is increasing continuously as research produces ever better paints. Modern coatings can now be made so tough that they will withstand the most vigorous of forming processes without being damaged. They are also extremely durable in outdoor use.

Initially, coated coil was used for products where the stresses of forming were minimal, such as simply profiled claddings for large buildings. Now pre-coated metal can be bent, stamped, drawn, twisted or otherwise formed into practically anything.

The benefit to manufacturing industry is that instead of

having to paint or coat three-dimensional objects that are awkward to handle and that pose problems when trying to achieve a uniform finish, the paint shop can be eliminated altogether, saving the costs of wages, overheads, insurance, plant and equipment, maintenance, protective gear, pollution control and cleaning.

Given these savings, coil coating was almost bound to grow during the recession as

Survey written by  
Ian Hamilton Fazey

Increasingly cost-conscious companies looked for ways of saving money. Now new markets will be spearheaded by, for example, Hotpoint's venture to make refrigerators using sheet from British Steel coated with International Paint's new high-gloss polyester.

Coil coating began shortly after the 1939-45 War as a cheaper means of painting slating for venetian blinds. It was another decade or two before the process started to spread to wider coils of steel and aluminium, in effect allowing the mass production of coated sheet — cut out of the

coated coils — rather than just narrow strips.

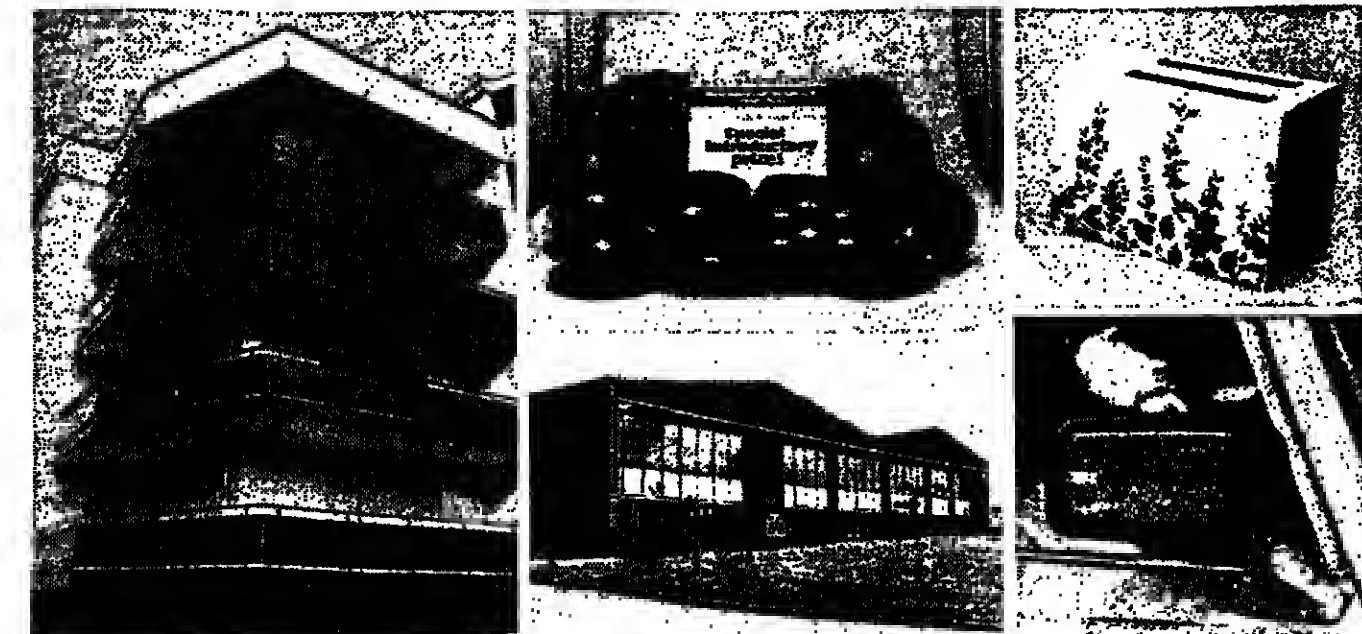
The John Summers steel works at Shotton, now part of British Steel, was well in the vanguard of the new technology in 1958, and James Booth Aluminium, of Birmingham, now part of British Alcan, built its line just five years later.

Since then, British Steel's investment in coil coating has been continuous, so that with two lines at Shotton, two at Swansea and one at Ebbw Vale, it is now arguably Europe's largest single coater, with current sales exceeding £80m a year.

Just how the industry has grown can be judged by comparing its recent output with that for industry as a whole. For example, the increase in UK industrial production for 1980-1981 was only 4.2 per cent. In 1981, it actually dropped by nearly 2 per cent.

Reliable statistics on the coil coating industry did not become available until about 1970, when European coil coaters produced at least 109m square metres of coated metal, but in 1981 the comparable figure was 323m, a rise of 296 per cent.

Figures for 1982 are not yet available but 260m square metres of coated steel or aluminium were produced in the first three quarters. Steel



Coated sheet in use. Left: aluminium balcony panels; top: non-stick baking ware and electric toaster cover; below: wall panels and a car driving-mirror.

### CONTENTS

How the process works	II	Pre-treatment	IV
Low volume producers	II	ICI: integrated sales	V
British Steel sales up	III	Guide to finishes	V
Costs and savings	III	British Alcan: new lines	VI
Reckers: aiming to lead	IV	Euramax: versatile approach	VI

deliveries were substantially ahead of the previous year in both building and industrial sectors. Aluminium showed increases in total deliveries, but patchier growth sector by sector.

This would tie in with the manufacture of more and more steel-based industrial products being switched to pre-coated raw material. Overall, 1982 should prove to have been another record breaker.

The year-by-year growth of coil coated output so far is impressive: 16 per cent in 1978, 17 per cent in 1979, 9 per cent in 1980 and 14 per cent in 1981. If coil coating can grow like this in recessionary times, what is going to happen to the industry when the upturn comes?

The figures quoted above are collected and issued by ECCA, the European Coil Coaters' Association, which is based in Brussels and of which Mr Norman Makins of British Steel is currently president.

A minor drawback is that the figures understate the true position since four coil coaters — one each from West Germany, Denmark, Greece and Sweden — do not report, and not all coaters are members. But since 50 coaters in ECCA do report, the figures are nevertheless a fair indication of the good health of a growing industry.

Even where recession has bitten extra deeply in Europe in the last two years, as in West Germany, the coil coaters have

fared much less badly than industry generally.

The association was founded in 1968 to research, promote and study all aspects of coil coating. The nature of the industry is indicated by the composition of the association's membership, with suppliers of paint, chemicals, plant and equipment outnumbering coil coaters by almost three to one.

The association is very well founded as regards statistics, conferences, technical matters and development of the technology. However, there are suggestions that it now needs to do a more vigorous promotional and selling job on behalf of the industry, perhaps following the lead of its North American counterpart, the National Coil Coaters Association, which goes out looking for more and more end-users and sells the coil coating concept to whole industries that have never considered it relevant to them.

For two of the problems of coil coating are image and general ignorance about it. Technical managers in general industry who keep up with the trade Press may well know something, but many non-technical decision-makers at the top of industry do not. It is not uncommon to meet senior managers, bankers or potential investors who think that coils are springs or something like the short lengths of cable connecting a telephone to its handset.

The coil coating industry seems to be a prisoner of its own jargon. Its main growth appears to have been organic, rather than by deliberate marketing, although marketing by individual coaters has now become vigorous. But what marketing man would choose a name like "coil coating" for his product? It compares with trying to sell petrochemicals as "fractional distillation."

British Steel's Sam George thinks that the motto of the industry — "Paint First, Fabricate Later" — needs to be pushed harder everywhere to get more end-users thinking about what they might gain from pre-coated raw material.

After all, he says, safety-pin heads for babies' nappies are now coil coated for longer life (in blue or pink plastic, of course) and one American company is making coffins out of steel sheet coated with a mock woodgrain finish which is indistinguishable from the real stuff.

As Mr George puts it: "What other industry can genuinely claim to look after you from the cradle to the grave?"



The British Steel Corporation is a world leader in the development and manufacture of new generation coated steels, with comprehensive production facilities that include Europe's most advanced fully-automated coatings complex.

BSC scientists pioneered organic coated steels — steels which are finding increasing applications in construction and fabrication worldwide. BSC Colorcoat Plastisol is the U.K.'s most widely used steel cladding material; BSC Colorcoat Pvf2 is specified at home and overseas for cladding in difficult or aggressive environments. Other Colorcoat finishes are widely used in domestic appliances and other demanding fabricating applications. And BSC Stelvetite, a vinyl laminated steel, offers

fabricators a vast range of patterns and colours, including attractive woodgrain finishes and subtle embosses.

The substrate for organic coated steels is very often a zinc-coated steel — another area in which BSC has significant capabilities. BSC Zintec electro-zinc coated steel adds extra corrosion resistance in domestic appliances, cars and trucks. BSC Galvalume hot-dip galvanised steel offers the widest range of corrosion-resistant steels, including ductile and tensile grades.

And the BSC range of coated steels also includes BSC Terne — a tin/lead coated steel with wide applications in the automotive, electrical and component industries.

## BSC Strip Mill Products

### FIRST IN COATED STEELS

For further information please get in touch with Market Promotion Department.  
BSC Strip Mill Products, PO Box 10, Newport, Gwent NP23 5JN. Tel. 0633 272331. Telex 487 601.



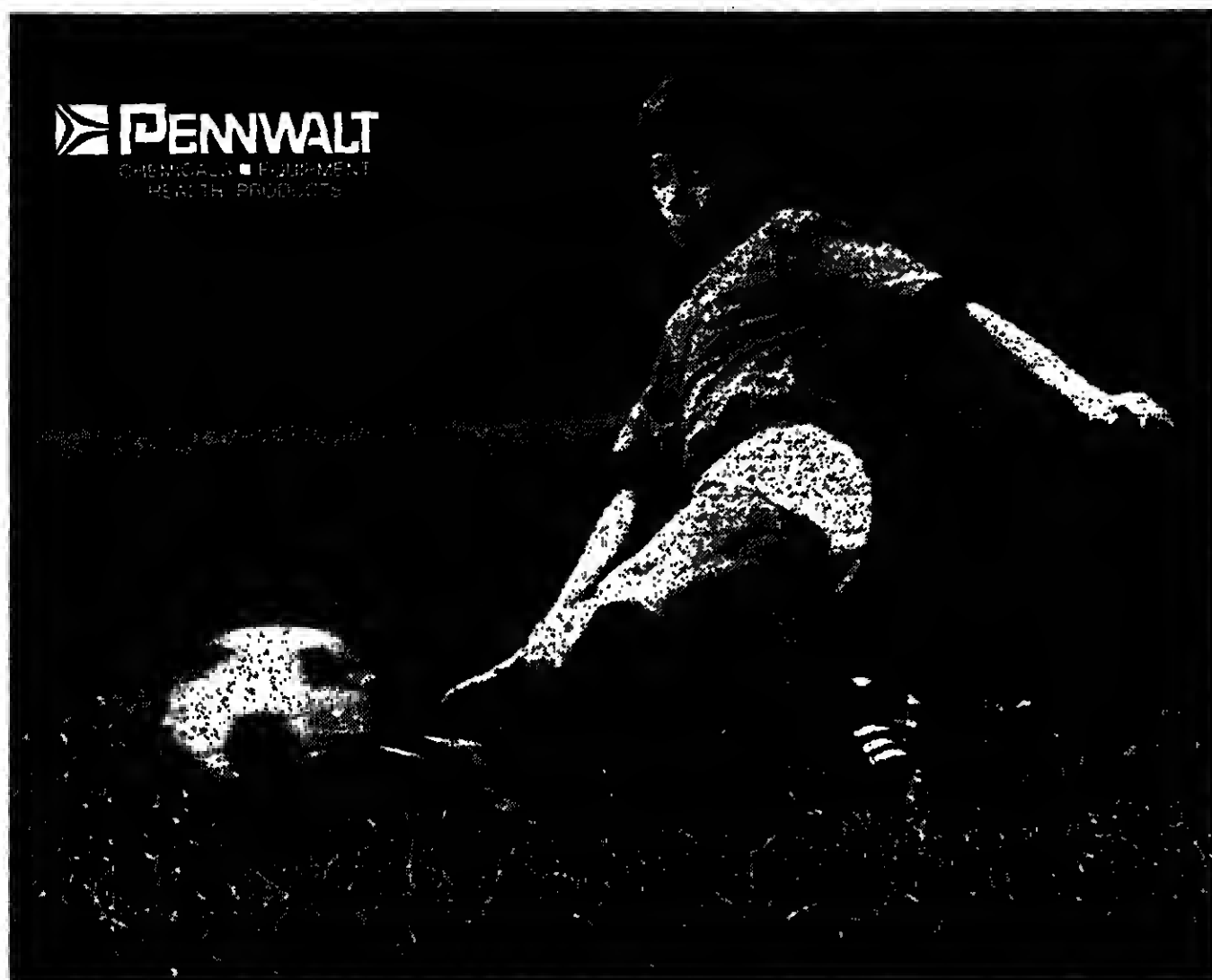
## When he is old enough to compete for the World Cup, KYNAR 500®-based coatings will still be young.

Years from now, when he's become an international soccer star, exterior metal finishes based on KYNAR 500 will still look new. Years of weathering and pollutants won't take the glow off this tough coating. KYNAR 500 based coatings resist pollution, chalking, ultra violet deterioration and general weathering. KYNAR 500 finishes do not crack, craze or fade. So colour matched extensions to your building are no problem. Both accelerated and actual life tests prove it. There's no coating like it in the world.

Your building represents a significant investment. If your plans call for metal cladding using factory-applied paint finishes then enhance your investment and specify only KYNAR 500.

For more information on KYNAR 500 applications write to Pennwalt Plastics Europe, Cherwell House, St Clements, Oxford OX4 1BD, England or call 0865-726961; Telex: 837938 PP EUR G.

\* KYNAR 500 is Pennwalt's registered trademark for its vinylidene fluoride resin (PVF).



## Problems with in-house finishing?

A sharp pair of scissors can cut out a lot of worries.

	YES	NO
Do you worry about capital expenditure for plant replacement?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do you worry that your plant is taking up valuable space?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do you worry about plant maintenance, expensive down-time and operator problems?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do you worry about costly plant not being used at slack times?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do you worry about high rejection rates and poor quality finishes?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do you worry that your colour range is limited by your operation methods?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Send off the coupon to Bernard Evans at White Seal and your worries are over.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Position: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Cut out the coupon or contact Bernard Evans and discover exactly what White Seal can do for you.

White Seal are experts in powder-coating techniques. We operate the most advanced plant in the country incorporating the most sophisticated pre-treatment processes and quality control facilities.

We have a comprehensive range of colours and we can handle any volume you require.

Our turn-round is fast too.

What's more, we provide a nationwide collection and delivery service.

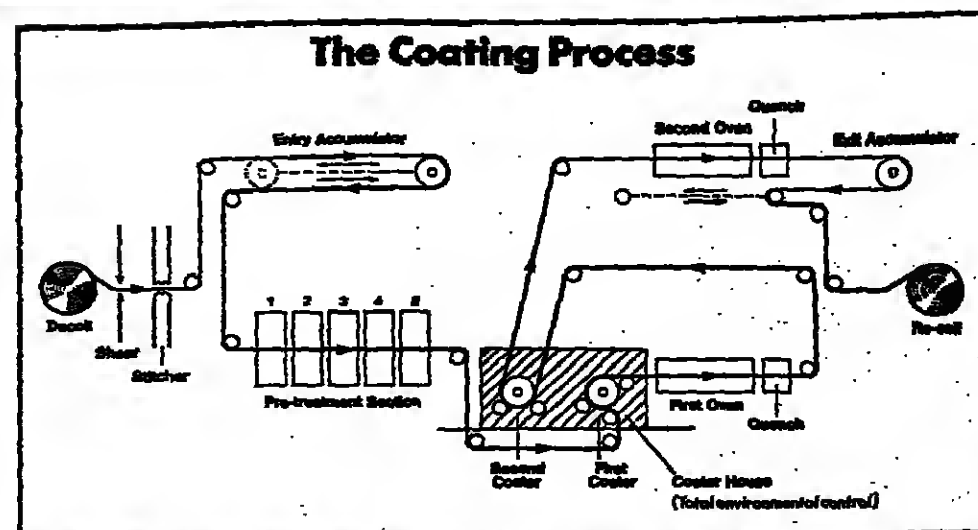
All of which means you could find it much more practical, economical and cost-effective to let White Seal cope with your requirements. Or put another way, contact White Seal and you can happily finish with your own finishing problems.

### White Seal

#### POWDER COATING

Essex Road Hoddesdon Hertfordshire EN11 0DA  
 Telephone: 0992 442917 Telex: 25584 WHISEL G  
 A Subsidiary Company of Ward Holdings PLC

## INDUSTRIAL COIL COATINGS II



The diagram (above) shows the schematic layout while a coating line in action is shown below. The various parts of the process, from cleaning and degreasing to painting and drying, all take place at great speed. Coated strip can be put through the line a second time to produce special effects.



## How it is done—a step-by-step guide

ON THE FACE of things coil coating is a very simple process. This metal strip up to about 1.5 metres wide is manufactured, rolled up into a coil and fed into a coating machine. The coating machine cleans the strip, paints it, and coils it up again, ready for sale in various lengths as finished material.

As an industrial process it has much to commend it. It is capital intensive, however, and is little waste. Value added to the strip can be as much as 70 per cent. The end user gets a finished but formable surface and saves time, money and reserves in not having to paint his final product.

In practice, of course, the process is rather more complicated, and requires expensive plant, minute attention and highest possible standards of quality control. Modern lines will coat strip made from steel, aluminium or their various alloys and drive it through at 300 metres a minute—roughly the speed at which elite international athletes run the marathon.

This means that coil coating has to be a high-technology process. Everything takes place at great speed; degreasing and cleaning has to be effective in seconds; paint has to dry almost as quickly; everything has to be consistently correct, not just to prevent waste in the plant but because a mistake that may not show for years in coated steel used to build a factory, could prove costly in terms of subsequent lawsuits and compensation.

All lines operate on the same principle as Europe's newest, that of Euromax Aluminium which is just finishing trials in Corby. The schematic diagram shows the various stages in the process. Other lines may differ in detail, practice, range of operation, speed and cost, but the principle is the same.

First, the coil is mounted on a stand that supports it horizontally through its axis. It is then unrolled into flat metal strip again. The leading edge is trimmed and stitched to the trailing edge of the strip already going through the line. This means that production does not have to stop when a coil runs out.

To enable a new strip to be attached to the moving line an entry accumulator is included. This acts as a buffer and is a series of rollers through which the metal dips. The amplitude of the rollers can be varied so that the zig-zag becomes shorter or longer, enabling the trailing edge of one strip to be held stationary while the next strip is stitched to it.

### Stages

The metal strip, now moving at full speed, then passes through several pre-treatment stages, to degrease and clean both top and bottom surfaces and treat them so that the paint, when applied, sticks evenly.

The dried strip then moves on to the first coater, where primer is applied to one or both sides of the coil by reverse rollers. These coats are then dried by passing the strip through an oven. The strip is then cooled and passed to the second coating unit, where a top coat can be applied to one or both sides.

The top coat is then dried and in most cases the coil coating process is now complete. However, if the surface is to be embossed, or if a film is to be laminated to it, it is done at this point. Then, if required, strippable protective film can be added.

What happens after this depends on the end use. Most often the strip is coiled up again, but it can be chopped into sheets and stacked. An exit accumulator between the line and the re-coiler or shearer acts as a buffer to prevent line speeds being affected by bottlenecks or static operations in the final stages.

The critical stages of the operation are cleaning and pretreatment. A mistake here can make painting ineffective, waste a lot of material, or, worse, not show up until years later when the coated strip has been made into something that fails as a result.

Not all coated products have paint systems that require two coats. Often, only one surface needs to be painted to a high finish. The other surface, however, is never left untreated and is at the very least lacquered. The reason is that as it oxidises and roughens an uncoated surface would damage the coated one next to it when the strip was re-coiled or cut sheets were stacked.

Coated strip can also be put through a line twice to produce a greater depth of colour or special decorative effects. This is how some caravans are given their stripes, for instance.

Another example is the new terminal building at Stockholm Airport, currently under construction. The architect was not satisfied that it would be white enough, with only one coat of paint in bright light it is now almost dazzling.

Modern coil coating lines have another refinement over the older ones. They use catalytic methods to incinerate solvent-laden gases produced in the ovens as paint dries. Waste heat recovery then gives substantial energy savings in keeping ovens hot and pretreatment solutions warm.

Such refinements also aid pollution control, although for older plants there are moves to solve pollution problems through the development of water-borne paints that generate steam only when being dried.

## Back up for the volume producers

COIL COATING is not just about volume. Indeed, several small coaters have proved that it is a myth that pre-finished metal is only suitable for the mass producer of standard products.

Mr Clive Williams, technical chief of one of the small coaters, Coated Strip, says that narrow coil coaters have probably done more product development than the industry's giants. There is some justification for this, for although the commitment of the volume producers to research and development has been massive, it usually has been in areas designed to assist the churning out of massive areas of coated metal at consistent quality.

One contribution of the small operators has been to work on coated metals that can be formed into the many fiddly little things that actually ensure that the products of the industry's large coaters can be used effectively.

Thus, in Britain, Coated Strip and another small coater, Custom Coil, export about 350 tonnes each per year of small items like capping strip, edgings and hinges. Custom Coil has also developed an acknowledged expertise in non-stick coatings.

The whole coil coating industry did in fact start with narrow strips of metal, the first coil coated product being venetian blinds shortly after the 1939-45 war. Now it is generally acknowledged that there has to be a balance between the huge volume producers and the narrow coaters.

Versatility is the key to successful narrow line operation, with a typical producer offering small quantities lots of special colours, heavier gauges of metals, and such items as coated blanks cut to precise dimensions ready for forming presses—which is usually cheaper than buying large sheets and cutting them back to size.

### Complex

Typical examples of the products made from narrow coated strip are ridge caps, corner pieces, rainwater gutters, insulation support systems, lining trays, roller shutter doors, printed banding strip for packaging, ventilation louvers, door frames and window housings.

Coated Strip's more notable complex products include plastic-coated aluminium blanks that comprise the top and undersides of the casings for ocelloscopes made by Tektronix U.K. The plastic is textured to look like leather and the blank also serves the purpose of acting as an earth for the ocelloscope's internal electronic components.

The company also worked out how to coat 0.3mm brass stainless steel alloy with vinyl coatings that are non-toxic, highly scratch resistant and come in pink and blue. The coated metal is formed into the heads of safety pins used for pinning babies' nappies. The high scratch resistance and lack of toxicity allows for the pin to be held in the teeth without damage to pin or parent.

A substantial part of the narrow coater's capacity also goes into cars, mainly on internal and external trim. As Mr Terry Dell, of Coated Strip, puts it: "It is often the small components that are most difficult to paint after they have been produced. They are highly suited to manufacture from pre-coated strip. By deliberately developing flexibility of operation, the narrow coaters have become able to handle quite small orders economically."



## INDUSTRIAL COIL COATINGS III

British Steel: significant force in a growing and competitive market

## Sales mounting despite recession

BRITISH STEEL'S position as the biggest single coil coater in Europe is told in one figure: between them the corporation's five lines can coat more than 300,000 tonnes of steel a year, which represents 20 to 25 per cent of Europe's total capacity.

The German steelmaker, Hoesch, is in the same league and, depending on trading conditions, might sometimes dispute British Steel's "biggest" label, but the corporation is pre-eminent in the world in production of one particular coating, plastisol, a dispersion of PVC and plasticisers.

Plastisol is applied thickly—200 microns as opposed to a normal paint thickness of about 30—and its principal virtue is that it is highly "Murphy-proof," or resistant to abuse in the rough conditions that sometimes obtain on building sites.

Plastisol, it must be said, also has its drawbacks. Its critics can be found easily among paint manufacturers, several of whom regard the coating as old hat and would like to see it superseded by advanced fluorocarbon-based or other new paints. Berger, Crown and Nerck Hydro, British Steel's plastisol suppliers, do not agree, however: they are doing pretty well out of the stuff.

The drawbacks of plastisol, it is said, include a limited range of bright colours, poorer

colour fastness than some paints, and a tendency to break down and "chalk" in strong sunlight. Thus it is said to be unsuitable for use anywhere more than 20 miles south of Paris.

British Steel stresses that it does not try to sell plastisol-coated steel in warm climates. As Mr Sam George, sales manager of special products, puts it: "Plastisol is the real workhorse of the UK market. There are no disadvantages in using it in a temperate climate."

This "horses for courses" approach has helped coil coating to become one of British Steel's greatest successes with sales mounting steadily over the last 15 years and now running at more than £20m a year despite the recession.

There has been no cuthack in this sector under Mr Ian McGregor. Rather, the coil coaters have found things eased and smoothed for them, to enable considerable and hard-won expertise to be built upon.

This dates back to 1958 when the old John Summers Steelworks in Shotton led the way by installing a laminating line. Seven years later, shortly before nationalisation, Richard Thomas & Baldwin opened a coil painting line in Gorseil, Swansea.

A second line followed there in 1971, together with a replacement laminating line at Shotton.

The latest investments have involved a highly advanced line at Tofarnauach, Ebbw Vale, in 1978 and a similar one at Shotton in 1979.

It is good business. Typically, uncoated galvanised steel goes into the coater at about £350 per tonne and comes out at the other end worth up to £250 a tonne more. The process is capital intensive and there are never very many people to be seen on any line at any one time.

Minimum orders that can be handled start realistically at 30 tonnes, dependent on gauge. Five stockists specialise in British Steel coated products.

Three living off them entirely. End uses multiply each year, including hundreds of everyday objects, with the office market, furniture in general and decorative surfaces hardly touched as yet.

The recession nevertheless has prevented the corporation getting into full gallop with coil coating: its lines are not working round the clock, but for two shifts out of three, limiting capacity to about 190,000 tonnes a year at present. This, how-

ever, is still a prodigious output, and it is being sold out to be very profitable for British Steel as it shifts its coil coating operations into top gear.

Mr George declines to reveal just how much production is in plastisol at the moment except to say that it is "over half." The coil coating lines are presently working at about 55 per cent of capacity, which therefore suggests that plastisol coatings are currently going on to at least 80,000 tonnes of steel strip per year.

The assessment of the paint suppliers, some of whom are not interested in producing plastisol, is that British Steel will need to be turning out four or five standard products within the next few years if it is to stay ahead in its UK, European and wider export markets. Since those markets already include large, growing ones in hot climates—about 85 per cent of sales now go abroad—this means coatings other than plastisol.

There are already signs of this happening with the corporation just starting to promote new fluorocarbon coatings, a departure that has caused some excitement among paint salesmen waiting to pounce for orders.

What is generally expected is that British Steel will not expand much in plastisol but will do so in many other sectors.

while keeping its plastisol base to maintain financial and market stability in the process. With about 110,000 tonnes per year of extra capacity immediately available through stepping up to round-the-clock working, this would reduce dependence on plastisol to between 25 and 30 per cent of sales and reduce the long-term risk of having too many eggs in one basket.

British Steel is in any case on its way into new markets with the products it coats with silicone polyesters. These sell well for buildings in Southern European and Middle East markets.

Mr George now sees great prospects for the corporation's new coated sheet, which uses a high gloss polyester for which British Steel has put in quite a lot of lab work itself. He says: "We believe that this is a technical breakthrough. It gives a very hard, high gloss finish to a sheet that can nevertheless be bent and formed easily."

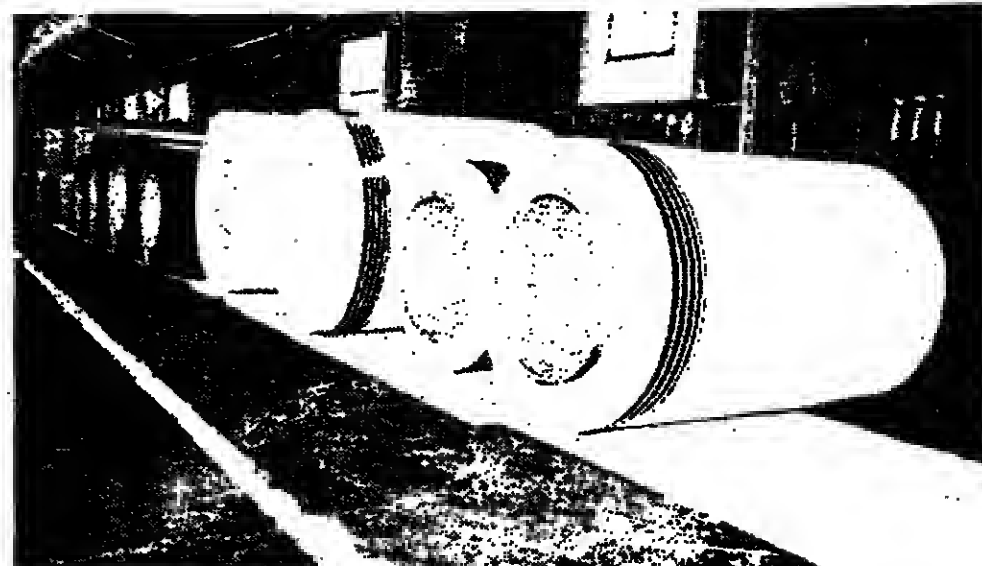
This will open up a big, expanding market in white goods—washing machines, refrigerators, dryers and the like. Hotpoint is taking the first step.

What stands out is British Steel's market-oriented approach to coil coating and it is perhaps significant that the team which the corporation first put together to work on the project contained a steelman. Instead they came from fields such as oil, plastics and chemicals—high technology sectors that were notably not production-oriented.

Right from the outset, the question was to find markets and then make something for them, not to produce coated strip and then think how to sell it.

Plastisol coatings must rank as a prime example of how this worked in practice. British Steel recognised that the market needed something just that robust and produced it. True, it could only be used in temperate climates but there has proved to be enough volume to justify the decision.

The striking thing about British Steel's commitment to coil coating, however, is the very success that it has produced. The corporation's problems have long dominated its image, with gloom, doom and grief the major themes. Its coil coaters, by contrast, are infectious cheerfulness. They are on to a winner and they know it.



Stripe finish aluminium coils for making caravan bodies. Their use in the factory represents a considerable economy on paint shop costs

## Costs: where the savings are made

THE EASIEST THING in the world to paint is a flat, horizontal surface. Among the more difficult are three-dimensional objects. The former can be done on a coil coating line, the latter usually require sophisticated paint shops.

The difference between the two methods of painting represents a great deal of money and it is these potential savings to manufacturing industry that have boosted the coil coating business even in recession.

According to the Swedish paint maker, Becker, the cost of paint is only a small part of paint shop expenses, and rarely exceeds 30 per cent of the total. Since paint shops are usually labour intensive, the principal expenditure is on labour and amounts to about 40 per cent.

Equipment and overheads account for another 3 per cent, running costs for about 6 per cent and environmental protection measures, such as cleaning and efficient control, about 10 per cent of costs goes into items such as maintenance, insurance, protective clothing and protection systems.

Becker says that the only

way a manufacturer can trim these costs and keep a paint shop is to opt for cheap paint, which usually turns out to be a false economy because it is detrimental to finish, durability and the basic integrity of the product.

British Steel has tried to quantify the benefits of using pre-coated raw material in terms of hard cash. It says that a large company would probably need to spend at least £500,000 on a paint line and up to twice as much again on a building to house it.

## Expensive

It also says that energy consumption is four times more expensive in a conventional paint shop than on a coil coating line. The actual amount can be as much as £20 per tonne of steel used.

Even an average size of paint shop has to spend £200 a week on effluent disposal, with efficient costs for large operations running up to £100,000. British Steel also says that labour costs are rarely less than £50,000 a year for the average size of shop.

Add to this high insurance premiums because of high fire risk, as well as the cost

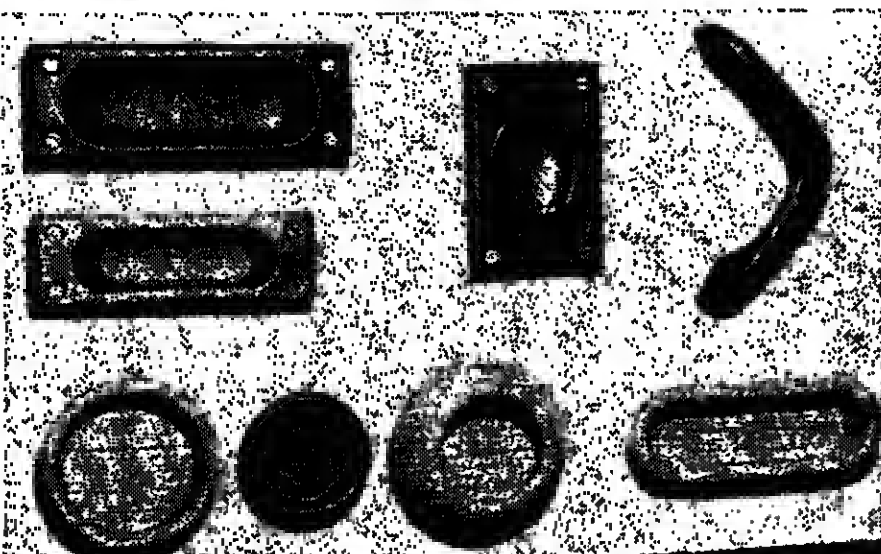
of rates if a separate building is used for painting, and the potential economies become very large indeed.

For although pre-coated material costs more than uncoated steel or aluminium, it does not cost anywhere near as much more as it does to paint the objects made from uncoated steel afterwards.

Further, the paint is applied under conditions that can be controlled much more tightly than in a paint shop, so consistency of finish is more easily guaranteed. Pre-treatment is more certain and so are things like uniformity of surface thickness.

On top of that, all the likely pollution is kept in one place where it is far more readily controlled, thus offering a wider if less tangible benefit to the whole community.

Coil coating has grown as more senior managers with profit responsibility have realised its implications for their bottom lines. Given the push for ever greater productivity, coupled with the coil coaters' and paint makers' quest for new markets, the pressures on the industry are likely to force the sector to grow even more quickly.



Above: Steel drawer and door handles. The versatility of the process is still being explored, with more uses found each year. Right: Sam George, who sees great prospects for high-gloss polyester



# EURAMAX

## THE NEW FORCE IN ALUMINIUM COIL COATING IN BRITAIN



### THE NEWEST COIL COATING LINE IN EUROPE

Euramax has the only 1524 mm (60 inches) wide purpose built aluminium coating line in Britain. This plant at Corby can coat aluminium with any of the one or two coat film paint systems in current use.

### THE SPECIALIST SUPPLIER

Euramax has been a specialist supplier of painted sheet in Britain since 1965 and is a leading supplier in Europe.

### THE EXPERIENCE

Euramax production is backed by over 20 years experience of coil coating in the USA, 10 years in Holland. The company is a wholly owned subsidiary of Alumax Inc, the fourth largest integrated aluminium producer in the USA.

### THE SERVICE

Euramax technical sales, manufacturing and transport staff are all committed to customer service. Call us for your requirements, large or small.

## EURAMAX ALUMINIUM LIMITED

Tring Industrial Estate, Icknield Way,  
Tring, Herts HP23 4JX  
Telephone: Tring (044 282) 5222  
Telex: 825105



## INDUSTRIAL COIL COATINGS IV

Becker: emphasis on relationship with the customer

## Aim of market leadership

SVEN SKARENDAHL says that making motor-cars out of coil-coated steel is a vision with the same prospects that putting a man on the Moon had in the early 1960s. It is feasible, given commitment and a technological push. The commitment could one day arise from the prospect of achieving massive savings in car production costs.

"Car bodies are not realistic to do now, but one should have that perspective. I see no limits to this technology," he says. It is this long view that has made Mr Skarendahl's company, the Swedish paint maker, Becker, not only big in coil coating but the biggest supplier of paint to the industry in Europe. It believes that it must pay off in the end to be in the van of a high-technology, growing industry.

So while bigger paint companies have watched and waited for the technology to prove itself, Becker has pushed for better products specifically tailored to coil coating's needs and anticipated end-uses.

It is part of a long-term corporate strategy aimed at securing market leadership. Mr Skarendahl, head of Becker's industrial coatings division, says that the company already has more than 20 per cent of a European coil-coating paint market currently worth \$60m a year and growing.

This, however, is not as significant as its meaning within Becker itself, for coil coating in 1982 accounted for 19.7 per cent of the company's industrial paint sales of \$90m. Other companies are so reticent about their own figures that it is hard not to believe Becker's claim that it is in a league of its own in terms of sales and commitment.

ICI, for instance, recently reorganised to pursue European coil coating, will not say how much paint it is selling to the market—only that \$2m would not be far wrong.

Becker, then, is in the lead. At present, according to Hilde Rime, the company's coil coating manager: "Our competitors do what we do, but about two years later." Mr Skarendahl expects the gap to close as the other paint companies set up their own attacks on the market.

"We know we are going to have to run faster and faster," he says. "But this is a high technology field. We have

specialised in it and know it very well. It is not like other paint markets where a big international company can use its muscle to dominate the market."

Becker works on the principle that the critical factor in the business is a symbiotic relationship between paint supplier and coil coater. Its Swedish salesmen are all highly-qualified chemists and much attention is paid to its supporting services. Mr Skarendahl says: "We are more afraid of slipping up in our standard of service than we are of ICI or International. That's what would lose us customers, not anything they do."

## Beckers



The company was almost entirely a Swedish operation until nine years ago. It had embarrassingly large market share in the Nordic area and decided to go international. Since then, expansion has been by acquisition involving the takeover of Carway Coatings of Walsall in the English Midlands in 1978 and, more recently, Bichon, in Montheron, France, and Wußing, in Wuppertal, West Germany. Sales are now split 50/50 between Scandinavia and the rest of Europe.

"Coaters and paint suppliers have to be partners," Mr Skarendahl says. "We declined to make plastic for British Steel because it would have just meant making it up to formula they supplied. We like to move with our customers into new and better paint systems that will help them to sell even more coated coil."

Becker actually got into coil coating in 1947, supplying paint for a Swedish company making Venetian blinds, but it was not until 20 years later that it really punched into this market as a result of three lines being started up in Sweden.

The development of coil coating in Sweden then took off very quickly, mainly because the Swedish steel industry, with

no home mass market to sustain it at any time in its history, had always been on the lookout for specialised applications that might lead to new markets.

In 1972, Becker had brought out a polyester modified with silicone resin. A year later it introduced mixtures of fluorocarbons and acrylic resins and in 1975 it developed a new concept, waterborne acrylic paints that minimised pollution problems from solvents driven off when paint was drying.

The latest new coatings are designed to overcome market resistance to gloss paint by providing textured matt finishes. One example, in matt black and textured, is indistinguishable from real roofing tiles in place on a roof, even though the roof is made of steel sheet formed to the requisite shape.

As Becker's Geroluph Naglisch puts it: "One of our leading architects started complaining about 'visual pollution' and saying that as a nation we could not go on building the whole of Sweden out of steel. We had to find a means of coating steel so that it did not look like steel afterwards."

Mr Naglisch says that there are significant differences between the Nordic and rest of the European market in terms of preference for coatings. Scandinavian customers polarise between fluorocarbons for top quality and durability, and waterborne acrylics—which are only a quarter of the cost—for economy.

In the rest of Europe, more silicone polyesters—half the price of fluorocarbons—are used for "best," with simple polyesters—40 per cent cheaper—used for general economy.

Becker realised that coil coating needed an infusion of high technology virtually as soon as the industry started up in Sweden. It was a case of applying each a dispersion of PVC with plasticisers and solvents—started to fade within six months. Better products were going to have to be developed.

Thus came plastisol—a dispersion of PVC with plasticisers but no solvents—which was applied 10 times as thickly as the original coatings. At the same time, around 1970, a small amount of expensive fluorocarbon coatings were produced. He believes the rest of Europe will come to see this as

a false economy and dismisses silicone polyesters as "rubbish material" when compared with fluorocarbons for weatherability, formability and colour fastness.

There is, of course, some degree of self-interest in this because Becker presently sells more polyesters than anything else—they amount to about 25 per cent of output in terms of volume—and 57 per cent of them go to Germany and the UK. Fluorocarbon paint sales are only half as much, with 70 per cent sold to Scandinavian countries.

The company is also big in primers and is working on a universal primer for coil coating.

Mr Skarendahl thinks that the company's future prosperity, however, is assured with the growth of coil coating. The speed of growth, he says, will be largely dependent on the effectiveness of education of the most senior decisionmakers in industry all over Europe.

Once they realise that savings can be massive if they can



Sven Skarendahl: no limits to the technology

eliminate paint shops and switch to pre-coated material, he believes that coil coating will really take off. This process, of course, would see paint companies losing market share based in paint shops, with the gains accruing to those supplying coil coaters.

Mr Skarendahl says: "What matters is to see coil coating not as one business but hundreds, perhaps thousands. Each is the business of a new end-user. He is really the customer. That is why the coil coaters and their suppliers have to be partners."

## What performance can you expect from an exterior coil coating?

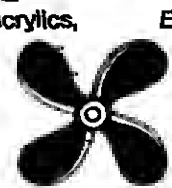
International Paint have a unique experience in exterior coil coatings.

Supply and exposure experience in Australasia, Florida USA, Northern and Southern Europe has given us a unique opportunity to compare coating behaviour under a wide variety of climatic conditions... but against standardised criteria.

durability in environmental extremes. With our experience we can help coil coaters and their customers predict life expectancy using any of our systems in particular conditions.

For detailed information on International Paint's range of building cladding and domestic appliance systems contact:

Water based acrylics, silicone modified polyesters and associated coatings are all engineered to give maximum



Edward Kent-Coward  
International Paint  
London E16 2AF  
Tel: 01-476 3031  
Telex: 897817  
A/B: INTER G

## International Paint Coil Coatings

Australia-Italy-Spain-Sweden-UK

## Akzo Coatings Coil Coatings Group

International suppliers of coatings to the international coil coating industry.

With own production plants and laboratories in France, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Spain, USA and other overseas countries.

We like innovation, have worldwide experience, are used to export and are available for technical service to our customers.

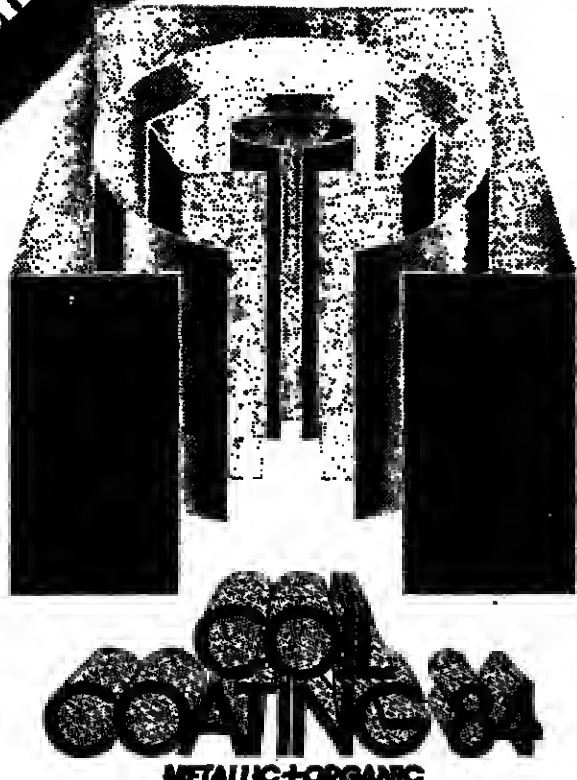
Members of our Coil Coatings Group in Europe:  
• ASTRAL S.A. - Saint-Denis (France)  
• DEUTSCHE AKZO COATINGS - LESONAL GmbH Stuttgart (Germany)  
• IVANOW S.A. - Barcelona (Spain)  
• SIKKENS b.v. - Sassenheim (the Netherlands)  
• VERCOLAC S.p.A. - Milano (Italy)

Partners of our Coil Coatings Group for the European Market:  
DACRAL S.A. with the ZINCROMETAL® Technology.



For enquiries: Akzo Coatings - Coil Coatings Group  
164, rue Ambroise Croizat - F - 93204 Saint-Denis (France)  
Phone (1) 820.61.64 - Telex 610 789

Don't miss  
the event of 1984



METALLIC-ORGANIC

For the first time ever, an international exhibition in Europe, exclusively devoted to the coil coating industry and its clients.

Information :  
FOIRE INTERNATIONALE DE LIEGE  
Avenue Maurice Denis 4 - B 4000 LIEGE - Belgium  
Phone : 41.27.19.34 - Telex 041.223

## 25 Years In Steel and Aluminium Coil Coating

### Coated Strip Limited

BROCKHURST CRESCENT, WALSHALL, WSS 4AX, ENGLAND  
Tel: Walshall 0922 25814 Telex: 339569



Norsk Hydro Polymers. Britain's leading manufacturer of PVC resins, compounds and thermoplastic materials. And suppliers of the Vinatex plastisol that coats BSC Colorcoat Plastisol, the UK's most widely used steel cladding material.

Norsk Hydro stands for quality. And for technological advance. A substantial investment in technical and development resources matches the investment in up-to-the-minute production facilities at three U.K. plants—Havant, Newton Aycliffe and Staveley.

Probably no other 'plastic' is as versatile as PVC. Norsk Hydro PVC polymers are found in improving health care, increasing crop yields via land drainage schemes, providing hygienic food packaging and piping water. Norsk Hydro PVC polymers not only coat BSC Colorcoat: they're in rainwater goods, waste pipes, window frames and electrical power distribution. We could even be in the soles of your shoes.

Norsk Hydro—versatility in action.



## Norsk Hydro FIRST IN PVC

Norsk Hydro Polymers Ltd.

For further information, please get in touch with Norsk Hydro Polymers Ltd, Station House, North Street, Havant, Hampshire PO9 1QU. Tel. 0705 486350. Telex 86720.

## Pre-treatment crucial to finished result

THE CINDERELLA of the coil coating business is pre-treatment, the processes by which metal strip is degreased, cleaned and prepared for painting. It is rather akin to decorating your own house—the unglamorous chore is getting everything ready before applying the paint.

Coaters tend to take pre-treatment for granted. The chemicals involved consume only between 5 and 10 per cent of the cost of running a line and the main effort on quality control goes into the paint.

But Dick Gelfand, Amchem's European manager of metalworking chemicals, pre-treatment is so critical to successful coating that it should not be regarded as a separate process to painting, for the two really go hand in hand.

Amchem shares dominance of the pre-treatment market with Pyral Chemical Services, part of the Brest Chemicals Group.

An interesting sidelight here is that if coaters come to regard pre-treatment and painting as one and the same thing, ICI stands to do well, since the company is Amchem's UK licensee and is thus the only paint company in the West selling both pre-treatment and coating systems.

Since ICI also contributes to Amchem's development programme, one trend the two companies are bound to push in the future is towards integrated products and systems for all aspects of coating technology.

The essence of pre-treatment is to convert a clean, grease-free metal surface into something that will take paint easily—a process that usually involves using chemicals to create an inert layer on the surface. This ensures an even, sound contact between the organic paint and the inorganic substrate.

The amount of chemicals needed is minute when compared with sheet area, which adds to the problems since a fast-moving line rapidly consumes them. Thus the very dynamics of the operation create a constant headache, with chemical baths needing continuous replenishment and emptying. Control of the composition of chemicals in the bath is the key.

What probably will make coaters take more notice of pre-treatment, however, is not technical factors but economic ones. Cleaning and pre-treatment has required water rinses, heat, and potentially polluting chemicals containing chrome and ferricyanide.

Trends in pre-treatment now are towards low-temperature cleaners, no-rinse systems, and chrome-free chemical processes,

the aim being to achieve energy and water savings, as well as to eliminate the need for costly treatment of effluents.

Ironically, the recession, which has helped coil coating to achieve growth as customers switched to pre-coated raw material, is not aiding trends in pre-treatment. This is because the shedding of labour in many companies has also included shedding the people who operated as project teams and who used to spend a great deal of time investigating just these problems.



## INDUSTRIAL COIL COATINGS V

### The finishes—what they are and what they do

A VERY WIDE range of finishes is available for use in coil coating. The type of coating applied will usually be dictated by end-use. Listed here are the principal categories of materials involved. Because prices vary with specification and volume, comparative costs are indicated by reference to price factors.

**ACRYLIC:** One of the earliest groups of coatings and still widely used. Original application was on venetian blinds. Flows well and allows perfect finishing. Easiest to apply on a coil line. Good flexibility. Expected life of up to seven years' external exposure. Considered good starter kit for third world countries learning the technology. Price factor 1.

**POLYESTER:** The workhorse of the industry worldwide because of its general purpose usefulness. Can be tailored-made to almost any anticipated end-use. Different formulations can give wide ranges of gloss, outdoor resistance, flexibility, chemical resistance, hardness, deep

drawing capability, etc. Life on outdoor exposure should be at least 10 years but can last much longer. Price factor 1 for all but highly-specialised formulations.

**SILICONE POLYESTER:** First developed for increased outdoor life, which should be 12 to 15 years, the polyester is modified with silicone resin. Flexibility is, however, only reasonable even when simple profiles are being formed. Price factor 1.5 to 2.

**FLUOROCARBONS:** Top of the range for paints. Practically indestructible. Most are mixtures of polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF or PVF2)—usually supplied under license by the U.S.-based Fluorocarbon company, and acrylic. All properties are superior to other paint systems—gloss, colour stability, chemical resistance, flexibility, and so on. Buildings have not yet been up long enough for coatings' lifetimes to be fairly assessed, but they should exceed 30 years.

The most expensive coatings contain more than 70 per

cent PVDF and have a price factor between 2 and 4. The economy version, which contains only 50 per cent PVDF is only slightly less good, has a price factor of 2.5 to 3.

**PLASTISOL:** More a plastic than a paint, though all the coatings are polymers. It is a dispersion of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) with plasticisers. Will stand much abuse. British Steel success story, but suitable only for temperate climates because of relatively poor resistance to ultraviolet wavelengths. Examples abound in Northern Europe of successful outdoor use, despite claims of cracks that few bright colours are available, that colours do not fade uniformly and that some coatings go mouldy. Price factor between 2.5 and 3.5.

**NON-STICK:** Usually a mixture of polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) and polyetheretherphosphor (PEEP). Mixture is used because PTFE has such non-stick properties that it will not stick to anything, making coating almost impossible. PTFE is highly heat resistant and is therefore used as a

coating in its own right for specific end-uses such as painting the outside of cookers. Specialised coating process needing very high stoving temperatures for drying. Price factor: too variable to generalise.

**TRENDS IN USAGE:** Polyesters increasingly are favoured over acrylics, except in Scandinavia where water-borne acrylics are increasing their share. Environmental argument for water-borne systems is irrelevant on newer lines where solvents from paint drying events are incinerated and the exhaust heat is used for energy-saving. Silicone polyesters likely to be squeezed out between polyesters and burgeoning use of fluorocarbons as top-of-the-range coatings.

Best fluorocarbons now being used on high prestige buildings, such as the Raffles Hotel project in Singapore. Plastisols will probably maintain, but not share, volume market available with fluorocarbons taking over as equally resistant to abuse but much more durable.

ICI: going into the business in a big way

## High-technology approach to winning sales

ICI'S PAINTS division put itself through a major self-examination just over two years ago, using the now-classical "What business are we in?" technique. It soon realised that many of its paints were going on to products that in the long term would be made from pre-coated metals.

Thus did ICI realise that one of the businesses it had to get into in a big way was coil coating. Of course, the company had been supplying paint to coil coaters for years, but in very small volumes compared with total sales.

The same was true of most paint companies. Indeed, all claims to be highly experienced suppliers to coil coaters, but in an industry where large paint-makers have looked for volume more than anything else—in markets such as cars, general industrial use and decoration—coil coating sales have been a

relative drop in a paint cm.

Coil coating is also a high-technology industry and one of the other things that ICI realised about it, according to Dr. Bob McGuinness, a chemist who has been appointed market manager, was that when it came to selling paint to coil coaters, "You can't do a washing powder job on it."

Previously, ICI's approach to the European coil coating market was a fragmented one. In 1975 it had bought the Hiltel-based West German paint company, Hermann Wiederhold, which had coil coating sales in most of continental western Europe, except Scandinavia. The latter markets were served by ICI itself, which also sold to UK coaters and those in East Germany.

All of the European sales operations have now been integrated under Dr. McGuinness, and while sales overall are

trifling in ICI terms, amounting to only about £2m a year at present, the important thing for the coil coating division is that it is growing rapidly by 140 per cent in the past 11 months alone.

Dr. McGuinness runs the operation from Germany. Becker's major market area. He is working hard to increase ICI sales to British Steel and the other



major European steel coater, Hoechst. Like Becker, however, ICI's high-technology approach has deterred it from going for plastic business from British Steel.

Rather, it is working on a new coating that should have plastic's benefits but fewer of its disadvantages. "Call it nephew of plastic," Dr. McGuinness says. Preliminary studies are expected to be complete by mid-summer.

It is ICI's sporting growth that encouraged the company to reveal the approximate value of its sales. In contrast, International Paint refuses point blank to give any figures at all, even to support its claim to be the market leader in backing paints that go on inside surfaces that are not exposed to view.

It has opted out of plastic—effectively leaving the British Steel market to Crown, Berger and Norsk Hydro—but its basic strategy in the coil market now appears to be emerging as one of technological leapfrogging.

What International has done is to identify one major potential growth sector requiring a lot of technological input and then to go for it. The sector concerned is white goods and International's five-year research programme in the business now looks as though it is about to pay off.

The research has been done in hand with Hotpoint and British Steel. Indeed, Hotpoint seems to have tried most other paint makers' materials and systems and rejected them—a point that could tell well for International in the long run as other white goods manufacturers follow the Hotpoint lead, having waited

and watched for some years.

Mr. John English, sales manager of International's industrial paints division, says the company is now in serious discussion with Hoover, Lac and AEG. He believes that the widespread mass production of refrigerators, washing machines and the like from pre-coated steel is inevitable, with International's new high-gloss polyester set to seize the greatest share of that particular paint market.

Discussions have also opened with manufacturers of light fittings, potentially another major market.

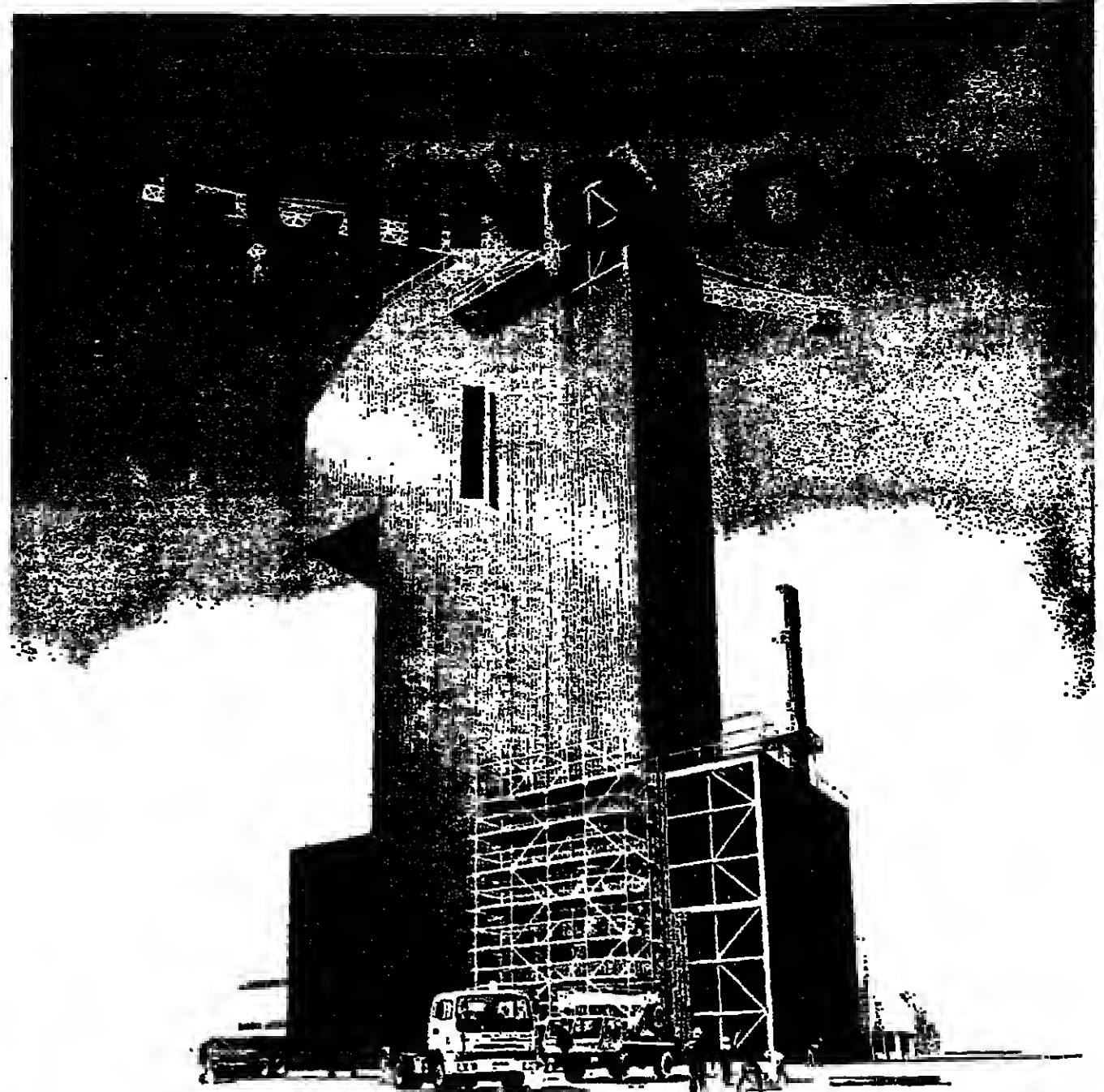
Meanwhile, ICI is also conscious of another factor: it has a reputation for technological leadership to protect. From a marketing point of view it cannot afford to let a high technology industry like coil coating develop and grow without ICI being seen as a major force in developing new paints for it.

Here, contrary to what Becker says, ICI does have some major corporate muscles to flex in an attempt to catch up and dominate. These muscles come from the worldwide cooperation ICI can draw upon. It has thus been able to form an ICI world paints group research team to use coil coating experience in North America, South Africa, and Australia. ICI Dulux Australia, for example, already has an 85 per cent share of the Australian coil coating market.

Dr. McGuinness says: "Apart from making sense from a scientific point of view, it is also cheaper to fly people to Slough for working conferences than to duplicate research programmes and facilities around the world."

The group is now working on improved polyester coatings. It has also developed a system for classifying polyester resins so that formulation is made easier. This includes associated computer programmes—the user would need only to say what he needs a coating to be able to do, for the computer to work out the right formula to produce it.

Other work is being done on water-borne paint systems, a project begun in Australia four years ago. Preliminary tests of a two-coat system on galvanneal steel have shown greater durability in the long run as other white goods manufacturers follow the Hotpoint lead, having waited



## Helping to make BSC "The Big One"

**BERGER PAINTS** are a major supplier to the British Steel Corporation of Colorcoat plastisols, reverse-side coatings and a full range of coil coating products.

As a member of the Hoechst Group of Companies, **BERGER PAINTS** develop coatings to meet the requirements of the steel and aluminium industries throughout the world.

For further information on **BERGER**'s coatings for Industry, please contact:—The Marketing Manager, Industrial Division, **BERGER PAINTS**, Freshwater Road, Dagenham, Essex RM8 1RU (Telephone: 01-590 6030).



## YOU'RE MAKING SOMETHING NOW THAT WOULD BE BETTER IN DURALCOTE.

Alcan Duralcote is pre-coated aluminium sheet. That's not unique. What is unique is that it incorporates all the aluminium know-how of Alcan. And that just isn't rivaled at all.

You'll see the difference it makes just as soon as you start using Alcan Duralcote. Perfect Aluminium. Perfectly bonded colour. To stand up to most sorts of forming. And the fiercest weather we could put it through. Stain resistant. Knock resistant. Tough and durable. Readily available.

Subject to Alcan Style Quality Control at every stage. So if you're thinking of pre-coated sheet, find out the difference a name can make. With Alcan Duralcote.

Why pre-coated Aluminium? Aluminium is light yet strong, durable and structurally sound. Aluminium does not rust, and therefore cannot discolour its coating.

Pre-coating aluminium gives you a flexible finish as tough and durable as Alcan knows how to make it—

without your investing in painting and stoving equipment.

Duralcote is the ideal material for roofing and cladding sections; for suspended ceilings and partitions; for truck bodies and caravans; for cold stores and domestic appliances. In fact for every application using painted finishes.

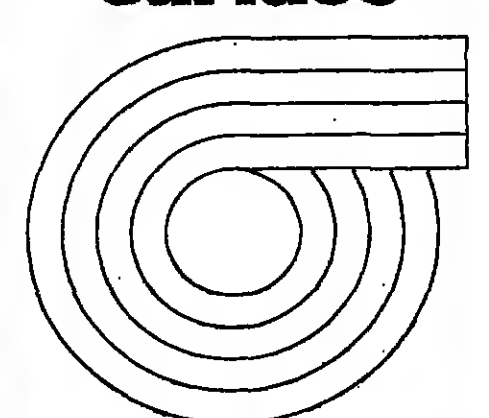
You're making something now that would be better in Duralcote. Samples and advice are as near as your phone.

## DURALCOTE 10, 70 AND NEW DURALCOTE 80 FROM



Alcan Plate Limited  
A subsidiary of  
British Alcan Aluminium Limited  
P.O. Box 383, Kils Green,  
Birmingham B33 9QR  
Tel: 021 783 4020 Telex: 337417

## Steel with pre-finished surface

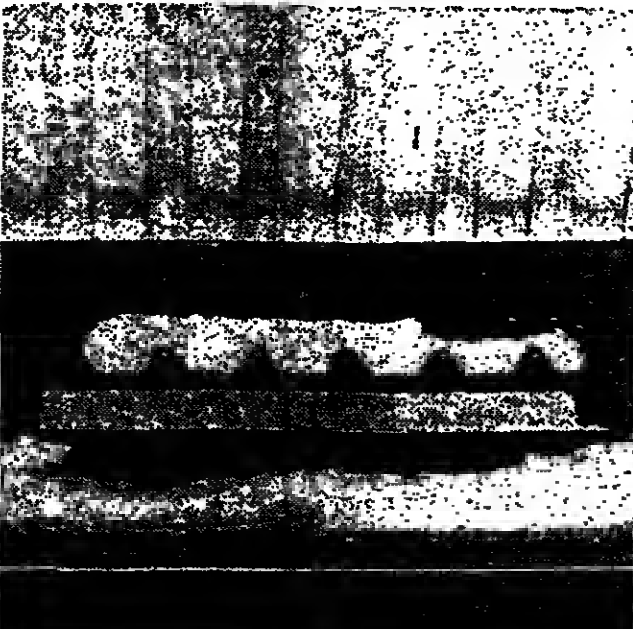


For many years now, the Hoechst Siegelandwerke have been carrying out concentrated development in the field of composite materials technology and number today among the most important manufacturers of steel sheet with pre-finished surface in Europe. The following processes are applied on continuously working production lines:

- hot treatment
- electrolytic treatment
- plastic coating
- stove-enamelling

The Hoechst Siegelandwerke offer a complete range of composite materials for the most varied applications in the finishing industry. Why don't you also make use of our long years experience as well as of the technical and economical advantages of steel with pre-finished surface. We'll be happy to advise you.

**HSW**  
HOECHST  
SIEGELANDWERKE AG



### Protective qualities an important consideration

What 12 years' exposure to the sea air can do. The unprotected steel girder has been eaten through by corrosion while the coil coated cladding to Anglesey Aluminium's pier is still weathering well. The cladding is in steel, coated with an ICI fluorocarbon paint. Coil coating's protective qualities are one of its chief advantages, to be taken into account with the cost savings and ease of use



## INDUSTRIAL COIL COATINGS VI

British Alcan: fighting back after losing big customer

## Optimism on new products

BRITISH ALCAN, smarting at having just lost a fifth of its market in coated aluminium coil, is fighting back. The company believes that its latest product will expand both the total market and British Alcan's share. It is an abrasion-resistant coating that will stand vigorous abuse by vandals or the more clumsy building-site workers.

The reason the company lost so much of its market was the decision of one of its principal customers, Euramax, to build its own coil coating line in the Corby enterprise zone. Euramax's order was for coated aluminium strip for caravans and presently runs at 2,500 tonnes per year. In a total UK market of 12,000 tonnes, that represents a sizeable share.

In British Alcan's case, its new elderly coating line at Alcan Plate in Kibbles Green, Birmingham, can handle 10,000 tonnes a year. The company expects to coat at least 7,500 tonnes there this year but losing the Euramax business will now see output at only 6,000 tonnes.

Nevertheless, Mr Peter Gibbs, general manager of coated products for Alcan Plate, is bullish about prospects. He says: "We are the market leader in the UK in pre-coated aluminium and we expect to remain so for a long time, especially since we now have a product which is the most exciting development in the last 10 years."

The product is being marketed as Duralcoat 80, the latest in an Alcan series that already contains Duralcoat 10, the company's first coil coated product, and Duralcoat 70, which it introduced in 1971. British Alcan spent most of 1982 testing out the new paint involved in Duralcoat 80 and is now convinced it has a winner.

The paint, which was developed by the Swedish company Becker, was not actually envisaged for use as Duralcoat 80. Rather it was designed for steel roller shutter doors in Germany. Most paints used on the doors tended to be knocked about over time, eventually

allowing the steel to corrode and preventing the doors rolling up properly. The fluorocarbon-based paint was designed to overcome that problem. A similar type has also been developed by ICI.

Even though the paint used by British Alcan is applied to aluminium strip of a thickness of only 25 microns, the surface produced is very, very tough indeed and Derek Sibley Alcan Plate's technical manager takes some pride in letting visitors bend a piece of coated strip double, straighten it out again and try in vain to find evidence of the paint cracking.

This somewhat unscientific test illustrates the great technical virtue of the new product: immense abrasion resistance combined with formability; the capacity to be bent, stamped, drawn or twisted into practically any shape without damaging the integrity of the surface coating. The secret lies in the paint being comprised of very long, physically unbreakable molecules, crosslinked with polyurethane.

The surface is slightly textured and pleasant to the touch, with a satin finish. Metallic finishes are also available. British Alcan is marketing it as the "ultimate in coating formability," and stressing the resistance to damage, abrasion, stains, chemicals, and ultraviolet light which is expected to provide considerable exterior and interior durability in use.

The fact that it is difficult to mark with a hard pencil helps to make it reasonably scratch-proof and the first use of Duralcoat 80 had precisely that requirement in mind. It has been used for the interior surfaces of British Leyland buses being exported to Greece. Mr Gibbs expects orders to ensue for new buses for all markets.

Indeed, he sees public service vehicles as a major sector for the future, not least because manufacturers are already accustomed to using coated aluminium anyway. He thinks that buses, coaches and railway rolling stock will all soon have extensive surfaces in Duralcoat 80.

Mr Gibbs also intends to attack the general road transport market. He says: "Up till now a lot of people have thought that coated aluminium is all very well, but scratch it and you're in trouble. This is going to change now."

Indeed, much coated aluminium up to now in the road transport market has gone into the interior cladding of small pantheons or rebrigs.

Domestic appliance makers are also being pursued for orders: indeed, one new unique colour is called "curry brown" and it is not named after curries of the edible variety, but because it is for Curry's, the high street chain of shops selling electrical and household goods. The "feel" of the new surface, together with its detergent resistance and "scrubability" are important selling points.

But it is in the building sector that Mr Gibbs sees possibilities of major expansion, despite the fact that sales here have been expanding continuously anyway. The new product possesses what Alcan and all other coil coaters are always looking for—it is highly "Murphy-proof."

Mr Gibbs believes that Alcan's ability now to compete with the Murphy factor in the building industry is going to give aluminium an edge over steel. He also thinks that as more and more buildings are made from complex composite "sandwiches" of materials—layers of external weather-proof cladding,

backed with insulation, anti-condensation materials and with an interior surface already in place—then people will opt for the more expensive aluminium for the outermost layer in order to protect their investment in the other layers.

This takes account of aluminium's other advantage over steel—it will not corrode, although, in fairness, the steel producers now say that creeping corrosion around edges that become exposed through, say, drilling is not a problem nowadays. If correct procedures are followed to cover them up.

The act up British Alcan's sleeve in pushing its new product however, is not so much its impressive technical abilities as its price. This can best be examined relative to the cost of Duralcoat 10, the company's first coated aluminium strip.

Duralcoat 10 comes in two types—polyester-based paints for coating coil used in caravan-making, and acrylic-based paints for building products. The product has proved itself over time, with most caravan paintwork outlasting the life of the caravan, and building materials lasting 10 to 15 years before needing their first maintenance. The system is applied in one coat.

Alcan's next development, Duralcoat 70, has proved more durable for buildings, a fact recognised in its possessing an Agreement Certificate guaranteeing 30 years of maintenance-free life—five years longer than British Steel's Plastisol claddings. It does, however, require two coats of paint, one primer and one topcoat, and this makes it about 19 per cent more expensive than Duralcoat 10.

Duralcoat 80, however, is applied in a one-coat, non-prime process. Although the company says that its life to first maintenance should be in the 20-25 year range at least, its cost is 4 per cent higher than that of Duralcoat 10.

"This gives us a chance to produce an up-market finish at a down-market price," says Mr Gibbs.

What British Alcan is also doing, however, is producing an up-market product on a production line that is, in coil coating terms, aged if not ancient. It was built in 1963 and although it has been upgraded as much as possible—for example, aluminium strip can be coated at 40 metres a minute instead of an original 40 feet—it may not be possible to push operating limits much further.

Substrate thickness can range from 0.35 mm to 1.6 mm, widths up to 1.27 metres. This probably does not matter while markets for coated products have still to be found, let alone saturated. Indeed, all coil coaters with old lines are probably in the same position.

The older lines may, however, find themselves squeezed if the marketplace becomes more competitive, since large, modern lines will be able to offer economies of scale and new small lines will be able to sell far greater flexibility at lower prices.

In British Alcan's case, it is also a matter of proving capability in the marketplace while knowing what the company's big brother in West Germany can do.

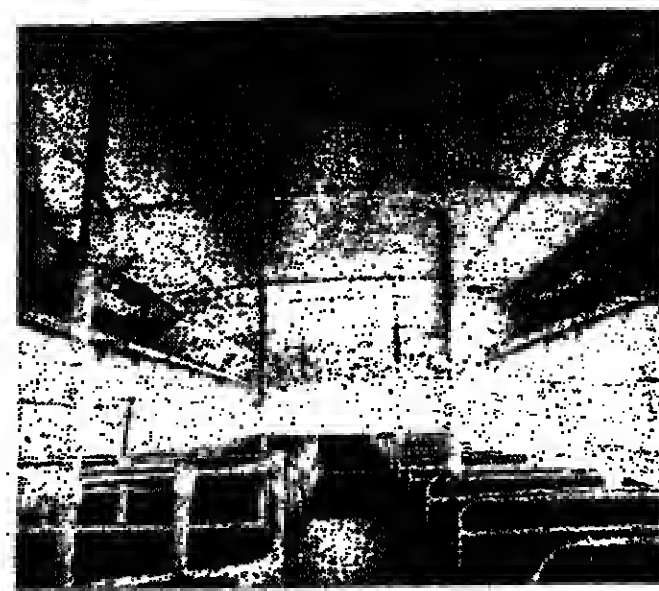
On a Europe-wide basis, Alcan produces around one-third of Europe's coated aluminium coil. Its 34-year-old plant at Göttingen can do more than 50,000 tonnes per year in widths ranging from 0.25 to 1.5 metres and thicknesses from 0.2 mm to 2 mm. It does so at 200 metres a minute. It needs high volumes and long runs to maximise profitability and presently runs at about 70 per cent of capacity.

Worries that Alcan might switch all its production to Germany were a major factor in Euramax's decision to build its own line in Corby.

It may be that this situation is in the back of the minds of senior management in British Alcan and accounts for their displaying less enthusiasm for coil coating prospects than some of their counterparts in British Steel. After all, Alcan once ran a similar old line in South Wales and decided to close it down in 1980, rather than try to upgrade it and compete.

Mr Gibbs, though, stands out as British Alcan's coil coating evangelist. He thinks the Kibbles Green line is going to play a major role in expanding the market and is always on the lookout for new products.

The latest that he foresees came one step nearer only last week as British policy on direct broadcasting satellites unfolded dish aerials for all our rooftops. Mr Gibbs says that the cheapest way to make them will be to form them from pre-coated aluminium. He says that Duralcoat 80, with a second coat of non-wetting paint, will be perfect. The company is working on it already.



The interior of this British Leyland bus—one of an export order to Greece—is in coated aluminium using Alcan's latest abrasion-resistant paint.

tion line that is, in coil coating terms, aged if not ancient. It was built in 1963 and although it has been upgraded as much as possible—for example, aluminium strip can be coated at 40 metres a minute instead of an original 40 feet—it may not be possible to push operating limits much further.

Substrate thickness can range from 0.35 mm to 1.6 mm, widths up to 1.27 metres. This probably does not matter while markets for coated products have still to be found, let alone saturated. Indeed, all coil coaters with old lines are probably in the same position.

The older lines may, however, find themselves squeezed if the marketplace becomes more competitive, since large, modern lines will be able to offer economies of scale and new small lines will be able to sell far greater flexibility at lower prices.

In British Alcan's case, it is also a matter of proving capability in the marketplace while knowing what the company's big brother in West Germany can do. On a Europe-wide basis, Alcan produces around one-third of Europe's coated aluminium coil. Its 34-year-old plant at Göttingen can do more than 50,000 tonnes per year in widths ranging from 0.25 to 1.5 metres and thicknesses from 0.2 mm to 2 mm. It does so at 200 metres a minute. It needs high volumes and long runs to maximise profitability and presently runs at about 70 per cent of capacity.

Worries that Alcan might switch all its production to Germany were a major factor in Euramax's decision to build its own line in Corby.

It may be that this situation is in the back of the minds of senior management in British Alcan and accounts for their displaying less enthusiasm for coil coating prospects than some of their counterparts in British Steel. After all, Alcan once ran a similar old line in South Wales and decided to close it down in 1980, rather than try to upgrade it and compete.

Mr Gibbs, though, stands out as British Alcan's coil coating evangelist. He thinks the Kibbles Green line is going to play a major role in expanding the market and is always on the lookout for new products.

The latest that he foresees came one step nearer only last week as British policy on direct broadcasting satellites unfolded dish aerials for all our rooftops. Mr Gibbs says that the cheapest way to make them will be to form them from pre-coated aluminium. He says that Duralcoat 80, with a second coat of non-wetting paint, will be perfect. The company is working on it already.

On a Europe-wide basis, Alcan produces around one-third of Europe's coated aluminium coil. Its 34-year-old plant at Göttingen can do more than 50,000 tonnes per year in widths ranging from 0.25 to 1.5 metres and thicknesses from 0.2 mm to 2 mm. It does so at 200 metres a minute. It needs high volumes and long runs to maximise profitability and presently runs at about 70 per cent of capacity.

Worries that Alcan might switch all its production to Germany were a major factor in Euramax's decision to build its own line in Corby.

It may be that this situation is in the back of the minds of senior management in British Alcan and accounts for their displaying less enthusiasm for coil coating prospects than some of their counterparts in British Steel. After all, Alcan once ran a similar old line in South Wales and decided to close it down in 1980, rather than try to upgrade it and compete.

Mr Gibbs, though, stands out as British Alcan's coil coating evangelist. He thinks the Kibbles Green line is going to play a major role in expanding the market and is always on the lookout for new products.

The latest that he foresees came one step nearer only last week as British policy on direct broadcasting satellites unfolded dish aerials for all our rooftops. Mr Gibbs says that the cheapest way to make them will be to form them from pre-coated aluminium. He says that Duralcoat 80, with a second coat of non-wetting paint, will be perfect. The company is working on it already.

On a Europe-wide basis, Alcan produces around one-third of Europe's coated aluminium coil. Its 34-year-old plant at Göttingen can do more than 50,000 tonnes per year in widths ranging from 0.25 to 1.5 metres and thicknesses from 0.2 mm to 2 mm. It does so at 200 metres a minute. It needs high volumes and long runs to maximise profitability and presently runs at about 70 per cent of capacity.

Worries that Alcan might switch all its production to Germany were a major factor in Euramax's decision to build its own line in Corby.

It may be that this situation is in the back of the minds of senior management in British Alcan and accounts for their displaying less enthusiasm for coil coating prospects than some of their counterparts in British Steel. After all, Alcan once ran a similar old line in South Wales and decided to close it down in 1980, rather than try to upgrade it and compete.

## All about Finishing First...



SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY  
CUSTOM COIL COATERS LIMITED  
Great Kirkby-on-Wire, Birmingham B15 2JF, Tel: 051 489 5555



Specialists in the supply of continuous coil coating lines and modernisation of existing installations.

Bronx have recently completed a colour coating line with full ancillary equipment for northern Russia.

We are presently updating a large overseas coating line. This will be fitted with one of the most advanced "quick change" coater systems yet devised. Fully automatic thickness control will give improved quality and output.

Bronx Process Engineering Limited are also suppliers of lines for hot dip coatings, electrolytic coatings, annealing, cleaning, tension levelling, slitting, cut-to-length, etc.

Postal address:  
Bronx Process Engineering Ltd.  
Lye, Stourbridge,  
West Midlands, DY9 8DS  
England  
Tel: (058 482) 4141  
Telex: 338099



Euramax: expecting new markets to open up

## Versatility on small orders

THE PRINCIPAL virtue of the new £2.5m coil coating line built by Euramax Aluminium in Corby should prove to be its versatility on small orders, which its designers believe is the best in Europe. If all goes to plan, the company believes that new markets will open up,

particularly in general engineering with a big shift into pre-coated raw material. "We certainly haven't gone for capacity," says Mr Bob Horton, Euramax's marketing director. "We are going after the smaller order that the big boys can't afford to touch. We

think the market is there." But however well the company does in pursuing this goal, it is already certain that it will have between 20 and 25 per cent of the total British market by the end of its first year.

This is because the new line's largest customer is already Euramax itself: it will be taking 2,500 tonnes a year—82.5 per cent of the line's capacity. Euramax will be pursuing new markets to fill up the line. Since it is only trying to sell 1,500 tonnes a year of capacity—at least while the line remains on single shift working—it is quite obvious that the company is not in the volume business, although it says it will expand if the market does too.

The company is part of the Alcan Group, an aluminium producer operating 60 companies worldwide. Its principal business activity in Britain so far has been caravans. It is the largest supplier of painted aluminium sheet to the caravan industry and is a major stockholder of coated coil which, by using specialised plant and know-how, the company can convert to specific customer requirements.

The caravan market has, of course, been badly hit by recession, so this business too should pick up as economic activity increases. When it does, Euramax will continue to vie for the caravan cladding market with the other main British stockist, J. E. Etherington and Son, in which British Alcan now has a 30 per cent holding. Since British Alcan has up till now been the principal supplier of coated aluminium to both Euramax and Etherington, the various relationships have had a smack of incest about them, no matter how much the parties concerned stressed their proven record as competitors.

Independent The Euramax move, therefore, makes competitive sense and is bound to help the company promote a self-sufficient, independent market image. It also gives Euramax full control of its own caravan raw material. In deciding to opt for flexibility, Euramax knows it is also playing safe. Its new line already has a sound base of in-house orders that will underpin its economic operation: it can use its spare capacity for a wide range of small orders, pricing on the margin if necessary, and gradually filling up the line with increasingly profitable work. Indeed, its position is very similar to that of a publisher trying to make optimum use of the printing press used to produce his own magazines.

The line can handle strip ranging from 0.6 to 1.524 metres wide and from 0.3 to 1.5mm thick. Coating actually takes place in a room specially built into the line which is dust-free, temperature-regulated and where there is total control of paint viscosity and surface quality.

The drying ovens for the paint are gas-fired initially, but solvents driven off are ducted to an incinerator, waste heat from which goes back into heating ovens, pre-treatment plant, and the coater room. Energy saved, once start-up has been achieved, is claimed to be significant.

Expansion plans are for a laminator and embosser to be installed to enable these processes to be added after the second coat of paint has been applied. This will depend on market demand.

What British Alcan is also doing, however, is producing an up-market product on a production line that is, in coil coating terms, aged if not ancient. It was built in 1963 and although it has been upgraded as much as possible—for example, aluminium strip can be coated at 40 metres a minute instead of an original 40 feet—it may not be possible to push operating limits much further.

Substrate thickness can range from 0.35 mm to 1.6 mm, widths up to 1.27 metres. This probably does not matter while markets for coated products have still to be found, let alone saturated. Indeed, all coil coaters with old lines are probably in the same position.

The older lines may, however, find themselves squeezed if the marketplace becomes more competitive, since large, modern lines will be able to offer economies of scale and new small lines will be able to sell far greater flexibility at lower prices.

In British Alcan's case, it is also a matter of proving capability in the marketplace while knowing what the company's big brother in West Germany can do.

On a Europe-wide basis, Alcan produces around one-third of Europe's coated aluminium coil. Its 34-year-old plant at Göttingen can do more than 50,000 tonnes per year in widths ranging from 0.25 to 1.5 metres and thicknesses from 0.2 mm to 2 mm. It does so at 200 metres a minute. It needs high volumes and long runs to maximise profitability and presently runs at about 70 per cent of capacity.

Worries that Alcan might switch all its production to Germany were a major factor in Euramax's decision to build its own line in Corby.

It may be that this situation is in the back of the minds of senior management in British Alcan and accounts for their displaying less enthusiasm for coil coating prospects than some of their counterparts in British Steel. After all, Alcan once ran a similar old line in South Wales and decided to close it down in 1980, rather than try to upgrade it and compete.

Mr Gibbs, though, stands out as British Alcan's coil coating evangelist. He thinks the Kibbles Green line is going to play a major role in expanding the market and is always on the lookout for new products.

The latest that he foresees came one step nearer only last week as British policy on direct broadcasting satellites unfolded dish aerials for all our rooftops. Mr Gibbs says that the cheapest way to make them will be to form them from pre-coated aluminium. He says that Duralcoat 80, with a second coat of non-wetting paint, will be perfect. The company is working on it already.

On a Europe-wide basis, Alcan produces around one-third of Europe's coated aluminium coil. Its 34-year-old plant at Göttingen can do more than 50,000 tonnes per year in widths ranging from 0.25 to 1.5 metres and thicknesses from 0.2 mm to 2 mm. It does so at 200 metres a minute. It needs high volumes and long runs to maximise profitability and presently runs at about 70 per cent of capacity.

Worries that Alcan might switch all its production to Germany were a major factor in Euramax's decision to build its own line in Corby.

It may be that this situation is in the back of the minds of senior management in British Alcan and accounts for their displaying less enthusiasm for coil coating prospects than some of their counterparts in British Steel. After all, Alcan once ran a similar old line in South Wales and decided to close it down in 1980, rather than try to upgrade it and compete.

## Innovative Coatings for Coil

—backed by the technical resources of ICI



# Industrial Coatings

Innovative Coatings for Industry

Imperial Chemical Industries PLC, Paints Division/Industrial Business Area, Wexham Road, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DS, England.  
Telephone: 0753 31151 Telex: 847683

Hermann Wiederhold G.m.b.H./Postfach 940, 4010 Hilden/Rhld, West Germany. Telephone: 01049 2103 771 Telex: 85-81511

## Considering Coil Coating...?

Your interest in this special survey indicates you are either using coil-coated materials already, or seriously thinking of doing so. If the circumstances are right, coil coating tinplate, aluminium, TFS or galvanised steel can show important advantages against the use of in-plant painting and finishing processes, with their associated health and safety problems.

How do you know when the circumstances are right? We will tell you... if you will first tell us about the application you have in mind.

Our research and development resources are devoted to progress in the formulation of solution coatings in this fast expanding field, with special expertise in the supply of a range of polyester coatings matched to the particular properties required from the finished metal.

Your enquiry will be promptly processed.

Contact: Coil Coating Division,

Holden Surface Coatings Ltd.

Bordesley Green Road,  
Birmingham, B9 4TQ.  
Tel: 021-773 1133.  
Telex: 338029.

## PERFORMANCE PLASTISOLS

MADE SIMPLE...

Including

- FOOD CONTACT 150 micron
- 100 micron EXTERNAL GRADES
- HARD GRADES
- MANY OTHER SPECIALITY FINISHES FOR THE COIL COATER

Contact: Alan Milligan

**PLASCOAT SYSTEMS LIMITED**

Trading Estate, Farnham, Surrey, GU9 9NY, England  
Telephone Farnham (0252) 721131 Telex 658433

## Honeycat® systems for air pollution control and energy recovery



The application of advanced catalyst technology for more cost-effective energy recovery and control of odours and solvent emissions from a wide range of industrial processes.



Johnson Matthey Chemicals Limited  
Orchard Road, Royton, Herts SG8 5HE  
Telephone: 0763 44161  
Telex: 817351

